

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 01 Nov 68	2400 01 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0330	198th, C/1/52, BT239142 at 0312H, rec'd incoming mortar and SA fire at 0312H at LZ Bowman. Request gunships and flare ship. At 0326H incoming SA fire stopped. Firing was from the N. 1 WHA (M).
3	0315	1st CAG, CAP 122, BT393166 at 0345H, compound rec'd SA fire and 3x60mm rds. the Combat Youth Group in the village made contact w/7-8 VC. Sent reaction force to aid Youth Group w/neg res. Res: 2 Combat Youth WHA, 1 PF WHA, medevac not required.
4	0415	198th, R/5/46, BT378174 at 0400H, heard AK-47 fire around Ba Ba Bridge. Did not return fire. No assessment on what is happening.
5	0530	198th, R/5/46, BT389165 at 0312H, south CAP Marine element report Youth Combat Military Reserve rec'd 2 rds 60mm mortar and SA fire. Res: 1 PF WHA (M).
6	0628	CLDC, return to normal daylight condition at 0630H.
7	0615	198th, A/1/46, BT430109 at 0525H, 3rd sqd, 2nd plat, A Co reported railroad bridge at Ong Bau was blown up. Neg casualties. Used unk type of explosive. PF's at that location are taking occasional sniper rds. A32 is checking on amount of damage using .50 cal for suppressive fire. Charges came from under water. Sniper fire has ceased. US element will check out Ong Bau for any demo charges.
8	0650	196th, B & C/4/21, BT161497 at 0615H, on a cordon opn, obs local people evading east and west. B rec'd SA from 2 locations, res: 2 WHA (M). 0620H, gunships called, on station at 0645H.
9	0650	196th, C/4/21, BT171501 at 0630H, obs 1 VN female 18-25 yrs old evading, wearing brown shirt and black pants, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
10	0655	196th, B/4/21, BT169496 at 0635H, obs 1 VC female evading, E at 150 meters, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, red top, black pants, neg equipment.
11	1745	(delayed entry) request Aero Scouts for snatch mission 31 Oct, time: 0730H to 0930H, and again at 1300H to 1530H. Grids: BS5142, 4138, 5642, 5638. Check all bodies of KIA's for documents. Want to snatch all MAM if there are any. No friendly in area. Recon on Vernon Lake 1, check all bodies of KIA's for documents. Contact Evil Dealer 46 at LZ Bronco, on Command. Flown during morning hours.
12	2230	(delayed entry) 198th, 1/46 AO ext request, BT210170 to 240170 to 240160 - 270160 to boundary at 282146. Time: 020100H to 062400H Nov. Conduct search in area. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Barker 2305H. Disapproved by Tam Ky, SGT Spiller. Reason: 2/5 ARVN opn in that area. Passed to 198th, CPT Hall.
13	2135	(delayed entry) 196th, AO ext, for sniffer mission at 0800H, from 0600H to 1800H 1 Nov. BT040155, S 04 line to 12 E-W line, then W to the AT92 N-S line to AT920150. Posted. SF Tien Phuoc, passed at 2240H. Approved by opn SGT (R.M.) initials 2250H. Tam Ky passed at 2309H to PFC Barker. Approved by Tam Ky, SGT Spiller. Passed to 196th, LT Vosbury. Request return of fire-got-fire. Approved SGT Spiller. Passed to 196th, PFC Jones.
14	0740	11th, B & R/4/3, BS478781 at 0715H, rec'd 10-15 rds SA fire, neg cas or damage. Called in arty w/neg assessment.
15	0749	26th Engr, SFC Cafferty, CSIC BT359190 at 0755H, VD of Hwy #1 report culvert blown at above coord. Road is passable to one-way traffic.
16	0800	5th SF, sitrep 304, 301200H to 211200H. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-239 continued, Opn P-240 closed at 311800H, Opn P-241 departed 310500H, BT1311, 1306, 0911, 0906. Gia Vuc, Opn C-257, Opn P-259, Opn P-255, Opn P-256 continued. Opn P-258 continued, Opn P-254 closed 301700H. Ha Thanh, Opn S-251, Opn S-252, S-254, and S-255 continued. Opn S-250 closed 301700H. Tra Bong, Opn P-168, Opn S-169, Opn P-170 continued, Opn C-171 departed 310500H, BS2488, 2481, 3088, 3081. Opn P-167 closed 301900H. Minh Long, Opn C-178, Opn C-179, and Opn C-177 continued. Ba To, Opn C-196 closed 311800H, Opn P-197 continued, Opn P-198 departed 311500H.
17	0920	26th Engr, BS806379, results of VR of QL-1, culvert blown, road open to one-way traffic.
18	0750	198th, LRRP Cutty Sark, BT613914 at 0730H, obs 20 VC wearing gray uniforms w/packs and wpns. Will call in arty. Rec'd no fire from arty. Called in gunships, but VC had evaded.
19	0920	196th, F/17 Cav, BT198267 at 0830H, obs 40 VC evading W, eng'd at 1000 meters, res: 1 VC KIA, 4 females detained, will evac to LZ Baldy.
20	0930	198th, A/1/52, BT200079 at 0820H, found 800 lbs of rice, will evac to Tam Ky.
21	0945	11th, A/3/1, air move from LZ Pepper to LZ Dragon, 1st PZ 0900H, LZ 0918H. 2nd PZ 0908H, LZ 0926H, complete.
22	0945	198th, non-scheduled air move of B/1/6 from BT454087 to Hill 69, PZ 0904H, LZ 0926H, complete.
23	0958	11th, A/4/3, BS500776 at 0945H, detained 1 VCS, will evac to LZ Bronco.
24	1000	11th, A/1/20, air move from LZ Liz to LZ Pepper, 1st PZ 0934H, LZ 0948H. 2nd PZ 0936H, LZ 0953H. 3rd PZ 0940H, LZ 0955H, complete.
25	0800	196th, B & C/4/21 at 0630H, ref journal entry #8, gunships were on station at 010735H, Dustoff complete for 2 WHA (M), also detained 1 VC who was WIA. Will evac to LZ Baldy. IPW passed to SP/6 Barrow.
26	0920	196th, B/3/21, BT129259 at 0730H, eng'd 5 NVA evading, res: 5 NVA KIA. 1 pack CIA w/civ clothes inside. All wore green uniforms.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 01 Nov 68	2400 01 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1035	11th, R/3/1, air move from LZ Pepper to LZ Liz, PZ 0950H, LZ 1008H, complete.
28	1035	11th, C/3/1, air move from BS465755 to LZ Liz, 1st PZ 1000H, LZ 1018H. 2nd PZ 1005H, LZ 1020H, complete.
29	1045	196th, R/4/21, BT071459 at 0910H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, no wpns or ID.
30	1045	196th, R/4/21, BT076466 at 1015H, threw HG into bunker, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or equip.
31	1050	196th, B & C/4/21, BT161497 at 0615H, ref journal entry #8, add 1 VC KIA.
32	1101	198th, CAP 137, BS652958 at 0955H, rec'd AW fire from est sqd of VC. Gunships in area diverted to patrol, they eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA.
33	0916	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BS532745 at 0915H, hit what appeared to be a WP rocket or mortar rd that was BT, by an ACAV. Neg casualties or damage. This did not happen on road.
34	1128	11th, B/1/20, air move from LZ Dragon to LZ Pepper, 1st PZ 1020H, LZ 1040H. 2nd PZ 1020H, LZ 1047H. 3rd PZ 1048H, LZ 1105H. 1/20 Conex air moved from LZ Thunder at 1040H to LZ Pepper at 1120H.
35	1009	198th, LRRP Ohio, BS686912 at 0830H, LRRP Ohio spotted 6 VC, 2 w/wpns, moving N wearing assorted uniforms. Called in gunships w/neg results. 0900H, BS681904, obs 6 VC, 2 w/wpns. They also wore assorted uniforms. Gunships called in w/neg results. VC were moving S.
36	1140	196th, CC/4/31, AT962259 at 1120H, eng'd 1 VC w/m-60, res: 1 VC KIA. Gray shirt, black pants, neg wpn or ID.
37	1207	11th, B/3/1, BS834327 at 1146H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
38	1215	11th, D/3/1, air move from BS465755 to LZ Charlie Brown, 1st PZ 1030H, LZ 1056H. 2nd PZ 1105H, LZ 1150H, complete.
39	0915	11th, 4/3, BS491778 at 0845H, utility ship 428 going in to resupply A/4/3. While on the ground they rec'd 30 rds of SA fire. They rec'd several hits. There was an explosion under the tail rotor. The helo took off and made it to LZ Pepper, neg casualties. Helo rec'd 1 hit and it is being flown back for repair. Notified Avn, CPT Stirson.
40	1235	196th, F/17 Cav, BT191259 at 1205H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 detained female.
41	0050	198th TOC, Aero Scouts request, priority #1: AT9807, BT0907, 0914, AT9814. Snatch mission. Friendlies: 1/52, Oxford Cutter M, BT193085, freq: 65.85. MACV Advisors, call sign Fuming Esteem 53, freq 41.35. Priority #2: Friendlies: 1/52, Oxford Clutter M, BT194085, freq 65.85. 1st mission completed during AM, done at 1235H. 2nd mission started at 1330H.
42	2130	(delayed entry) 11th, Aero Scouts request, priority #1: time 0800H to 1000H, recon area along Hwy #1. Several vehicles ambushed in this area, by personnel. BS8928 - 9116. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Contact, Silver Canoe 60, freq 53.20. Priority #1: 4/3 in support of opn Vernon Lake 1, N of Song Tra Khuc, C/M BS5076, time: 1300H to 1430H. Contact: Bald Hitch 15, freq 67.90. Mission #1 flown at 0755H by Aero Scouts. #2 flown at 1300H by Aero Scouts.
43	0845	DTOC, CPT Roe, request clearance for defoliation mission, 3 Nov 68, from BT1903 - 2602 - 3001 - 3901, TOT: 0730H. AF requests permission for hvy suppression and the return of fire-for-fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit to contact prior to mission. A/1/52 (M-15-Verner Plague) (41.45) BT194085. B/1/52 (L-15 Dizzy Hobbles) (56.15) BT208103. Passed to 198th and SF at 0930H. Approved by 198th and SF, by 198th at 1020H, by SGT Stover.
44	0850	DTOC, CPT Roe, request clearance for defoliation mission, 3 Nov 68, from BS4761 - 5070 - 4675, TOT 0730H. AF requests permission for hvy suppression and the return of fire-for-fire under control of an Amcal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign to contact prior to mission. Passed to 11th and SF at 0934H. Approved by 11th & SF. Not approved because this will not be 11th Bde AO by 3 Nov.
45	0900	DTOC, CPT Roe, request clearance for defoliation mission, 3 Nov 68, from BS7923 - 6737, TOT 1050H. AF requests permission for return of fire-for-fire under control of an Amcal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit to contact prior to mission. Passed to 11th Bde at 0938H. Approved by 11th 1015H by CTP Henderson. Contact Color Suits, freq 64.15. Nearest friendlies: 4 clicks E.
46	1005	198th TOC, Air Cav request, BS7382 - 7882 - 8085 - 7986 - 7089 - 6788 - 6785, friendly: 5/46, Stubby Reels F, BS629855, freq: 63.00. Passed secure at 0725H to SGT Thompson 1/1 Cav. #2: BS5185 - 5885 - 5889 - 4888 - 4580 - 5080, friendly: 5/46 Stubby Reels M, BS462873, M 82 455865, M 32 478859, freq 63.00. 1st mission passed to 1/1 Cav. 2nd mission passed to Aero Scouts.
47	1415	198th, A/1/20, BT200079 at 1015H, detained 3 VN females. They are being evac to LZ Bayonet, in hopes of knowing enemy location.
48	1420	196th, B/3/21, BT129258 at 1230H, threw HG in spider hole, res: 2 NVA KIA. About 100 meters from above grid, obs 1 NVA evading, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA. Total 3 NVA KIA.
49	1350	196th TOC, Sniffer mission results, flown from 1200H to 1255H, max readings: AT834267, 835267, 967187, 971181. Sub readings: AT875270, 843268, 826247, 828246, 935203. Passed to G-2 Air, SGT Blake.
50	1400	198th, S-3, 1/46, BT213186 at 1505H, Co D found an additional 2000 lbs of rice.
51	1015	198th, B/1/46, BT195185 at 0945H, found VC documents and newspaper inside hut. Confirmed VC by interpreter. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. Passed to IPW, LT Smith.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 01 Nov 68	2400 01 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1328	1st CAG, CAP 117, BS655956 at 070H, made contact w/plat size VC, called gunships and reactionary force, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 M-2 carbine CIA, 1 HG, 1 VCS detained. (Info only).
53	1400	198th, S-3 1/46, BT366185 at 1100H, Marines blew 2 mines on Hwy #1. (Info only).
54	1400	198th, LRRP Ohio, BS685913 at 1145H, obs 3 VC in gray uniforms w/packs, 2 had wpns, no hats. They moved S to N into wood line. Not engaged.
55	1430	198th, B/1/46, BT182189 at 1320H, located 1 tunnel, at entrance was a Chicom HG w/trip wire. Blew in place, checked tunnel, found fresh tracks inside. Nothing else.
56	1500	11th, D/1/20, air moved from LZ Charlie Brown to LZ Pepper, 1st PZ 1340H, LZ 1400H. 2nd PZ 1347H, LZ 1405H, complete.
57	1500	11th, C/4/3, air move, from BS473750 to BS530773, 1st PZ 1405H, LZ 1413H. 2nd PZ 1412H, LZ 1420H, complete. Non-scheduled.
58	1507	11th, R/1/20, air move, from LZ Dottie to LZ Pepper, 1st PZ 1420H, LZ 1430H. 2nd PZ 1426H, LZ 1436H, complete.
59	1445	198th, Aero Scouts, BS506845 at 1430H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 pack CIA. Pack evac to LZ Bayonet.
60	1410	198th, LRRP Ohio, BS679906 at 1230H, obs 3 VC, gray uniforms, no hats, 3 packs and 2 had wpns, moving S to N, not engaged.
61	1448	196th, LRRP Alabama, BT146264 at 1130H, LRRP Alabama inserted at 1130H.
62	1515	196th, C/3/21, BT163245 at 1130H, found the following items in a bush area: 2 K-44's, SN's 4039324, D6775, 1 French Mauser, SN 284636, small amount of 7.62 ammo, blasting caps and wire, 1 NVA notebook. Notebook and wpns will be evac to LZ Baldy, CPT Wolf 1640H.
63	1733	196th, A/3/21, air move, from LZ Center to BT125259, 1st PZ 1015H, LZ 1020H. 2nd PZ 1555H, LZ 1600H.
64	1700	CLDC, SGT O'Mally, alert condition Green effective 1800H tonight.
65	1845	DTOC, request to turn back 11th Bde AO ext for Vernon Lake 1. Turn in area E of NS gridline 51. Passed to Quang Ngai, LT Morwy. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Keele.
66	1740	198th, LRRP Ohio, BS685913 at 1540H, obs 2 VC w/wpns. Fired arty, res: 2 VC KIA, C Team can see bodies but can't get down to pick up wpns.
67	1210	198th, 1/46, AO ext request, from 210170 E to BT240170, S to BT240160, E to BT270160, SE to BT280146. Time: 020600H to 062400H, reason: LZ Bowman rec'd mortar fire from that area. ARVN's not doing anything about it. Approved by G-3, passed to 198th, SP Hodge.
68	1410	198th, Aero Scouts, VR report: 011145H, vic BT992109, obs 1 MAM w/gray uniform, eng'd hut with unk res. At 1225H, vic BT948148, obs 3-4 empty huts w/green uniforms hanging outside. Vic BT961121, LOH rec'd 6-8 rds SA fire. Destroyed 3 huts in area.
69	1720	81st CAG, CAP 117, BT369265 at 0200H, compound came under mortar, rocket, and SA attack. 117 sent reaction force to help, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 Viet Lop KIA, 2 Viet Lop WIA by arty. (Info only).
70	1725	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT332292 at 0930H, found and destroyed 11 Chicom frag gren's, 8 Chicom concussion gren's, 2 cartridge belts. All destroyed.
71	1728	11th, B/1/20, BS475765 at 1642H, eng'd several VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
72	1734	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT364275 at 0700H, PF detonated mine, res: 1 PF KIA, 1 Viet Lop WIA. While waiting for Dustoff, another Viet Lop stepped on another mine (BT). Both dusted off.
73	1820	196th, B/3/21, BT134261 at 1500H, found 4 NVA killed by arty in shallow graves. These bodies were not previously counted.
74	1820	196th, CC/4/31, AT921270 at 1655H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
75	1825	196th, A/2/1, BT073398 at 1550H, rec'd AW fire, neg casualties. Called arty and ret'd fire w/neg results.
76	1835	196th, C/3/21, BT150240 at 1730H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 3 WHA (M).
77	2210	DTOC, AO ext request for Opn Vernon Lake II, for 11th Inf Bde. Begin at BS405690 then go E to BS520690, then go south to BS520550, then go west to BS380550, then go N to BS380600, then go NE along Song Tra Khuc River to BS405690. From 012100H - 102400H Nov 68. (delayed from 31 Oct). Passed to 11th Bde 312230H. Passed to SF LNO Ha Thanh & Minh Long.
78	2220	(Delayed from 31 Oct) Request for AO ext from 2nd ARVN's, BS470690 E to BS520690, S to Minh Long SF/CIDG Camp vic BS520617, SW along Minh Long boundary to vic BS460600, follow Ha Thanh SF/CIDG Camp TAOR generally north to starting point. Time: 012100H to 102400H. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller.
79	1515	Ref journal entry #78, AO ext change: Move NS boundary line W from 52 to 48 NS grid line. Approved by QN. Passed to 11th, CPT Henderson and to Minh Long.
80	1620	Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN's, at 1100H, explosion at restaurant owned by Pham Viet Cav who in Hamlet Chief of Nam Lo Port of Quang Ngai City. Res: 4 WIA. 1 VN female, who is wife of the owner, 1x15 yrs old, and 2 ARVN's wounded.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 02 Nov 68	2400 02 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0617	CLDC, resume normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
3	0905	11th, CA, D/1/20, from BS475745 to BS448612, PZ 0800H, LZ 0816H, cold, complete.
4	0915	196th, D/2/1, AT978315 at 0820H, eng'd 2 VC in black PJ's, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 detained. KIA had no ID, approx 30 yrs old. Detainee has ID, he is 40 yrs old. Detainee will be evac to LZ Ross and then to 196th Bde.
5	0915	CMB SPT AD Engr, BS629830 at 0900H, culvert blown to include bulkhead. One lane traffic. Will be operational by 1000H.
6	0915	198th, B/1/46, BT185184 - 178180 at 0850H, obs 6 VC in open, 1 had pack. Called arty, unk results.
7	0930	11th, E Trp, 1st Cav, BS920233 at 0845H, have an APC that hit a command detonated mine, res: 4 US WHA, 2 Dustoff, 2 minor. All not serious. Dustoff complete 0900H.
8	0935	198th, C/5/46, BS679915 at 0330H, throughout the night C Co had movement, from SW to NE. At 0330H spotted 2 VC, both VC and C Co opened fire at same time. They are checking area for blood trails.
9	0950	11th, Aero Scouts, BS455722 at 0930H, detained 2 MAM evading. Will evac to LZ Pepper.
10	1009	198th, D/5/46, BT491829 - 494831 at 0732H, obs 15 VC in open. Fired arty w/neg results.
11	1009	198th, C/5/46, BT675912 - 680910 at 0850H, eng'd 6 VC in tree line. Fired arty, res: 6 VC KIA.
12	1015	198th, C/5/46, BS680912 at 0951H, rec'd sniper fire from vic of above coord, approx 2 VC. SAF ret'd, called arty, res: 2 VC KBA.
13	1030	198th, LRRP Ohio, BS680910 at 1010H, called arty on 3 VC who were recovering bodies KIA by arty earlier at BS680910, res: 3 VC KIA.
14	2010	(delayed entry) 11th, request for LRRP AO, from 051300H to 081300H Nov 68, BS7935, 8134, 7931, 8131. Approved CG/G-2 020800H Nov. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Caudron.
15	1025	196th, R/4/21, BT099479 at 1000H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, dressed in green uniform, res: 1 NVA KIA. 4 Chicom HG's, 1 NVA pistol belt, some documents and NVA money CIA. Docs will be evac to LZ Baldy.
16	1040	11th, CA, R/1/20, from LZ Pepper to BS416632, PZ 1017H, LZ 1025H, complete, cold. B/1/20 CA, from BS475745 to LZ Patch BS435635, PZ 0827H, LZ 1006H, complete, cold.
17	1109	198th, C/1/52, BT2415 at 1105H, contact report, unit is receiving sniper fire. Obs 3 old VN males evade to N from BT245150. Fired warning shot and 2 VN ducked into bushes, 1 dropped to ground and they couldn't find the one that dropped. They found 5x2.75 rockets, possibly duds and they looked like they had been dropped by someone carrying them. At 1105H, C Co rec'd 3-4 rds of SA fire from BT249159. C Co eng'd w/mortar fire. In process of checking area at this time. Neg results.
18	1115	11th, E Trp, 1st Cav, BS920233 at 1055H, Eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA. Dustoff requested, will be evac to LZ Bronco.
19	1125	11th, A Trp, 1st Cav, BS605672 at 0945H, 1 MAM VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
20	1130	11th, E Trp, 1st Cav, BS920233 at 1120H, detained 1 VCS evading. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
21	1138	11th, C/1/20, air move, from LZ Thunder to LZ Patch BS437763, PZ 1030H, LZ 1055H, cold. PZ 1045H, LZ 1111H, cold, complete.
22	1207	196th, C/3/21, BT158218 at 0955H, rec'd 15 rds of AW fire at 300 meters S from 1 wpn and 1 position, neg casualties, ret'd fire, called arty w/neg results.
23	1209	196th, D/3/21, BT045235 at 1110H, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA. Had pack and wore khaki uniform. In pack, 1 US pistol belt, 1 US canteen w/cup and cover.
24	1210	196th, F/17 Cav, BT173240 at 1125H, found in a tunnel, 1 NVA ammo pouch, 1 dead VC about 3 days old. Tunnel had caved in on him. Tunnel will be blown.
25	1245	198th, A/1/52, BT214076 at 1210H, rec'd light semi AW fire from BT214076, ret'd fire, called arty, will check area. NCD.
26	1250	196th, D/2/1, AT974313 at 1204H, rec'd 15-20 rds of AW fire, ret'd fire w/neg results.
27	1100	5th SF. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-241 continued, Opn C-343 departed 010500H, BT1314, 1714, 1711, 1311. Opn C-239 closed 311800H. Gia Vuc, Opn P-255, Opn P-256, Opn P-257, Opn P-258, Opn P-259 continued. Opn P-260 departed 010200H, BS4127, 4130, 4727, 4730. Ha Thanh, Opn P-252, Opn S-255 continued. Opn S-256 departed 010500H, BS3574, 3874, 3571, 3871. Opn S-258 departed 010700H, BS3274, 3674, 3270, 3670. Opn S-254 closed 311800H, Opn S-251 closed 311800H. Ba To, Opn P-198 continued. Opn P-199 departed 311800H, BS4732, 5232, 4728, 5228. Opn P-197 closed 301800H. Tra Bong, Opn S-169, Opn P-170, and Opn C-171 continued. Opn P-168 closed 311900H. Minh Long, Opn C-179 continued. Opn C177 closed 301900H. Opn C-178 closed 311730H.
28	1321	198th, C/5/46, BS680911 at 1258H, rec'd 5 rds SA fire, called arty. Also obs 1 VC w/pack and wpn at BS681902. Called in arty, res: 1 VC KIA.
29	1400	198th, LRRP Ohio, BT681902 at 1305H, eng'd 4 VC w/packs and wpns. Eng'd w/arty, res: 4 VC KIA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 02 Nov 68	2400 02 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1450	11th, Aero Scouts, BS497790 at 1435H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. Burned 3 huts in area. Rec'd SA fire, 1 ship hit at 500 ft. Crew checking ship at this time.
31	1450	11th, CA, C/4/3, from BS504762 to LZ Crown BS395594, PZ 1428H, LZ 1443H, complete, cold.
32	1510	198th, C/5/46, BS678912 at 1450H, rec'd SA fire from 3 locations. Gunships scrambled from 196th. Contact broke at 1510H. Neg casualties or results. Gunships ret'd to 196th.
33	1515	11th, CA, D/4/3, from BS504762 to LZ Crown BS395594, PZ 1502H, LZ 1515H, complete, cold.
34	1545	198th, B/1/52, BT193105 at 1435H, found 300 lbs of rice, will evac to Tam Ky.
35	1545	198th, 1/52, BT228164 at 1445H, obs 7 VC digging at above location, arty called w/unk results.
36	1604	196th, CC/3/21, BT148238 at 1500H, rec'd 5 rds of SA fire while on the ground at above coord.
37	1720	196th, A/2/1, BT097395 at 1530H, eng'd 9 MAM evading N, res: 5 NVA KIA, 4 VC CIA, all dressed in black PJ's. 4 CIA's told interpreter the 5 KIA's were NVA, and all 4 of the CIA are VC. Will evac CIA's to LZ Ross and documents CIA will be evac to LZ Ross. Passed to IPW, CPT Wolfe.
38	1935	(Delayed entry from 01 Nov) 11th, Aero Scout request, from 0715H to 0930H, to conduct VR of Duc Pho AO. Ground contact: Silver Canoe 60, freq 53.20.
39	2200	(Delayed entry from 01 Nov) Air Cav request, priority #1: BT2005, 2907, 2513, 0810, 1908, 2806, 2913, 2512, 2609, 1906. Friendlies: 1/52, Oxford Clutter M, freq 65.85. Snatch at BT206084. Priority #2: BT1207, 1910, 1311, 1207, 1807, 1213, 1209, freq 65.85, BT206084. MACV Advisor Tien Phuoc, Feeling Esteem 53, freq 41.35. Cancelled due to other missions.
40	0930	B/39th Engr, BS629830 at 0750H, culvert blown w/headwall destroyed. Crater 15' x 20'. Road open to one-way traffic. Should be open to two-lane traffic at 1000H.
41	1050	III MAF, COC, BS7192 at 072000H - 090600H, special opn AO, BS7192, reason: Blacklist apprehension. Approved by 198th at 1100H.
42	1110	B/39th Engr, BS629830 at 0900H, dozer hit est 10 lb mine, neg casualties, left small crater, road repaired.
43	1155	196th, BT050800, clearance from 1st Marine Div for CS drop on 050800H along line AT960364 to AT964362. Pass involved in an enemy escape and infiltration route from 196th AO. 20 drums of CS will be dropped. Approved by LT Lambert, 1st Marine G-3 Watch officer.
44	1215	196th, D/4/21, BT115493 at 012230H, 7 VC walked over a mine, 6 wounded and 1 was killed, est 50 lbs explosives.
45	2200	(Delayed entry from 01 Nov) F/8 Cav request for 2 Nov in morning. Priority #1: BS7382, 8085, 7089, 6785, 7882, 7986, 6788. Friendlies: 5/46, Stubby Reels, freq 63.00, located at BS629854. Priority #2: BT290080, 335035, 320020, 280065, neg friendlies in area. Closest friendlies: A/1/52, 8 clicks west of target box. Times not available.
46	1330	11th, CA, B/4/3, from BS504762 to LZ Crown, complete at 1302H, LZ cold. CA A/4/3, from BS504762 to LZ Crown, complete at 1235H, LZ cold.
47	1245	198th, CC/1/52, BT243157 at 1155H, rec'd AWF, neg hits, fired on suspected grid, res: 2 secondary explosions.
48	1255	1st CAG, CAP 127, BT451055 at 0800H, 2 VN females were kidnapped by VC at 012200H by est 4-5 terrorists.
49	1540	198th, F/8 Cav request, as soon as possible on 2 Nov. BS6593 down to BS6588, then right to BS7488, then follow coast up to BS7293. Friendlies: LRRP Ohio, freq 56.95, located at BS677915. C/5/46 located at BS675912 and BS678914, call sign: Cloudy Ref, freq 40.85, reason: this area has been very active all day. Mission flown 1645H.
50	1615	I Corp COC: convoy from DaNang to Quang Ngai departs DaNang at 041000H. Departs Quang Ngai 051000H. Unit will provide possible reaction force while convoy is in AO. Convoy FO will contact Prov HQ as convoy passes through AO.
51	1715	CLDC, alert condition "Green" effective 1800H.
52	1745	11th, C/3/1, BS742444 at 1540H, detained 2 VCS.
53	1749	198th, CC/1/52, BT193098 at 1725H, rec'd SAF, neg hits or casualties. A/1/52 fired mortar on enemy loc w/unk results.
54	1816	11th, Aero Scouts, BS457714 at 1730H, eng'd 9 NVA, res: 9 NVA KIA, 1 SKS CIA, 3 pistol belts destroyed.
55	1828	196th, B/2/1, air move, from LZ Ross to BT084394, PZ 1755H, LZ 1802H,
56	1445	198th, LRRP Ohio, BS674912 at 1445H, rec'd sniper fire, called arty, res: 2 VC KIA.
57	1501	Swift Boats, BT302375 at 1500H, rec'd fire from the beach, AW and SA fire from unk size enemy force. Request some sort of air support.
58	1625	11th, 6/11 Arty and HQ, BS449611 at 1530H, rec'd approx 6 rds of 82mm mortar, res: Arty had 10 WHA (E) and HQ had 2 WHA (E). Dustoff complete at 1608H. At 1635H, total of 2 KHA, 10 WHA (E). At 1650H, total of 2 KHA, 9 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M).
59	1700	198th, 1/14 Arty, BS515778 at 1645H, called arty on 10 VC, res: 3 VC KIA.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 03 Nov 68	2400 03 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0020	1st CAG, CAP 113, BT331196 at 022135H in ambush, rec'd 2 HG's. Ret'd fire and checked area w/neg results.
3	0120	1st CAG, CAP 127B, BT453066 at 022300H, patrol 7B heard talking and left ambush site to check area. Dogs began to bark. Point man spotted 1 VC 5 meters away and fired. Went to check area and was ambushed from both sides. Rec'd 1 rd in back through the heart. Patrol 7B opened fire and retrieved marine. Called for illum, reaction force sent out. Neg results at present. Believe 2 probable KIA's; 1 from the point man, the other from grenade. Results: 1 USMC KIA.
4	0130	198th, D/1/52, BT175135 at 0100H, spotted 15 VC in open. Fired illum and SA, no fire ret'd. Checking area at present time. Neg results.
5	0130	11th, C/1/20, BS433627 at 0106H, rec'd 2 rds 81mm mortar, approx 200 meters from perimeter. NCD.
6	0306	11th, C/1/20, BS433627 at 0245H, obs 5 rds mortar 500 meters outside perimeter. Cannot locate mortar position, believe to be to the west. Will fire H&I's.
7	0700	198th, D/5/46, BS488842 - 488847 at 0640H, 3rd plat obs 7 VC in open moving away from their position. Called for arty. 0705H, 1 VC KIA, 2 large sacks of rice, 1 unk size can of unk type liquid, unk number of packs.
8	0625	CLDC, normal daylight operating condition 030630H.
9	0640	198th, B/1/46, BT195166 at 0600H, 4th sqd, 3rd plat, B Co ambush captured 1 NVA soldier in gray uniform w/web gear and pack, neg wpn. Talks fairly freely, is from 31st NVA AA unit. He was out looking for rice. Will bring to LZ Bayonet.
10	1900	(delayed entry) DTOC, CPT Roe, requests clearance for defoliation mission 3 Nov 68, from BT1903, 2602, 3001, 3901. TOT 0830H. AF requests permission for hvy suppression and the return of fire-for-fire under control of an Amcal FAC. Passed to 198th, Fults. Approved by 198th, CPT Heyman 1957H. Approved by CPT Medina (DTOC) 1950H. Approved by 198th, CPT Blanco 2001H. Passed to CPT Roe.
11	1732	(delayed entry) 196th, 2/1, at 2200H, Fire Fly request, from BT090389 E along Suai Cho Dun River to BT137407, S and along Song Ly Ly River to BT090346. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Ragni 2200H. Approved by SP Ragni 030805H. Passed to Tam Ky, Barberi 2235H. Approved by LT Kas. Passed to 196th, PFC Trogdan.
12	0950	Quang Ngai, ref the 2 ARVN AO extensions in 196th AO, center of mass BT235370 and 165340. As of this time no ARVN in area. Passed to 196th, PFC Trogdan. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Paul.
13	1020	198th, C/1/6, BS700976 - 704967 at 0950H, eng'd sniper w/quad-50. Do not have sniper in view and are just raking the area, w/neg results.
14	1105	196th TOC, A/3/21, air move from LZ Center to BT098246, PZ 0955H, LZ 1029H, complete. B/3/21 air move from BT098246 to LZ Center, PZ 1007Hm LZ 1033H, complete.
15	1105	196th TOC, B/4/21, air move from LZ Baldy to Chu Lai, PZ 0725H, LZ 0944H, complete.
16	1725	(delayed entry) 196th, AO ext request, AT904300 W to 800300, S along 80 N-S to 800293, SE along W edge Song Tau Bou River to AO boundary AT814261. 040001H to 182400H, for 4/31 opn. Approved by LT Lambert, 1st Mar G-3 Watch, 021625H. Approved by G-3. Passed to 196th, PFC Trodon.
17	2200	1st Mar Div G-2, request AO ext for APD mission, from 030700H to 031000H, Would like loc of friendlies in area. Four corners: UR BT075480, UL BT005480, LR AT970340, LL AT910390. Posted, passed to 196th, SGT Ream. Approved by 196th, SGT Ream. Friendlies at BT001370 and 0847. Request no suppressive fire within 5000 meters of 0847. Passed to LT Snoocker, 1st Mar Div, G-2 Watch officer. Passed to LT Howe, G-3 Watch.
18	0755	11th, CA R/3/1, from LZ Liz to AT810488, PZ 0737H, LZ 0750H, complete, cold.
19	0755	196th, C/4/21, BT167494 at 0726H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in green uniform. 1 M-16 bayonet, 2 M-26 HG's, 1 Chicom HG, 1 poncho, 1 ammo pouch w/45 rds K-44 ammo, 1 K-44, SN 7055913, CIA.
20	0830	198th, D/1/52, BT175135 at 0100H, ref journal entry #4, opened fire on enemy, killing 1 VC and captured the following equip: tools, wallets, 1 NVA uniform, literature with the words Khe Sanh, small amount of cooking oil, tobacco, salt, sugar, noodles. Everything except wallets and literature has been destroyed.
21	0930	198th, D/1/46, BT223168 at 0920H, receiving sporadic sniper fire, too close to call arty. They are returning SA and M-79. They have 1 WHA (E).
22	0930	196th, R/4/21, BT104477 at 0632H, eng'd 5 VC w/wpns, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA, SN 6491550, 3 mags of ammo CIA, neg ID. Unit searching area for other 4 VC.
23	0930	196th, R/4/21, BT113482 at 0841H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
24	0930	196th, R/4/21, BT107477 at 0718H, eng'd 1 VC w/1 VC KIA. BT108479, eng'd 1 VC w/1 VC KIA. BT108478, eng'd 1 VC w/1 VC KIA. Neg ID, wpn, or pack.
25	0930	196th, R/4/21, BT112481 at 0911H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.
26	0930	196th, D/4/21, BT126463 at 0715H, eng'd 1 VC w/wpn, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 K-44 CIA, SN 3098379.
27	0930	196th, A/2/1, BT096395 at 0750H, eng'd 5 VC evading, dressed in black PJ's, res: 3 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA. 2 VC had wpns. Unit is searching area for wpns. Detainees will be evac to LZ Ross.
28	0955	39th Engr, A/39, BS565995 at 0810H, found 1 small hole blown by grenade on culvert side, NCD to culvert or road. (continued)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 03 Nov 68	2400 03 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	0955	(continued) 2 US M26 grenades laying in road, pin pulled, not detonated. Cleared road, blew grenades, cont'd mission. COC believes to be ambush site last night.
29	1520	Request that a VR mission be flown in the same time frame as the Aero Scout. Request from 030730H to 030900H, reason: to make an NVA snatch, coord BS5142, BS5642, BS5138, BS5638. Minh Long SF camp has two opns going in the vicinity of above coord. Suggest the Aero Scouts contact Ba To SF on their push for the friendlies location. The two opns are Opn C180 & Opn C-181.
30	1810	11th Bde, Aero Scouts, two mission support of Vernon Lake, 1st msn 0730H-0900H. 2nd msn 1630H-1800H. Contact Silver Canoe 15, on Silver Canoe freq. VR Vernon Lake II area in both cases.
31	022345	(delayed entry) 198th inf, SGT White, Workord request, 3 Nov 68. 1st priority: BS4481, 6081, 6089, 5589, 5585, 4485. Friendlies in area: 5/46 Inf, Stubby Reels M82, BS456852. Stubby Reels M32, BS477853. Stubby Reels G32, BS488843. Stubby Reels G82 BS487823. Stubby Reels G52 BS483821. Stubby Reels G BS539821. Stubby Reels I BA539821. Stubby Reels F32 BS539821. Stubby Reels F82 BS539821. For all, freq 63.00. 2nd priority 3 Nov: BS6688, 6680, 7080, 7181, 7581, 7983, 7987, 7687, 7488. Friendlies: 5/46 Inf, Stubby Reels F, BS629855, freq 63.00. Contact unit when on station. Priority #1 flown, #2 unable as Aero Scouts sent to 11th Inf for rest of day by CG.
32	1120	11th Inf Bde, request Aero Scouts, from 1130H today to 1600H today, reason: recon of area 1/20th, 3/31st, fly visual recon for LZ Cork. Contact Bde Command, Silver Canoe 60Y. Approved by CG.
33	1150	196th Inf, D/2/1, BT977323 at 030940H, obs 1 VC evading, rec'd 15 rds SA fire at 974326, ret'd fire, called arty, swept area with neg findings.
34	1155	196th Inf, A/2/1, BT112388 at 030930H, rec'd 30-40 rds SA fire from 150m, ret'd fire with neg results.
35	1210	198 Inf Bde, B/1/52, BT180103 at 031200H, receiving hvy SA fire & possible M-79 fire, arty being adjusted on enemy location. Air Strike went in at above coord w/unk results. Contact broken 1206H.
36	1200	196th Inf, R/4/21, BT104475 at 031100H, following blood trail, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. Dressed in white & blue PJ.
37	1205	196th Inf, R/4/21, BT105479 at 031050H, 3 WHA (E) wounded from Chicom HG thrown from bunker. 3 WHA (E) dusted off, complete at 1022H. R/4/21 eng'd bunker with incendiary and frag HG's, res: 4 VC KIA. 3 VC were women, 1 VC was male, all were wearing black & white clothing, approx 30-40 yrs old. Neg ID's. Found documents, other equip, and Chicom HG & 5 IWC. (1 AK-47, SN 10081534, 2 carbines, SN's 7491462 & 3166289, 1 M-1, SN 3456903, & 1 sub MG).
38	1235	198th Inf, C/5/46, air move from LZ Dottie to LZ Buff, PZ 1059H, LZ 1150H complete. D/5/46 air move from LZ Buff to LZ Dottie, PZ 1045H, LZ 1145H, complete.
39	1310	Tra Bong A-1, 031220H to 031225H, Tra Bong SF Camp rec'd SA sniper harassing fire at 031220H. Camp ret'd mortar fire and sent reaction force to vic BS344893, results neg, enemy neg.
40	1310	39th Engr, C/39, BS717595 at 030907H, rec'd 4 rds of sniper fire, ret'd fire, cont'd mine sweep.
41	1315	DTOC, 39th Engrs will install a 60" culvert at BT358191 on 6 Nov. They will then install 3x48" culverts on 7 Nov 68 at BT231338. Work will start on the culverts after the convoy passes going north. Passed to SP Schwegler, 198th Bde. Passed to SGT Paul, 1/1 Cav. Passed to PFC Trodey, 196th Inf.
42	1315	198th Inf, A/1/52, BT229059 at 031220H, obs several VC w/packs & wpns, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 3 VC KIA, 2 wpns CIA, 1 unk type Chinese rifle, 1 US M-1 carbine. KIA's wore black PJ's, green helmets, and US web gear.
43	1330	198th Inf, A/1/52, BT180106 at 031200H, obs several VC evading, called air strike, res: 4 NVA KIA, 2 wpns CIA, 1 RPD MG, SN unk, and 1 US carbine, SN 738839.
44	1355	11th Inf, Utility 4/3, BS520628 at 031210H, obs people running in green uniforms. Quang Ngai has neg friendlies in area. They requested a Helix. INFO.
45	1355	11th Inf, Utility 4/3, BS520628 at 031215H, obs 9 VC or NVA in tan uniforms, some had wpns. Not engaged. INFO.
46	1355	11th Inf, 2d ARVN's, BS520628 at 031200H, detained 1 NVA. For Info only.
47	1400	196th Inf, D/4/21, BT126463 at 030715H, ref journal entry #26, change 1 K-44 to read 1 SKS CIA.
48	1445	11th Inf TOC, A/1/20, air move, from LZ Pepper to LZ Cork, PZ 0730H, LZ 1030H, complete.
49	0730	SF. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-241 continued 021500H. Opn C-244 departed 020500H, BT1113, 1813, 1807, 1107. Opn C-242 closed 011800H. Opn C-243 cancelled. Gia Vuc, Opn P-255 continued 021500H. Opn P-256 continued 021500H. Opn P-257 continued 021500H. Opn P-258 continued 021500H. Opn P-259 continued 021500H. Opn P-260 continued 021500H. Ha Thanh, Opn P-252 continued 021500H. Opn S-256 continued 021500H. Opn S-258 continued 021500H. Opn S-255 closed. Ba To, Opn P-198 continued 021500H. Opn C-199 continued 021500H. Tra Bong, Opn S-169, Opn P-170, C-171 all continued 021500H. Opn P-172 departed 020530H, BS3194, 3189, 3944, 3789. Minh Long, Opn C-179 continued 021500H. Opn C-180 departed 021500H, BS4451, 4447, 4751, 4747. Opn C-181 departed 020530H, BS5346, 5342, 5646, 5642.
50	1145	198th, C/5/46, BS674917 at 1145H, rec'd SAF, NCD.
51	1155	198th, CAP 132, BS553889 at 1145H, patrol found 1 Claymore mine. Destroyed in place.
52	1230	123d Avn, UH-1 rec'd AWF, neg hits, BS512428 at 0945H. Continued mission.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	03 Nov 68	2400	03 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1258	196th, APD mission readout, Time on target: 1045H to 1145H. Max readings: BT052279, 053278, 058278, 059279, 074233, 077231, 078230, 080229, 082230, 084228, 087231, 086229, 139219, 155216. Sub readings at: BT063280, 066278, 067278, 068277, 069276, 071283, 112280, 113280, 124267, 127265, 131265, 137232, 138235, 114228, 114229, 091242, 089241, 087253, 058234, 093215, 103218, 118219, 131218, 189213. Gunships rec'd fire from BT161247.
54	1443	198th, APD msn, TOT: 0730H-0845H, hvy readings at: BT229061, 207058, 216056, 229102, 265072, 278055, 274109.
55	1625	196th, AO ext, reason, for APD mission, 040600H to 041800H. AT820260 W to AT800260, S to 800100, E to 050100, N to 050155. Request permission to return fire-for-fire. Approved by Tam Ky and 196th.
56	1918	11th TOC, air move by B/3/1, complete from LZ Bronco to LZ Thunder at 0730H.
57	1807	11th, 174th, BS720448 at 1745H, eng'd 1 NVA plat, res: 6 NVA KIA, 6 bicycles destroyed, misc equip CIA.
58	1415	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BS527749 at 1300H, detonated BT HG, res: 1 WHA.
59	1540	11th, C/1/1, BS521745 at 1515H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
60	1530	198th, 1st plat, C/5/46, air move, from LZ Dottie to BS484821, complete at 1103H. 2nd plat, C/5/46, air move, from LZ Buff to BS486823, complete at 1139H. 3rd plat, air move, from LZ Buff to BS48842, complete 1121H.
61	1635	196th, LRRP Tennessee, AT954177 at 1600H, eng'd 2 VC w/art, res: 2 VC KIA.
62	1658	CLDC, condition "Green" effective 1800H.
63	1635	196th, 71st Avn, BT141233 at 1125H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
64	1700	Tam Ky, MAJ Westbrook, BT300234 at 1400H, 15 yr old VN boy was shot by a US soldier driving a 1-1/2 ton dodge truck, OD in color, bumper # O3C11167. The vehicle headed N. Wpn: M-16. 5 shots fired. Boy was hit in back because a blanket was stolen from truck. Dusted off to Chu Lai.
65	1715	198th, B/1/52, BT184116 at 1600H, eng'd unk no VC w/art, w/unk results. VC digging vic BT173126.
66	1715	198th, A/1/52, BT229059 at 1600H, checked area after air strike and found NVA uniform and med supplies. 2 MAM detained, evac to LZ Bayonet.
67	1800	11th, B/1/1, BS575796 at 1750H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M).
68	1810	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BS568788 at 1730H, rec'd SAF, NCD.
69	1824	11th, E-1, BS835335 at 1800H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
70	1830	196th, CC/4/31, AT939259 at 1700H, eng'd 2 VC, 1 VC KIA.
71	1830	196th, CC/4/31, AT972269 at 1710H, eng'd 1 VC w/art, res: 1 VC KIA.
72	1830	196th, CC/4/31, AT958250 at 1720H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
73	1830	196th, B/4/31, AT946304 at 1745H, eng'd 5 VC, res: 3 VC KIA (2 by arty).
74	1845	198th TOC, APD mission results, 1600H - 1700H, max readings at: BS445913, 460907, 464920, 459939.
75	1915	196th, C/4/31, AT985233 at 0950H, called arty on 5 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
76	2025	198th, D/1/52, BT167138 at 1910H, called arty on 20 VC w/unk results.
77	2030	11th, F/8 Cav, BS588753 at 1505H, destroyed 1 hut and 3 sampans. At BS572576 at 1503H, destroyed 1 long raft and 14 sampans. At BS594757 at 1620H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. At BS588789 at 1630H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
78	2200	Tam Ky, CPT Davis, unconfirmed report, but CAP 117 feels it is A/1 report, however ARVN S-2 says Team 117, BS332272, report they will be hit tonight by a Regt size force.
79	2230	198th, D/1/46, BT227165 at 032143H, called mortars and arty on 4 VC w/unk results.
80	2315	198th, A/5/46, BS487876 at 032245H, heard noises, called arty w/unk results.
81	2345	198th, F/8 Cav, priority #1: 3 Nov, BT2006, 2906, 3007, 2914, 2314, 2311, 2611, 2609, 2009. 1/52 Inf, Oxford Clutter, at BT215082, freq 65.85. Priority #2: BT2806, 3004, 2801, 3299, 3604, 3008. 1/52 Inf, Oxford Clutter, at BT215082.
82	2400	Ops Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat ops in zone w/light contact reported. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, B/4/21 conducted an air move from LZ Baldy to Chu Lai at 0944H. A/3/21 air moved from LZ Center to vic BT098246 at 1029H. B/3/21 air moved from vic BT098246 to LZ Center at 1033H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, C/5/46 air moved from LZ Dottie to vic BS488842 at 1150H. D/5/46 air moved from LZ Dottie at 1140H. In Opn Vernon Lake II, A/1/20 air moved from LZ Pepper to LZ Cork at 1030H. In the Duc Pho AO, 1 plat B/1/20 air moved from LZ Thunder to LZ Bronco at 0730H. R/3/1 conducted a CA from LZ Liz into a cold LZ vic BS810488.
83	2400	Americal Division Totals: 6 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), 6 NVA KIA, 38 VC KIA, 11 IWC, 1 CSWC.
84	2400	Journal Closed

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 04 Nov 68	2400 04 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1230	(delayed entry from 3 Nov) 11th, B/1/20, 021400H, CIA letter to a Mr. Quang, along with other documents. Letter translated as follows: Do not worry about Unit C-1. Your only concern is that Unit H-3 has gotten to Comrade Muoi by now. I have given orders to the other comrades concerning the attack on the APC's. You are to get your letter on instructions and wpsns. Section Xuyen is to use arty as much as possible, regardless of whether or not the Section has a good position. I have talked with comrade Tien. We must unite day "N" with Sections Hong, Xuyen, Muoi, and Le to attack on 3 Nov. We cannot wait. I have discussed all matters with Fong, Loi, & Nguyen. I will come on 5 or 6 Nov. Best wishes and luck to Quang. (Note: Maj Pho, G-2, 2d ARVN, document reliable. Signed Tran Bong. Other docs referred to HQ of the 3d NVA Div. Bde CO and S-2, 11th LIB, will take info to Quang Ngai today. CPT King stated that MAJ Pho's interpretation of the doc is that enemy will not necessarily attack on 3 Nov, only be prepared to.
3	1235	(delayed entry from 3 Nov) Quang Ngai, 4/4 Bn, captured NVA who stated a NVA Regiment is located west of their blocking position. Their mission is to attack Son Ha District. No further info at this time. 11th Bde S-2: entire 22d Regt located on N side of ridge, BS500600 to BS528608. ARVN G-2 regards info as reliable.
4	1345	11th, CPT Reinhart, BS7559, MI, AR, that the 83rd Bn, mission: to move N and participate in attack on Quang Ngai in the near future (ref doc readout from B/1/20 Inf). Eval: F/6 by 11th Bde.
5	0035	196th, 2/1, PF's, BT055363 at 032007H, ambush, est Co size VC unit. Called arty, unk results. PF's withdrew S to regroup. (Info only).
6	0130	198th, CAP 123, BT568896 at 032315H, rec'd 5 M-79 rds and SA fire. NCD. Ret'd fire w/unk results.
7	0130	198th, D/1/46, BT227165 at 0050H, eng'd 4 VC, res: 3 VCS CIA, 1 VC WIA. Will be evac at daylight.
8	0220	198th, D/1/46 Inf, BT229163 at 0131H, eng'd 9 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 3 VC WIA/CIA, 3 VC evaded.
9	0220	198th, D/1/46, BT229163 at 0202H, detained 2 VCS.
10	0220	198th, D/5/46, LZ Dottie, BS630855 at 0050H, short rd from 81mm HE landed 3 feet from bunker #19, res: 1 WHA (E). Lot # MA10154. Rd fell 300 meters short on line.
11	0250	11th TOC, BS786370 at 0155H, flare ship rec'd AW fire. Ret'd fire w/4.2" mortar, res: 1 bunker destroyed. AW fire ceased.
12	0345	198th, D/1/46, BT229163 at 0330H, detained 1 VCS.
13	0615	CLDC, resume normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
14	032125	(delayed entry) 198th Inf, AO ext, BS4580 N along 45 to boundary, E along 80 boundary. Effective present until 041200H. C/5/46 location 478807, 1 plat located 477823. Passed to PFC Lopez, Quang Ngai 2132H. Approved by SGT Kelly, Quang Ngai 2300H. Passed to 198th Inf, CPT Blanco.
15	032237	(delayed entry) CLDC, 198th Bde TOC, BT567014 at 032141H, Tower #61 receiving SA fire from sand dune, firing illum. Bunker line in area on Yellow alert. Sub-sector 6, MAG-13. 2237H, still going on. 2255H, went to Green. 2300H, all quiet.
16	0700	196th Inf, R/4/21, BT091488 at 040640H, obs 15 VC evading west, eng'd with SA, res: 1 VC KIA.
17	0712	11th Inf, BS448612 at 040650H, LZ Cork rec'd approx 20 rds of 82mm mortars, res: 9 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), started receiving rds at 0705H.
18	0750	198th Inf, B/1/52, BT190110 at 031830H, obs 4 VC while crossing a stream, arty fired w/neg res & VC evaded to E.
19	032300	(delayed entry) 196th Inf, 2/1 Inf, Fire Fly request for 042200-042400, from BT090389 E along Svoi Cho Dun River to BT137407, south & west along Song Lyly River to BT090346. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Barber 2310H. Approved at Tam Ky by LT Can 2320H. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Rumsey 2345H. Reported that 196th controls area, all that the rear does is resupply. LZ Baldy fixed wing turn around at 2100H for briefing. Passed to 196th, MAJ Calhoun.
20	0823	198th Inf, B/1/52, BT175123 at 04080H, found 2x82mm positions, well camouflaged and freshly dug. Also found 1 roll of NVA commo wire, 1 NVA entrenching tool, 5x82mm charges. All equipment will be destroyed.
21	0830	196th Inf, LRRP extracted, PZ time for LRRP Tennessee is 040830H. Picked up at AT945161.
22	0930	196th Inf, R/4/21, BT092476 at 040820H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpsns or ID's.
23	0930	196th Inf, A/3/21, BT102258 at 040530H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. 1 green uniform, 1 khaki uniform, 1 gray uniform, 3 sacks of polished rice, approx 30 lbs, 1 sack of unpolished rice, approx 10 lbs, 1 US T-shirt, 1 bottle of insect repellent.
24	0950	198th Inf, D/1/6, unscheduled move, air move D1/1/6, from PZ An Tan Bridge to 443054, PZ 0906H, LZ 0917, complete. Air move, D3/1/6 from 443054 to An Tan Bridge, PZ 0815H, LZ 0906, complete.
25	0750	198th Inf, D/1/46, BT227165 & BT329154 at 040735H, receiving sporadic sniper fire, arty called, neg casualties.
26	0845	198th Inf, D/1/52, BT174132 at 040815H, ref journal entry #76, 2 NVA & 1 VC KIA, due to arty mission at 031910H. 1 NVA had a pack. 2 NVA wore green uniforms.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 04 Nov 68	2400 04 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	0918	198th, R/1/52, air move, from LZ Young to LZ Bowman, PZ 0810H, LZ 0830H, complete.
28	0935	11th, R/4/3, BS448612 at 0650H, ref journal #17, 1 more WHA (E) from mortar attack. Total: 10 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M).
29	1000	196th, 2/1, PF's, BT055363 at 032007H, ref journal entry #5, checked area, neg KIA or equip. 2 PF's were wounded (minor). Info only.
30	1015	196th HQ's, request Tracker Dog team for 4 days period, from the 5th to the evening of the 8th of Nov. Team will be picked up at the LRRP Pad at 050700H and will be returned on the 8th at approx 1730H. Approved by LT Overmear, Tracker Team. Passed to Franklin 196th.
31	1035	196th, FAC, 2/1, AT995316 at 1020H, results of air strike, bombs on target, white smoke from secondary explosion, 100 ft high.
32	1050	198th, D/1/46, BT220163 at 1040H, detained 3 MAM, 1 w/ID card. Will be evac to LZ Bayonet.
33	1055	Ha Thanh A-1, BS381756 at 0915H, Opn P-257, eng'd 3 VC armed w/1 BAR and 1 M-1 rifle. Believed they were carrying food to (illegible), res: friendly neg, enemy: 3 bags rice CIA. (Info only).
34	N/A	CI Section, Amcal MID, CI agents and Ly Tin Adv Team. A rally was held at vil HQ's in An Tan (H) in support of VN President Thieu's stand on bombing halt. The rally was attended by approx 250-300 persons. Main speaker as yet unidentified. Rally ended at 1200 hrs. VN employees returning to work at Chu Lai Base. Detailed report to follow. J.C. Liberti, Chief, CI.
35	1540	11th, Aero Scouts request, time: 040730H to 041800H, visual recon, support of Vernon Lake #2, contact: Silver Canoe 15, freq 53.20. Approved for 0730H to 1200H only. (illegible) 1200H to 1800H. Passed to 123 Operations, 1920H, SP Magovan.
36	2330	198th TOC, Warlord request, for 4 Nov 68, to be flown at 1st light and again in the afternoon. Contact unit when on station. Begin at BS4481, BS6081, 6089, 5589, 5585, 4485. Friendlies: 5/46 Inf, call sign Stubby Reels M32, located at BS469846, G52 BS488838, G82 BS477823, G32 BS478808, G BS539821, I BS539821, freq 63.00. Not flown due to priority in the 11th Bde. Priority #2: Warlord request for 4 Nov 68 to be flown at 1st light and again in the afternoon. Begin at BS6688, 6680, 7080, 7181, 7581, 7983, 7987, 7687, 7488. Friendlies: 5/46 Inf, call sign: Stubby Reels G, location BS629855, freq 63.00. Not flown due to priority in 11th Bde.
37	N/A	There is no spot report for journal entry #37.
38	0245	198th, 1/6, west on 97 grid to BS4197, S to 4193 and E to AO boundary, from 040800H to 092400H Nov. To conduct recon within area. Posted, approved by G-3. Passed to 198th, SP Birkel. AO ext cancelled by SGT Stover.
39	0920	198th, D/1/46, BT229163 at 0840H, ref journal entry #8. Checked KIA from last night, located a bundle of rice, some documents and some papers. The papers said he was a VC MP. 1 pistol belt and 2 passes for entering any VC vil. Check to see if any more info on enemy documents from above! IPW notified, CPT Wolfe, 1134H.
40	1220	DTOC informed SGT Moore I Corp, Hwy QL-1 is open from N AO boundary to Quang Ngai.
41	1810	198th, DTOC, request AO, from AO boundary vic BS450848 S to 450770, E to river, follow river E along N bank to 198th AO boundary vic 534764. Time: ASAP to 102400H. Reason: for extended opns, and rice denial. Passed to Quang Ngai to SP Lopez. Approved by MAJ Percy and G-3. Passed to 198th, SGT Stover.
42	2330	198th TOC, Blue Ghost request, for 4 Nov 68. Priority #1: begin at BT2006, 2906, 3007, 2914, 2314, 2311, 2611, 2909. Friendlies: 1/52 Inf, call sign: Oxford Clutter Mike, freq 65.85, location BT223084. Priority #2: begin at BT2806, 3004, 2801, 3008, 3299, 3604. 1/52 Inf call sign: Oxford Clutter Mike, freq 65.85. location BT223084. MAJ Percy passed to 1/1 Cav, Rector.
43	0730	5th SF. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-241 continued. Opn C-244 continued. Gia Vuc, Opn P-257, Opn P-258, Opn P-259, and Opn P-260 continued. Opn P-255 closed 021800H. Opn P-256 closed 021900H. Ha Thanh, Opn S-258 continued. Opn S-257 departed 040600H, BS3478, 3878, 3471, 3871. Opn P-252 closed 021900H, Opn S-256 closed 021800H. Tra Bong, Opn P-170, Opn C-171, and Opn S-172 continued. Ba To, Opn C-199 continued. Opn C-198 closed 030100H. Minh Long, Opn C-180 and Opn C-181 continued.
44	1140	196th, from 0915H to 1005H, sniffer mission read out, max readings all grids: BT024369, 027368, 033368, 035369, 039371, 042372, 044373, 062406, 064406. Sub: AT996395, 986355, 988355, BT058414, 069405, 069412, 040443, 048453, 020390, 022377, 054368, 056369, 062449, 098435. Passed to G-2 Air, SGT Blake.
45	1245	11th, R/3/1, BS796480 at 1200H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
46	1245	11th, C/3/1, BS799442 at 1015H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
47	1245	196th, C/3/21, BT130231 at 0945H, eng'd 1 NVA evading N, res: 1 NVA KIA, dressed in khaki uniform, 1 US watch, 1 US key chain, 1 US ring CIA.
48	1300	1st CAG, CAP 134, BT651012 - 653001 at 1015H, rec'd hvy SA and M-79 fire, res: 1 PF KIA. Arty called and fire ret'd. 1 VC CIA. (Info only).
49	1300	198th, D/1/46, BT229163 at 0830H, found 2,000 lbs of rice, will bag and evac.
50	1315	39th Engr, C/39, BS715605 at 0815H, rec'd 8 rds of sniper fire, ret'd 100 rds M-14, 100 rds of M-60, 1,000 rds of .50 cal. Cont'd mine sweeping.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 04 Nov 68	2400 04 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1330	198th, D/1/52, BT181142 at 1245H, obs 3 NVA, dressed in green uniforms. One w/wpn, moving west. Fired mortar mission w/unk results.
52	0830	DTOC, CPT Roe, request clearance for defoliation mission 6 Nov 68, from BT1705, 2603, 3001, 3901. TOT 1140H. AF requests hvy suppression and the return of fire-for-fire under control of an Amcal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit nearest to target box to contact prior to mission. Oxford Clutter Mike 1-5, freq 65.85. Passed to 198th, SP/4 Birkel. Approved by 198th, CPT Hall. Passed to CPT Roe.
53	0830	DTOC, CPT Roe, request clearance for defoliation mission 6 Nov 68, from BS1690, 1192, 0994, 0694, 0297. TOT 0830H. AF requests hvy suppression and the return of fire-for-fire under control of an Amcal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit nearest to target box to contact prior to mission. Passed to Tam Ky, Spiller. Approved by Tam Ky.
54	0830	DTOC, CPT Roe, request clearance for defoliation mission 6 Nov 68, from BS3691, 4770, 4474. TOT 1140H. AF requests hvy suppression and the return of fire-for-fire under control of an Amcal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit nearest to target box to contact prior to mission. Not cleared, MAJ Medberry. Troops in area.
55	1010	198th, B/1/52, BT171108 at 0930H, eng'd 2 NVA evading from hut, at distance less than 100 meters, res: 2 NVA KIA, wearing green uniforms, US web gear. Had med supplies and documents. 1 VC female in hut KIA. Documents evac to LZ Bayonet. Also found 1x.45 cal pistol, SN will be passed shortly. #2219765. 2 VN children also found in hut. They will be evac also as there is no one there to take care of them.
56	1015	198th, B/1/46, BT222159 - 223163 at 0910H, rec'd sporadic sniper fire, res: 2 WHA (E), They ret'd M-16 and M-79. Arty cancelled due to friendly proximity. Neg results.
57	1345	11th, R/4/3, CA from LZ Cork to BS453610, PZ 1312H, LZ1321 cold, complete.
58	1410	39th Engr, HQ/39, BS719591 at 0835H, rec'd 15 rds of sniper fire, ret'd fire, cont'd mine sweep, neg casualties.
59	1445	198th, D/1/46, BT229163 at 1415H, found 7,000 lbs of rice in vic of above coord, and 7,000 lbs of rice in vic BT227165. It's being bagged and will be evac to Tam Ky. Total: 14,500 lbs of rice.
60	1545	198th, CAP 134, BT653007 at 0930H, obs 4 VC w/wpn, eng'd w/M-16, VC evaded. Called arty, fired 30 rds, fire cracker, w/unk results.
61	1525	198th, D/1/52, BT173138 at 031830H, obs 3 VC planting a mine at washed out section of road, VC evaded N and no one knew how to blow mine, so they left it in place at above coord. EOD team will destroy mine.
62	1630	198th, B/1/52, BT169122 at 1500H, detained 1 VCS. Found in hut, food prepared for 200 people to go.
63	1630	11th, CC/1/20, BS413617 at 1425H, rec'd SAF, neg hits, ret'd fire, res: 1 NVA KIA.
64	1640	198th, C/5/46, BS490790 at 1610H, rec'd SAF, NCD.
65	1650	39th Engr, HQ, BS722577 at 1430H, found and destroyed 1 mine w/trip wire on E side of road near haystack.
66	1655	196th, A/3/21, BT092250 at 1600H, eng'd 2 VC, 2 VC KIA.
67	1700	198th, A/1/52, BT224090 at 1500H, detained 1 VCS.
68	1700	11th, C/4/3, BS413587 at 1645H, found small base camp, eng'd 2 NVA. 1 NVA WIA, no further info.
69	1700	CLDC, alert condition "Green" effective 1800H.
70	1810	11th TOC, request AO ext, from south side of river vic BS458770 E along S bank to BS510745, S to BS510690, W 1 km, S 5 km, W 2 km, N 5 km, W 6 km, N 8 km, E to starting point. Time: ASAP to 052400H, for possible exploitation of opn now being run. Approved by Quang Ngai, SF LNO, MAJ Percy, and G-3. At 1545H, 11th requested to turn in AO ext into Quang Ngai and Ha Thanh SF AO. Passed to Quang Ngai, SF LNO, Ha Thanh.
71	0418	196th, OP 3/21, BT077276 at 1525H, obs 9 VC moving S, called arty, res: 3 VC KIA.
72	1645	Tam Ky, Advisors at Tam Ky are to change freq from Primary to Alternate: 68.15. Request General's Aides be advised. Change effective 042400H. SGT Williams, Signal, advised.
73	1735	11th, MACV, BS724770 at 1730H, 2 US in vehicle ambushed near Bridge 120, res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E). Personnel were Mo Duc MACV. (Info only).
74	1753	198th, C/1/52, BT245147 at 0940H, OP called arty on 7 VC, res: 2 huts destroyed.
75	1815	198th, APD mission results from 1630H-1750H, 100% readings at: BT351031, 336039, 288062, 279106, 279102, 350103. Air strike called on BT328039.
76	1855	198th, A/5/46, BS466841 at 1840H, rec'd SAF, NCD.
77	1907	198th, D/5/46, BS634800 at 1815H, C&C rec'd SA fire, called arty w/unk results.
78	1907	198th, B/1/46, BT226154 at 1750H, CC rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire w/unk results.
79	1909	196th, C/4/31, AT954263 at 1730H, eng'd 3 VC, 1 VC KIA.
80	1950	198th, B/1/46, BT226159 at 1815H, rec'd SAF, NCD.
81	1950	198th, B/1/46, BT226154 at 1820H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 05 Nov 68	2400 05 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0121	1/1 Cav, HQ, BT231315 at 0120H, receiving incoming rds. 0145H, rec'd 4 rds 82mm mortar, NCD. Rds landed outside perimeter, 200-300 meters. Stopped receiving rds at 0125H. SA fire was rec'd during the same period. Rec'd total of 6-10 rds.
3	0125	198th, D/1/52, BT175133 at 0040H, while on ambush, detained 1 VN family while walking down trail. 1 male, 2 women, and 2 children, carrying pamphlets from Psyops pamphlet drop. The wish to be evac from area.
4	0125	196th, Que Son Dist HQ, BT039348 at 042310H, rec'd 4 rds 60mm mortar, NCD.
5	0620	CLDC, SGT Pickett, assume normal daylight conditions at 0830H.
6	0830	198th, B/1/46, BT223163 at 0758H, rec'd 6 rds sporadic sniper fire from vic of above coord, ret'd fire w/SA. Fire came from 300 meters away. There was neg casualties, or results.
7	0834	11th TOC, C/1/20, CA, from BS432628 to BS428612, 1st PZ 0717H, LZ 0720H. 2nd PZ 0724H, LZ 0728H. 3rd PZ 0731H, LZ 0734H. 4th PZ 0737H, LZ 0740H. 5th PZ 0746H, LZ0749H. 6th PZ 0749H, LZ 0753H. complete, cold.
8	0830	196th, B/2/1, BT062405 at 0758H, rec'd 4 rds M-79 fire, neg results.
9	0850	196th, LRRP Alabama, BT145262 at 0840H, LRRP extracted at 0840H. Normal extraction.
10	0915	MAG-13, SSG Daniels, BT6615 at 080H, acct pilot obs 80-100 sampans grouped in 4-10 elements. Sampans are riding low on the water. Passed to Swift Boats, LT Pacek. He will have someone to check on it. LT Pacek said this is normal in weather like this. He said it is probably fishermen.
11	0930	198th, B/1/46, BT222166 at 0903H, rec'd 10-14 rds sniper fire from vic above coord, ret'd w/M-79, M-16, and M-60 fire, neg results.
12	0940	11th, Aero Scouts, BS395619 at 0910H, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Cork.
13	1500	(delayed entry) 11th, Jump CP, request for Aero Scouts to VR for the 1/20 and 4/3 at 050730H to 071700H, Nov 68. Will work for 1/20th from 050730H to 050930H and 4/3rd from 1000H to 1130H, then back to the 1/20 from 1300H to 1530H, then back to the 4/3rd from 1530H to 1700H. Working in Vernon Lake II AO. Request is from Forward TOC. Approved for morning - submit request for afternoon if needed.
14	2205	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request 5 Nov, priority #1: 1st light and afternoon: BS6688, 7080, 7581, 7987, 7488, 6680, 7181, 7983, 7687. Stubby Reels G, freq 63.00, located at BS629854. Priority #2: 1st light and afternoon: BS4481, 6089, 5585, 6081, 5589, 4485. Stubby Reels M, freq 63.00, BS478846. Stubby Reels M82, 63.00, BS478844. Stubby Reels M52, 63.00, BS478841. Stubby Reels M32, 63.00, BS489842. F BS539821. G52 BS539821. G32 BS539821. I BS539821. 63.00. Not flown because of priority of 11th Bde.
15	0830	DTOC, CPT Roe, request clearance for defoliation mission for 7 Nov 68, from ZC0608, 0808, 1812, 2115. TOT 1140H. AF requests permission for the return of fire-for-fire under control of Amcal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit in target box to contact prior to mission. Passed to Tam Ky, SGT Spiller. Approved by SGT Spiller (nearest friendly is 20 k's). Passed to CPT Roe.
16	0915	11th, B/19th Engr, BS753499 at 0810H, 5-ton dump truck hit mine, pressure, est 25 lbs. 1 WHA (E), 3rd degree burns over most of body. (Info only).
17	0940	11th, C/4/3, BS412586 at 0915H, found NVA packs containing misc documents with med supplies. Probably from H&I fires last night.
18	1000	196th, C/4/21, BT144479 at 0915H, rec'd 1 rd sniper fire from NW, distance unk. Neg action taken, neg casualties.
19	1040	11th, request Aero Scouts, from 1300H to 1800H 5 Nov 68, for opns in Vernon Lake II. Passed to Div Avn 1100H.
20	1100	198th, A/1/52, BT218283 at 0900H, found 1,600 lbs of rice, 200 lbs of which was polished. Co holding rice in place and placing ambush near rice. Will evac later.
21	1100	198th, C/1/6, BT654006 - 664009 at 1030H, rec'd 250-300 rds sniper fire at above coord. They went into vil and checked it out. Found approx 1000 lbs of rice. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Fire from 1 BAR and carbine, AK-47. Eng'd w/arty, vil at BT654006.
22	1135	196th, CO in CC-143 4/31, AT982324 at 1135H, rec'd approx 8 rds semi-auto fire. Mortars called in, res: 1 hut destroyed. Alt 150 ft, speed 100 miles per hour, cont'd mission, neg hits or casualties.
23	1149	196th, National Police and MP's, D/3/21, BT026208 at 1045H, while escorting a detainee across a rice paddy, detainee tried to evade, yelled Dung Lai and fire warning shot. Detainee kept running, MP's eng'd at 50 meters, res: 1 VC KIA, 23 yrs old, black PJ's, neg ID.
24	1227	196th, B/2/1, BT058404 at 1110H, VN harvesting rice rec'd sniper fire, neg casualties, neg action taken.
25	1035	198th, A/5/46, BS468842 at 1035H, Co has enemy surrounded, they are receiving hvy fire, request gunships from Div Avn. 1003H, A Co rec'd 300 rds AW fire. Enemy force is 5 snipers. Helix 03 is overhead w/2 fighters. 1022H, still receiving fire. 1035H, fighters strafed area w/26,000 rds of 20mm. 1035H, gunships on station. At this time A Co is closing in on snipers. Results at this time: 1 WHA (M). Broke contact at 1130H, res: found 3 prs of sandals, "Ho Chi Minh" type, and 2 blood trails.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 05 Nov 68	2400 05 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1255	198th, C/5/46, BS466800 - 463795 at 1220H, rec'd 3-4 rds SA fire, called arty w/neg results.
27	0800	DTOC, CPT Roe, request clearance for defoliation mission for 7 Nov 68, from AT8824, 9021, 9018, 9216, 9214, 9412. TOT 0830H. AF requests permission for the return of fire-for-fire under control of an Amcal FAC. OK. AF requests freq and call sign of nearest unit to tgt box to contact prior to mission. D/4/31, located 3000 meters NE of 1st coord, Healty Cycle 15, freq 35.05. Passed to 196th 0925H, SP/4 Franklin. Approved by SP/4 Franklin at 1035H.
28	0815	5th SFGA Co C. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-244 continued. Opn P-241 closed 031800H. Opn P-245 departed 040500H, BT0421, 0416, 0916. Gia Vuc, Opn C-257, Opn P-259, and Opn P-260 continued. Opn S-258 closed 031800H. Opn P-261 departed 031400H, BS3133, 3533, 3528, 3128. Opn P-262 departed 040200H, BS3625, 4025, 4021, 3621. Opn P-264 departed 040300H, BS4517, 4522, 4922, 4917. Ha Thanh, Opn P-257 continued. Opn S-258 closed 031800H. Opn S-259 departed 040600H, BS3170, 3670, 3162, 3662. Opn S-260 departed 040600H, BS3170, 3670, 3162, 3662. Nong Son, Opn P-46 and P-47 continued. Opn P-48 departed 031200H, AT8044, 8042, 8444, 8442. Opn P-45 departed 041300H, AT8436, 8536, 8539, 8739. Ba To, Opn P-200 departed 030600H, BS5841, 6141, 6136, 5836. Opn C-199 closed 031800H. Tra Bong, Opn P-170, Opn C-176, and Opn S-172 continued. Opn P-173 departed 041500H, BS4088, 4080, 4480, 4488. Opn C-174 departed 040500H, BS2883, 2888, 3283, 3288. Minh Long, Opn C-180 and Opn C-181 continued. Thuong Duc, Opn P-262 and Opn P-264 continued. Opn P-263 closed 031800H. Passed to SGT Stover, 198th.
29	1320	198th, B/1/52, BT161117 - 161113 at 1200H, obs 2 MAM cutting bamboo, told to halt, they ran, the old, 45 yrs old fell and was detained, 1 evaded NW wearing civ clothes. Old man neg ID, had VC document. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.
30	1330	198th, D/1/46, BT225165 - 225166 at 1247H, rec'd 8-10 rds sniper fire, ret'd fire w/neg results.
31	1355	11th, R/3/1, AT804465 at 1248H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. 1 M-16 CIA, SN 910510.
32	1400	196th, 2/1, AT968365 at 1100H, Chinook #492 rec'd unk amount of auto wpns fire. Alt 2500 ft, speed 65 knots, neg hits or casualties. Gunships covered area w/unk results.
33	1405	196th, F/17 Cav, BT177276 at 1300H, Inf w/unit eng'd 1 female VC, res: 1 VC KIA. Black PJ's, 21 yrs old, neg ID, and people in vil said that she was VC.
34	1410	196th, CC/4/21, BT077493 ay 1345H, rec'd 12 rds of SA fire, neg casualties, neg hits. Alt 1200 ft, speed 80 knots, they obs 2 VC evading in green uniforms, eng'd and 1 fell. The other evaded. Vil in area are leaving and going in all directions.
35	1435	198th, D/1/46, BT226167 at 1430H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
36	1320	DTOC, CPT Roe, request clearance for defoliation mission for 6 Nov 68, from BS7923, 6737. TOT 1050H. AF requests permission to return fire-for-fire under control of an Amcal FAC. OK. AF requests freq and call sign of unit in tgt box to contact prior to mission. Negative friendlies in area. Passed to 11th Bde Secure at 1323H, to Keele. Approved by MAJ McKnight at 1430H.
37	1445	198th, C/5/46, BS462800 - BS458783 at 1430H, Helo #510 while sitting on ground at above coord, took 10-15 rds from above enemy coord. Facing E, took neg hits. Called arty. Not recorded as anti-air.
38	1500	DTOC, CPT Roe, request permission for defoliation mission 6 Nov 68, from AT9407, AT8120. TOT 1140H. AF requests permission for the return of fire-for-fire under control of an Amcal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign on unit in tgt box to contact prior to mission. Approved by MAJ Medberry.
39	1525	11th, Aero Scouts, BS372559 at 1519H, rec'd AW fire from 1-2 positions, neg hits. BS369564, AW fire at 15 ft, neg hits. BS348535, AW and SA fire at approx 800 ft. Rec'd 1 hit, neg casualties. Shot out some of their instruments while returning to Chu Lai at this time.
40	1205	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS712973 - 720954 at 0945H, sniper opened fire on patrol, called 81mm fire mission. While checking area, made contact. Unit is in contact at this time. Check for further info. 1115H, BS708965, enemy location 703965. Platoon rec'd sniper fire from 10 VC, moving in NW direction from enemy location, ret'd fire and called 81mm. Found 2 VC KIA.
41	1635	Tien Phuoc A-1, from 1644H 4 Nov to 1715H 4 Nov, BT156100, Opn C-244 surprised one platoon of VC in meeting, res: friendly-neg, enemy-20 KIA, 1 x82mm mortar, 100 rds 82mm, 2 K-44's, 1 SKS, 2 AK-47's, 2 ruck sacks, misc clothing CIA.
42	1545	39th Engr, C/39, BS719592 at 1545H, vehicle struck bump causing turnover into rice paddy. Vehicle travelling 25 mph, neg casualties. Vehicle recovered and ret'd complete, light damage. (Info only).
43	1320	198th, B/1/52, BT178114 - 185112 at 1230H, obs 6 NVA w/hvy packs, bush helmets and wpns. Green uniforms, moving S when eng'd w/SA and arty. Moving into area now to check it out. Neg results.
44	1600	198th, A/1/52, BT218083 - 213076 at 1530H, rec'd 10 rds sniper fire, NCD.
45	1600	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT342272 - 357288 at 1410H, obs 15-20 VC loading 7-10 sampans, res: called arty and obs through binoculars destruction of 3 sampans. (Info only).
46	1630	11th, C/4/3, BS407595 at 1525H, E1 ambushed by unk size enemy force, res: 1 US WHA (E). Ret'd fire, neg results. Dustoff complete at 1550H.
47	1630	11th, D/4/3, BS411583 at 1450H, obs 1 large hut and 1 pr of black PJ's, both destroyed.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 05 Nov 68	2400 05 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
48	2040	196th, F/8 Cav request: AT950187, BT000210, AT950210, BT000167. Recon mission: 061000H - 061200H. Ground contact: Pierced March 60, freq 57.30. Friendlies at LZ West. Helix reports movements in NE part of box and trails have been recently used. LRRP's report seeing groups of 4-5 enemy soldiers in this area. (Delayed from 4 Nov).
49	2205	198th, F/8 Cav request. 1st light and afternoon, BT0097, 0691, 0909, 0697, 0901, 0009, Oxford Clutter L, freq 65.85, BT168112. Fuming Esteem, freq 61.40, Hau Duc (District Advisor). Priority #2: 1st light and afternoon, BT2006, 3014, 2311, 2609, 3006, 2314, 2611, 2009. Ground contact: Oxford Clutter M, BT226094 and Oxford Clutter M52, BT225082, both freq: 65.85. Not passed because of mission for 196th. (Delayed from 4 Nov).
50	1140	196th, request AO ext, from AT9314 E to AT9915, S to 9914, E to 0714, N to 0715, time: 100001H to 152400H, reason: for tactical opns w/196th elements in this area. Passed to and approved by SF, SGT Gardner. Approved by G-3.
51	1235	Tam Ky TOC, request for AO ext, BT2023 N to 2025, E to boundary, time: 060600H to 062400H, reason: 2d ARVN's will conduct a 1-day opn. Approved by 196th and G-3. 196th, SP/4 Franklin.
52	1615	1st CAG, CAP 132, BS555898 at 0905H, obs 2 VC moving into tree line. Villagers said it was point element of VC platoon staying in village. Plat fled SW, patrol pursued and rec'd M-79 and SA fire. Called arty, swept area w/neg results. Villagers claim VC were headed toward the hills. Wpns include 1 M-79, 1 M-14, 2 M-16's, 2 BAR, and the rest had M-1 carbines.
53	1635	11th, D/3/1, BS872324 at 1200H, VN National turned in 1 M-16, SN 863368. Individ was rewarded 2000p.
54	1640	198th TOC, B/1/46, from BT247182 to Quang Ngai Airfield, PZ 1550H, LZ time unk (-) commo.
55	1715	196th, F/17 Cav, BT224246 at 1625H, entered village, saw 1 VC evading, eng'd w/M-16, res: 1 VC KIA.
56	1715	196th, A/3/21, BT100263 at 1425H, report CH-47 #492 extract referenced, rec'd hvy AW fire, 800m SW, alt 750 ft, 50 knots. Gunships covered area, air strike in. NCD.
57	1715	196th, C/3/21, BT133252 at 1420H, EM detonated mine, res: 2 WHA (E). Dusted off at 1435H. M26 HG w/rock on handle w/instant fuze.
58	1715	CLDC, condition "Green" effective 1800H.
59	1745	1st CAG, CAP 133, BS671969 at 1200H, patrol moved into Phu Long #2 and checked village. Found 2 BT, 1x4.2" mortar rd and 1 tomato can (M16). Upon departing village came under hvy SA fire from 5 VC in bunkers, res: ret'd fire and called arty. Checked area, found blood trails in bunkers. VC had 4 carbines, 1 BAR, 3 packs.
60	1747	198th, B/1/52, BT165112 at 1720H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 WHA. Ret'd fire. Dustoff complete at 1747H.
61	1800	11th, C/3/1, BS758408 at 1510H, rec'd SA sniper fire, 1 WHA, ret'd fire w/neg results. Dusted off at 1520H.
62	1815	196th, CC/3/21, BT091252 at 1730H, rec'd 7 rds AW fire, 90 knots, alt 1500 ft, NCD.
63	1730	198th, D/1/46, BT229168 at 1515H, rec'd sniper fire from N at BT229173 and BT225168, res: 1 WHA and 1 KHA. Utility ship #216 was going to pick them up but went to D2 by mistake (BT229163). D2 was not on Command push. The demo man waived the bird off. The bird ret'd as an EOD team blew a charge in one of the bunkers. The bird was knocked down by the shock wave. The RTO was one of the men hit by sniper fire so he could not monitor the radio. The CC of the 1/52nd went to pick up the WHA and KHA. The Utility of the 1/6th was on station and they called gunships and a hook to pick up the downed bird. The bird was evac at 1655H. The Utility of the 1/6th was hit 4 times at 1545H.
64	1815	196th, D/3/21, BT052205 at 1715H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
65	1830	196th, CC/2/1, BT050391 at 1745H, destroyed 1 hut, believe to be storage area for VC. Rice, 1 secondary explosion, black smoke 100' high.
66	1840	198th, 1/46, E1 going to 11th is all airborne or landed except OPCON. They are not taking E Co and they will go down by convoy or air tomorrow. Notified 11th Bde, SGT Keel.
67	1845	1/1 Cav, acknowledge receipt of message sent by this HQ. Rec'd by SFC Dellinger. Msg No. 625.
68	1900	196th, R/4/21, BT098471 at 1827H, obs 1 VC evading W, eng'd w/arty, res: 1 VC KIA.
69	1900	196th, B/2/1, BT039394 at 1525H, obs 9-12 VN harvesting rice, putting in hut for storage, 1700m W. Called arty, res: 2 VC KIA.
70	1910	196th, R/4/21, BT165515 at 1810H, night recon ship rec'd AW fire from 1 location. 1 wpn, believed to be .30 cal rds. Fired on location w/neg results.
71	1940	Ha Thanh A-1, BS353760 at 1615H, eng'd 1 Co plus NVA armed with SA. Contact lasted 150 minutes. Enemy remained in place in underground tunnel complex. Friendly unit withdrew, res: 1 enemy KIA.
72	1955	11th TOC, BS610720 at 1930H, 11th Bde assumes OPCON of A-B-C-D/1/46. All units at Quang Ngai Airfield.
73	2000	11th, 1/46, air move completed 051930H Nov from field location Burlington Trail AO to Quang Ngai Airstrip. Assuming OPCON of 1/46 at this time.
74	2010	11th, sniffer mission, 050900-1000H, rec'd hvy readings at: BS764280, 771278, 776277, 781273, 791281, 792290, 804283, 814267, 819257, 838235, 839239, 850250, 855256, 861259, 868259, 870262, 888257, 885256, 888255, 719399, 723396, 721385, 715350, 723361, 728367, 731369, 741371, 743370, 745365, 751365, 768357, 771356, 749329, 759323, 769321, 777324, 778327, 781329, 789323, 788329, 787334.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 06 Nov 68	2400 06 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0210	SF, Tien Phuoc, from Tam Ky, BT165104 on 5 Nov, killed 20 NVA. Captured 1 common 82mm, 10 AK-47's, and 100 rds 82mm. No friendly casualties. (Info only).
3	0350	198th, D/1/6, BS418998 at 0330H, trip flare went off. Called arty w/unk results.
4	0607	CLDC, SGT Pickett, resume normal working conditions at 0630H.
5	051010	(delayed entry) 196th, request AO ext for APD sniffer mission, to be flown ay 061500H, time: 061400H to 061700H, Tgt: AT845220 W to 800220, S to 800090, then E to BT040090, then N to BT040155. Plan to have AF air strike to accompany sniffer mission. They want to return fire-for-fire and engage tgt. Passed to SGT Spiller, Tam Ky. Approved by CPT Murray. Passed to DGT Garner, SF. Approved by SGT Garner. Msg No. 32-P-051745. Approved by MAJ Powell 0720H, 6 Nov 68. Approval passed to SP Cloe, 196th Bde 060727H.
6	051600	(delayed entry) 198th TOC, request time ext on AO ext in Tam Ky AO, from 062400H to change to 102400H. Passed to Tam Ky at 1845H. Approved by SGT Spiller, Tam Ky. Approved by G-3. Passed to 198th, MAJ Cowling. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Barber.
7	052130	(delayed entry) 198th, air move complete, A/1/52, from BT218083 to Hill 54, PZ 1807H, LZ 1857H. C (2d plat)/1/52 from LZ Bowman to BT229163, PZ 1751H, LZ 1758H.
8	052245	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request, priority #1, 6 Nov 68. Time: 1st light and afternoon, coord: BS6688, 6680, 7080, 7181, 7581, 7983, 7987, 7687, 7488, friendlies: 5/46, call sign: Stubby Reels G, location BS629854, freq 63.00. Unable to fly because of 11th Bde priority. Informed SGT Holly, 198th Bde TOC, 0710H.
9	052245	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request, priority #2, 6 Nov 68. Time: 1st light and afternoon, coord: BS4481, 5381, 5884, 5889, 5289, 5285, 4485, friendlies: 5/46, freq 63.00, call sign: Stubby Reels M32, M82, M52, F, G52, locations: BS488839, 488830, 492832, 488823, 539821, 539821. Unable to fly because of 11th Bde priority. Informed SGT Holly, 198th Bde at 0710H.
10	0715	196th, F/17 Cav, BT188289 at 0645H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. Brief case w/documents and hand drawn maps of area. Pistol belt, 1 M26 HG.
11	0740	1st CAG, CAP 136, BS535895 - BS535896 at 1805H, obs 25 VC in black PJ's, eng'd, res: 4 VC KIA, 200 lbs rice, 6 lbs clothing, 1 transistor radio, 1 knife. (Info only).
12	0745	1st CAG, CAP 136, BS547896 - BS536895 at 2130H, heard VC talking in rear vil which had been passed. Called arty and swept area. Obs VC running towards patrol, eng'd, res: neg. (Info only).
13	050130	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, MACV TOC, request for 2 gunships to escort 2 slicks conducting air move of 28 ARVN troops from Quang Ngai Airfield to BS545680. Contact: Black Cat 12 (US pilot who will control opn) FM freq 67.05, Senior Advisor is aware of request which is initiated by MAJ Schock. Time of PZ 070H. Rec'd secure radio from SGT Keller at 0200H. Acft supporting CA until afternoon.
14	052245	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request, priority #1 for 6 Nov 68. Time: 1st light and afternoon, coord: AT9503, BT0503, 0515, AT9515, friendlies: District Advisor at Hau Duc, call sign: Fuming Esteem, freq 41.40. 1/52 Inf, call sign: Oxford Clutter C, location: BT168113, freq 65.80. Passed to Quang Ngai at 060820H to SP/4 Lopez. Passed by Quang Ngai to 1/1 Cav at 0900H to SGT Rector. Priority #2. Time: 1st light and afternoon, coord: BT2006, 3006, 3014, 2314, 2311, 2611, 2609, 2004, friendlies: 1/52, freq 65.85, call sign: Oxford Clutter F, location: BT239142; I BT239142; J BT259138; J BT251127.
15	0835	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT109303 at 0830H, 1 MAM evading, 1 VC KIA.
16	0845	11th, CA, A/1/20, from BS433641 to BS473578, PZ 0755H, LZ 0825H, complete and cold.
17	0820	Tra Bong A-1, BS288862 at 070H, Opn C-175 ambushed by enemy squad. Enemy withdrew NW. Friendlies: 1 KIA, 3 WIA. Enemy unk. (Info only).
18	0850	198th, C/5/46, BS454798 at 0830H, found 4 large bundles of clothes. Clothes destroyed.
19	0825	11th, Aero Scouts, 4/3, BS448758 at 0750H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
20	0900	198th, C/5/46, BS453790 at 0730H, 2 VCS evading, 1 detained and 1 evaded.
21	0940	39th Engr, C/39, BS718590 at 0608H, rec'd 15 rds sniper fire, NCD. Ret'd fire, cont'd mine sweep.
22	0922	11th, 174th Avn, BS463579 at 0900H, helo rec'd SA fire, NCD. Cont'd to fly.
23	0856	198th, C/5/46, BS453790 at 0728H, ambushed 1 VC walking along trail, no wpn, wearing black PJ's, had in possession 1 hammock, 1 cigarette lighter, and opium. 1 VC KIA.
24	0900	198th, C/5/46, BS464780 at 0740H, rec'd 6-8 rds of SA fire from above coord, ret'd fire w/neg results.
25	0921	11th, C/4/3, BS401596 at 0845H, found a well camouflaged and fortified area. Appeared to be a base camp used yesterday and last night. Found misc cooking and eating utensils and 1 canteen. Also found foot prints along river bank in area. Unit still checking area at this time.
26	1015	196th, C/4/21, air move from LZ Baldy to Chu Lai, complete at 0910H. B/4/21 air move from Chu Lai to LZ Baldy, complete at 1003H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 06 Nov 68	2400 06 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	0945	I Corp. 2nd ARVN convoys from DaNang to Quang Ngai. #1: 8 Nov, will return 9 Nov. #2: 11 Nov, will return 12 Nov. There will be 65 vehicles in each convoy. Units concerned will provide a reaction force in case convoy is ambushed in AO. Passed to 196th 1010H to PFC Trogdon. Passed to 198th 1013H to SGT Stover. Passed to 1/1 Cav 1018H to LT Venn. Notified SGT Cafferty CSIC.
28	0957	196th, B/2/1, BT057406 at 0940H, in contact. Rec'd 8x60mm mortars or M-79' rds. 4 WHA, e evac. FAC on station. 1050H, read out: TOI: 0820H, rec'd 10x60mm mortar rds, res: 4 WHA, 2 evac, Dustoff complete 1017H. 0845H, 2nd plat moved up Hill 210 against 60mm mortar position, within 300 meters of top fired 2 M-72's and M-60 to aid Helix-11 marking enemy position at 0930H. 2nd plat withdrew for air strikes, saw 1 MAM in black PJ's evade N over summit of Hill 210. Obs 1 more MAM, firing a 60mm mortar on S side of summit, 50 seconds later rec'd 1x60mm rd, NPD. 0932H Helix-11 broke station. Helix-42 came on w/gunships w/unk results. 1005H, broke station, unit checking area at this time.
29	1014	S-2, 39th Engr, B/39, BS631818 at 0830H, mine sweep team found crater in road, 4-1/2 ft by 3-1/2 ft by 2-1/2 ft.
30	1032	11th, CA B/1/20, from BS407620 to BS473578, PZ 0854H, LZ 0920H, complete and cold.
31	1035	11th, D/4/3, BS402586 at 0930H, detained 1 VCS, female, evac to LZ Cork for questioning.
32	1054	Tra Bong A-1, BS599488 at 1010H, Opn C-182 eng'd 1 squad VC dressed in black PJ's, res: friendly: 1 WIA, enemy: 3 CIA. (Info only).
33	1100	11th, CA C/1/20, from BS407620 to BS465588, PZ 1032H, LZ 1047H, complete and cold.
34	1140	11th, Blue Ghost, BS535780 at 1120H, B/1/6 rec'd small arms fire going into vic of above coord.
35	1053	196th TOC, request for LRRP Tennessee, from 070600H to 111800H, UL AT9620, LR AT9817, reason: area recon. G-2/3 maps posted. SSD notified, FSE notified.
36	1220	198th, COL Thomas, BT160130 at 1140H, CC rec'd .30 cal AW fire, neg hits. neg action taken.
37	1150	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BS565788 at 1145H, 3 KIA VC result of arty fire by B/1/82 Arty.
38	1300	S-2, 39th Engr, C/39, BS608904 at 1100H, work party rec'd 40-50 rds sniper fire, neg casualties. Ret'd 21 HE arty, 100 rds M-14.
39	0730	5th SF. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-244 and Opn P-245 continued. Gia Vuc, Opn P-261, Opn P-262, and Opn P-264 continued. Opn S-263 departed 050200H, BS4130, 4730, 4727, 4127. Opn P-260, Opn P-257, Opn P-259 closed. Ha Thanh, Opn S-259, Opn S-260, and Opn S-257 continued. Ba To, Opn P-200 and Opn C-201 continued. Tra Bong, Opn S-172, Opn P-173, and Opn C-174 continued. Opn P-170 and Opn P-171 closed. Minh Long, Opn C-181 and Opn C-182 continued. Opn C-180 closed 041800H.
40	1150	198th, HQ/5/46, BS619912 - BS619905 at 1100H, B/39th Engr rec'd sniper fire from above coord. Contact lasted 10 minutes. Arty was called in and they are searching area. So far, neg results. 1330H, found a leveled vil but no bodies, neg results.
41	1245	9th Engr, A/39, BT219357 at 0530H, VN turned in M26 HG to sweep team. VN paid 500 Piasters. HG blown in rice paddy.
42	1248	9th Engr, A/9, BT225347 at 0858H, found laundry bag w/4 M-16 receivers, 1 M-79 breach, and 4 M-16 mags, holders. Equip taken to A Co CP.
43	1257	11th, Aero Scouts, BS395589 at 1150H, eng'd 1 auto wpn bunker position, neg assessment.
44	1300	11th, C/4/3, BS397593 at 1135H, detained 20 VCS, 3 MAM, 13 MAF, and 4 not MAM.
45	1301	Quang Ngai TOC, patrol rec'd SA fire, requests gunships, coord BS280875, call sign: Wearwolf, freq 41.90. All gunships down S, G-3 passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez, 1320H.
46	1315	11th TOC, C/1/46 CA, from Quang Ngai Airfield to BS455588, PZ 1145H, LZ 1202H, complete, cold. A/1/46 CA, from Quang Ngai Airfield to BS455588, PZ 1222H, LZ 1232H, complete, cold.
47	1335	11th, D/4/3, BS398585 at 1240H, found 1 box AK-47 ammo, approx 300 rds, 3 rds 82mm, all destroyed. Eng'd 1 NVA w/neg results.
48	1345	196th, D/4/21, BT113420 at 1033H, rec'd 20 rds of sniper semi-auto and auto fire, 75 meters SW of location, res: 1 US WHA (E), Dustoff 1050H. Ret'd fire, unk results.
49	1450	9th Engr, D/9, BT101517 at 1350H, 1 VN civilian KIA on side of road by explosion, suspected to be a HG. No action taken.
50	1555	11th, A/4/3, BS399580 at 1501H, found 1 K-44 w/ammo, SN 11399163.
51	1555	11th, ARNV's at 1500H, from BS470597 to BS485604, observation plane obs large number of indiv in uniform. Arty called in at this time.
52	1555	11th, D/4/3, BS397585 at 1420H, found 60 rds on .30 cal ammo, also parts for M-1 rifle, 1 M-16 mag w/ammo, 5 M-79 rds, 1 ton rice, was destroyed.
53	1555	11th, A/4/3, BS399580 at 1505H, found 1 sack w/2 Chicom HG's, also fresh blood trails.
54	1605	26th Engr, CC, BS774455 at 1530H, found body of 1 PF soldier KHA by SA on QL-1, searched area w/neg results.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 06 Nov 68	2400 06 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1645	198th, A/5/46, BS500835 at 1410H, obs 4 VC in grid, arty called, neg results. Found 1 VN female and 3 children in this area, also after arty fire, they were not injured and were left at location.
56	1545	196th, D/3/21, BT066195 at 1230H, found a fresh grave not more than 1 day old containing 1 dead VC. Approx 35 yrs old, green uniform, killed by arty. Several missions fired into grid. Counted VC as KIA. Also found 5 fox holes 6 ft deep, each hole had a tunnel at bottom about 7 ft long. Tunnels were destroyed. Also found small amount of wine and rice, wine also destroyed.
57	1530	198th, B/1/52, BT177103 - BT167094 at 1458H, rec'd 8-10 rds sniper fire from above coord. Ret'd SA fire and arty. 1 US WHA (E), evac by CC at 1520H. Checking area.
58	1610	198th, C/1/52, BT227165 at 1605H, found 3500 lbs of rice over 2 day period, all in vicinity. Will be evac to Tam Ky. Rice was found in vic of BT227165 and other parts of the area they worked today.
59	1625	198th, 5/46, BS775860 at 1505H, PCF (Swift Boats) rec'd RR fire, res: 4 WHA (E), boat rec'd hvy damage, called in air strike on station at 1521H. Complete at 1547H, res unk. Boat being towed to Chu Lai. Boat almost sunk, but was saved. (Info only).
60	1635	11th, A/4/3, BS399580 at 1501H, found 1 SKS SN11399163. On right hand stock was a triangle, inside is #26.
61	1638	11th, A/4/3, BS395585 at 1525H, rec'd AWF. Arty and air strike called w/neg results.
62	1645	11th TOC, B/1/46 CA, from Quang Ngai Airfield to BS455569, PZ 1543H, LZ 1552H.
63	1707	CLDC, alert condition "White" effective 1800H.
64	1710	11th, Bde S-5, from 1400H to 1600H, rec'd under VIP: 3 M26 HG's, 3 M-79 rds, 3x4.2" rds, 6c81mm rds, 2x60mm rds, 115 SA rds, 4x105mm rds, 1x155mm rd, 4 homemade HG's. Paid 5330p.
65	1715	11th, C/3/1, BS740407 at 1630H, detained 2 VCS, evac to LZ Liz.
66	1725	11th, CA by D/1/46, from Quang Ngai to BS455589, PZ 1630H, LZ 1655H. Completed and cold.
67	1410	11th, A/1/46, BS454589 at 1232H, while disembarking from chopper, 1 US broke his leg. Dusted off to Chu Lai at 1305H.
68	1759	11th, A/4/3, BS396577 at 1730H, obs 1 large secondary explosion at above coord. Explosions were a result of air strike.
69	1815	1st CAG, CAP 132, BS548885 at 1730H, ref spot report 050955H. Will inform CAP 132 that arty called on BS548885 killed 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
70	1840	196th, request AO ext for a sniffer mission in following box: AT844220 W to AT800220, then S to AT800090, then E to BT040090, then N to 040153. Return fire-for-fire. 071400H to 071700H. Approved by SF and Tam Ky. Passed to 196th.
71	1845	196th, CC/2/1, AT988379 at 1745H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. at 1750H, AT993304, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. At 1755H, BT033391, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. At 1800H, AT980311, eng'd 1 hut w/aerial bombardment of WP, res: 1 secondary explosion, black smoke 25-50' high.
72	1900	196th, A/2/1, BT087400 at 1830H, rec'd 200-250 rds of semi and automatic wpns fire 500 meters SW of position. Ret'd fire w/SA and covered area with arty. Will check out area in morning. Neg casualties.
73	1905	1st CAG, CAP 136, BS537895 at 1730H, interpreter came back from Binh Son and informed 1st CAG, CAP 136, that the contact of last night, CAP 136 had 6 VC KIA, 4 VC were village honchoes and 2 others had wpns. 2 of the bodies were taken to Binh Son.
74	1905	196th, HQ Co, BT086398 at 1730H, MP trail vehicle rec'd 1 M-79 rd w/neg casualties or damage. Neg action taken.
75	1915	198th, R/1/52, BT259131 at 1745H, obs 4 enemy evading N to S, in brown khaki uniforms and steel helmets.
76	1810	1st CAG, CAP 132, BS566902 at 1715H, villagers told village chief, obs 1 VC planting mine. Team checked and found 1 M16, blew in place with M26 and 10 rds 5.56mm. Mine was marked with 3 upright twigs and a big rock in front.
77	1915	198th, R/1/52, BT259123 at 1720H, obs 2 enemy w/wpns, arty fired, VC evaded through thick underbrush.
78	1915	11th, B/1/1, BS569763 at 1840H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E). Dusted off at 1910H.
79	1920	198th, D/1/52, ref journal entry #86, 05 Nov: 1 plat D/1/52 eng'd 4 VC, res: 2 VC KIA and 2 probable. Change to read: 4 VC KIA.
80	1945	196th, OP 2/1, AT988387 (Tiger Base) at 1745H, called arty on suspected VC location, rec'd 1 secondary explosion.
81	2015	196th < F/17 Cav, BT153450 at 1945H, element enroute to LZ Hawk Hill rec'd 1 RPG rd. NCD, didn't return fire..
82	2130	CLDC, at 2015H, Bunker #216 heard movement, eng'd, VN national wounded, evac at 2045H.
83	2145	198th, CAP 132, BS548885 at 1730H, villagers informed Marines that arty mission called vic BS548885 on 050905H killed 1 VC. Villagers also said that there were 2 VC at that grid acting as point men for a plat following.
84	2145	198th, CAP 136, BS566902 at 1715H, patrol from CAP 136 spotted 25 VC dressed in black PJ's. They pursued VC. The VC spotted patrol and split up while firing on patrol. Patrol ret'd fire, res: 4 VC KIA, 200 lbs rice, 1 knife, 1 transistor radio, and 6 lbs clothes CIA. KIA were village officials.
85	2200	198th, CAP 136, BS535895 at 1700H, interpreter and Marine returning from Binh Son were informed by villagers that people had brought 2 KIA (VC) to Binh Son as result of previous night's contact. KIA were VC guerrillas.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 07 Nov 68	2400 07 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0040	198th, 26th Engr, BT435079 at 0010H, rec'd 1 rd 81mm, landed 75 meters from bunker, NCD.
3	0325	198th, Binh Son, BS601921 at 0250H, rec'd 5 rds 57mm RR, NCD. Bridge vic BS603916 rec'd unk no. 60mm rds, NCD.
4	0425	1st Marine Div, M Co, unit from 3rd Bn, 7th Marines, AT978593 at 0830H, enemy initiated action against Co sweep, ran into 3 plats of unk enemy, res: 8 USMC KHA, 20 USMC WHA (E), 2 IWC. At 1100H, BT053597, road sweep team found 7th Engr Bn, 1st Mar Div, ran into 10x105mm rds wired in series, command detonated, res: 2 USMC KHA, 7 USMC WHA (E).
5	0615	198th, B/1/6, BT453075 at 0050H, during a cordon and search opn, detained 2 VN males. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.
6	0620	CLDC, assume normal daylight conditions 0630H.
7	0720	198th, D/1/6, BT432055 at 0650H, scout dog hit mine, res: 2 WHA (E), 1 scout dog KHA. Mine was homemade C-ration accessory pack filled w/explosive, attached to a trip wire.
8	0720	2nd ARVN, Tam Ky, BT297279 at 2335H, 6 Nov. 2nd RF Bn rec'd 20 rds of B-40 rockets at above grid, res: 1 KHA and 4 WHA (E). ARVN arty fired at suspected location. Rec'd rockets at 062335H to 062350H.
9	0720	198th, A/5/46, BS537815 at 0700H, conducting cordon and search, detained 1 VCS, he tried to escape, eng'd, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.
10	0815	198th, D/1/52, BT175135 at 0745H, found 1 NVA KIA by arty. Arty was fired at that loc 062100H. NVA was dressed in green uniform. Also captured 1 NVA WIA/CIA dressed in green uniform w/pistol belt. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. Passed to IPW, LT Smith, 0815H.
11	061727	(delayed entry) 11th, Aero Scouts request for 7 Nov 68, from 0730H to 1130H. Work for 1/20th visual recon 0730H to 0930H. For 1/46th visual recon 1000H to 1130H. 1/20th from 1300H to 1500H. 1/46th from 1530H to 1730H. 2230H, approved from 0730H to 1130H. Passed to 123rd, 2300H, SP McGovan 6 Nov.
12	1740	(delayed entry) SF LNO. SF area opns, Opn C-182 requests AO ext from box BS5753 E to 6253, S to 6249, then W to 5749, time: ASAP to 081900H. Passed to 11th Bde 1844H, rec'd by Selk. Approved by MAJ McKnight, 11th, at 1950H.
13	2100	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request, priority #1: BS6688, 7080, 7581, 7987, 7488, 6680, 7181, 7983, 7687, contact: Stubby Reels G, BS629855, 63.00. Priority #2: BS4481, 5381, 5884, 5889, 5289, 5285, 4485, contact: Stubby Reels M32, BS489383. M82 483833, 63.00. Priority #1 passed to SP McGovan 2300H 6 Nov 68. M52, Stubby Reels, BS488823. M, 539821. F, 539821. G52, 539821. G32, 539821. I. 539821, 63.00.
14	2100	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request, priority #1, 1st light and afternoon. AT9505, 9515, BT0615, 0305, contact: Hau Duc, Feeling Esteem, 41.40. Oxford Clutter L, 65.85, BT161102. Priority #2. 1st light and afternoon. BT2006, 3014, 2311, 2609, 3006, 2614, 2611, 2009, J, BT256124. J52, 258122, 65.85. Passed for relay to friendlies, 11th Bde, 2245H. 11th passed to 1/1 Cav at 2255H, rec'd by SGT Thompson.
15	2110	(delayed entry) 11th, AO ext request, from 070700H to 081800H, BS3855 to 3455, NE to 3860 where it intersects w/present AO boundary. Reason: for opn for 4/3rd Inf in the event weather prohibits move to Hill 54 tomorrow. Posted. Approved by telecon w/MAJ Powell w/CPT Medina. Passed to CPT Heyman, 11th at 2150H.
16	0604	196th TOC, ref journal entry #70 061840H, 196th AO ext request for a sniffer mission in following box: AT844220 W to 800220, then S to 800090, then E to BT040090, then N to 040153. Return fire-for-fire. 070900H to 071800H. Approved by SF and Tam Ky, passed to 196th. 196th requests that above request be changed from return fire-for-fire to free fire. 0806H, passed to Tam Ky, SGT Spiller. Time change approved by Tam Ky by SGT Spiller. Request approved by Tien Phuoc by SGT Garner. 0901H, passed to 196th, SP/4 Franklin.
17	0730	198th, BS537815 at 0700H, detained 3 VCS, evac to LZ Bayonet.
18	0815	11th, Blue Ghost Blues were inserted between 070655H and 070720H. Insertion was complete at 070720H.
19	0840	196th, 3/21, LRRP AO request for 090800H to 130800H, UL BT1124, LR 1122, UR 1324, LL 1322. Mission for observation of area. Ground contact: Casco Badman 30, freq 64.75. LRRP Team will be Alabama. 196th with coordination directly with Tien Phuoc SF Camp.
20	0840	198th, A/5/46, BS537815 at 0802H, detained 9 VCS at above coord, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
21	0843	11th, Aero Scouts, BS378595 at 0830H, rec'd AW fire, ret'd fire, request air strike. Area E of PZ of CH-47 were going in, air strike going in at this time.
22	0855	11th, CC, BS380589 at 0835H, rec'd SA fire, also in area of PZ, request air strike, NHC.
23	0910	198th, C/5/46, BS479804 at 0818H, 1 US sat on M16 Bouncing Betty mine, res: 2 KHA. Dustoff complete 0840H. Passed to C/S, SP/4 Johnson.
24	0930	11th, B/1/20, BS465585 at 0856H, found a hut, inside found 500 lbs rice. Rice was destroyed because of location.
25	1003	9th Engr, A/9th, BT183408 at 0821H, VC turned in HG. VN was paid 500 piasters. HG will be evac to CP.
26	0840	196th, 4/31, Air Cav request, tgt UL AT9021, LR BT0018, type: recon, time on tgt 1100H 8 Nov, duration 2 hrs. Ground contact: Pierced March 60, freq 57.30, friendlies: B Co located vil My Luu, center of mass at AT908217. Passed to 1/1 Cav, MAJ Logan, 1010H 7 Nov.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 07 Nov 68	2400 07 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	0850	196th, B/2/1, BT052405 at 0820H, rec'd 4x60mm rds, called arty, B Co is maneuvering on enemy position at this time. Helix on station. Later report, 2 US WHA (E).
28	0950	1st CAG, MTT-2, BS609904 - BS610910 at 0315H, rec'd 8x82mm mortar rds, rds hit in vil, also rec's AW fire. Called in arty. Checked area w/neg results. Neg casualties or damage from mortar rds.
29	1015	198th, A/1/52, air move, from Hill 54 to LZ Young, PZ 0925H, LZ 1010H, complete.
30	1030	11th, Aero Scouts, BS380516 at 0940H, destroyed 2 huts, 1 tunnel, and 50 meters of trench.
31	1030	11th, CC/4/3, BS383574 at 0945H, found 1 lookout tower, calling arty and air strike.
32	1034	11th, R/1/46, air move, from Quang Ngai Airfield to BS457608, PZ 0735H, LZ 0910H. PZ 0910H, LZ 0924H. PZ 0940H, LZ 0958H, complete.
33	1045	196th, C/1/6, BS700976 at 0950H, at LZ Paradise, 10-20 rds SA fire.
34	1120	198th, D/1/52, BT178128 at 1045H, rec'd SA fire and M-79 fire, neg casualties. Calling in arty. Update: fire was from an ARVN element from Tien Phuoc.
35	1133	Quang Ngai, request for gunships. Ba To SF Camp, call sign: Garwood Hunger, freq 44.90, loc BS555410, hvy SA and mortars. Passed to Avn.
36	1143	196th, LRRP Tennessee, AT989193 at 1140H, LRRP Tennessee was inserted in their PZ at time 071140H.
37	1200	Tien Phuoc A-1, BT157115 at 1040H, Opn C-246 was eng'd by SA fire by VC plat from a distance of 300 meters, friendly: neg, Enemy: unk.
38	1245	11th, CC/4/3, BS342562 at 1205H, obs unk size enemy base camp.
39	1125	11th, Aero Scouts, BS383574 at 1025H, obs secondary explosion, black smoke, 150 ft high.
40	1125	11th, CC/4/3, BS348563 at 1025H, obs fortified position, request air strike.
41	1136	196th, aerial observer mission, registration BT098307 - BT094319 at 0930H to 0950H. At BT098307, obs 4 rice harvesters, called arty, res: 1 VC KIA, other VC evaded into bunkers and bushes. At BT094319, obs 8-10 VC in black PJ's harvesting rice and 5-6 water buffalos. Arty was called, res: 2 VC KIA, and 1 hut destroyed.
42	1145	11th, request for Aero Scouts, time: this afternoon for gun coverage of B/4/3 air move into blocking position BS369599. Furnished gunships from 174th Avn Co.
43	1145	11th, B/1/20, BS458589 at 1140H, 3 camouflaged huts, 10' x 10', found 700 lbs rice, destroyed.
44	1155	Gia Vuc A-1, BS442192 at 0945H, Opn P-264 ambushed MF plat from distance of 15 meters, res: friendlies: 1 KIA, 1 WIA, enemy: negative.
45	1210	1/1 Cav, C Trp, 2nd plat, BS512754 at 1200H, obs 6-7 military age males evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
46	1211	11th, C/1/46, BS449595 at 1150H, found company size base camp, 14 bunkers w/vine type fence, used 4-5 days ago. All bunkers had comms wire leading to 1 command bunker.
47	1215	196th, A/2/1, BT286352 at 1130H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
48	1245	11th, R/1/20, BS450627 at 1200H, found hut used to keep animals in. Also found 1 K-44, SN 3050942.
49	1310	198th, BT418111, Bde Avn at 1100H, rec'd 1 rd sniper fire, neg hit, 60 knots, alt 10 ft. OH-23.
50	1120	USASF, Co C SF. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-244 and Opn P-245 continued. Gia Vuc, Opn P-261, Opn P-262, Opn P-263, and Opn P-264 continued. Ha Thanh, Opn P-257, Opn S-259, and Opn S-260 continued. Opn P-262 departed. Ba To, Opn P-200 and Opn C-201 continued. Tra Bong, Opn P-172, Opn P-173, and Opn C-174 continued. Minh Long, Opn C-182 and Opn C-183 continued. Opn C-181 closed.
51	1245	11th, CC/4/3, BS368582 at 1220H, obs enemy base camp w/approx 30 huts and 70 fox holes.
52	1320	11th, B/3/1, BS909290 at 1320H, found a tunnel, while checking it out, saw 1 VC evade, res: 1 VC KIA.
53	1355	11th, for 1/1 Cav, Blue Ghost. At 1040H, found 1 NVA gas mask BS578768, 1 box of misc items not identified. 1235H, BS578768, obs 1 MAM evade into tunnel, res: 1 VC KIA. 1300H, Blue Ghost, BS560760, obs several sampans, eng'd, res: 4 sampans destroyed.
54	1400	11th, 173rd Avn, BS856230 at 0830H, found 2 VC in shallow grave KBA. Discovered. (Info only).
55	1400	198th, R/1/52, BT267122 at 1340H, obs 2 VC dressed in black PJ's, neg wpns, 1 had pack. No action taken.
56	1505	11th, B/4/3 CA, from BS459609 to BS368599, PZ 1243H, LZ 1445H, complete, cold.
57	1445	11th, CC/4/3, BS371558 at 1400H, flying at 20 ft, 1 rd SA fire, neg hit. 1415H, BS308544, flying at 1000 ft, 4-5 rds of .50 cal, took 1 hit in fuel pump, neg casualties. Will return to Duc Pho for maintenance.
58	1525	196th, 27th Chem, acft 217, 1330H, AT850182, rec'd 10-15 rds of AW fire from N, speed 80 knots, alt 20 ft, neg hits. Neg action taken. 1340H, AT902135, rec'd unk amt of AW fire from N, speed 80 knots, alt 80 ft, neg hits. Neg action taken.
59	1525	11th, C/3/1, BS744443 at 1000H, LZ Liz, 1 VC suspect shot through the arm last night at above coord. Turned himself in at LZ Liz. Dusted off to Chu Lai.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 07 Nov 68	2400 07 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	0950	USASF, Co C, 5th SF. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-246, coord BT1211, 1911, 1220, 1920, time: 070700H to 111800H. Passed to 196th, Boardman. Passed to 198th, Moccabee.
61	1530	196th, B/3/21, BT059216 at 1425H, eng'd 1 VC w/arty, res: 1 VC KIA. Wearing black PJ's, no wpn, kill confirmed by CC.
62	1530	196th, A/4/21, with F/17 Cav, BT282355 at 1415H, found punji pit, 1 EM stepped in it. EM got a small scratch. Pit 3 ft x 4 ft x 4 ft. Pit destroyed, 1 WHA (M).
63	1600	Ba To A-1, BS540388 - BS540404, Opn C-202 rec'd sniper fire from LF VC of unk size, armed with SA and mortars, res: friendlies: neg, enemy: unk. 250 meters, contact 15 minutes. (Info only).
64	1645	196th, A/3/21, BT102278 at 1500H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
65	1835	198th, 1/52, BT267122 at 1640H, recon OP BT263120 obs 2 VC moving into bush. 1 VC khaki uniform and pack, 1 VC black PJ's and pack. Fired arty, results unk.
66	1345	11th, A/1/20, BS473566 at 1328H, eng'd 1 plat size element of NVA w/unk results. CC/1/20 is airborne at this time and will direct arty. Unk results.
67	1530	11th, A/1/20, BS467566 at 1450H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 WHA (E), req Dustoff and gunships, res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47's CIA.
68	1555	198th TOC, A/1/52, air move, from LZ Young to BT165075, PZ 1427H, LZ 1510H, complete. C2/1/52 air move, from BT229161 to LZ Bowman, PZ 1524H, LZ 1535H, complete.
69	1555	198th, C/1/52, LZ Bowman at 1435H, obs 16 VC/NVA, 7 dressed in black PJ's w/packs and wpns, 6 in green uniforms w/packs and wpns. They could not obs the other 3. Entering hut vic BT257151. Fired arty, unit will check area tonight.
70	1600	Ba To A-1, BS559397 at 1240H, Opn C-202 rec'd sniper and 60mm mortar fire from 2 plat LF VC. Enemy moved NE after contact. 1 KHA, 3 WHA (E). (Info only).
71	1605	196th, APD mission, 125H - 1410H, rec'd max readings at: AT925143, 918130, 911129, 902138, 899140, 892147, 893146, 864155, 859154, 852188, 852189, 853193, 854195, 847204, 843203, 839203, 819189, 835160, 836157, 859148, 861145, 902123, 934131, 936132, 939129, 850182, 902135, and BT031121.
72	1610	198th, B/1/52, BT167093 at 1430H, found 2 NVA KIA, dressed in green uniforms, NVA were killed by air strike yesterday morning. Carried as KIA.
73	1610	198th, E/1/52, BT192162 at 1430H, found 1 mine, 6" in diameter, think command detonated type, directional type charge. Had 6 wires leading from it. It was blown in place.
74	1635	198th, 123rd Avn, at 1615H, VR report: BS680999, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bayonet. BS758865, 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bayonet. BS681185, obs fresh diggings, previously obs 5 days ago.
75	1645	196th, B/2/1, BT052405 at 1535H, rec'd 4 rds 60mm mortar, neg casualties. FAC checked area, arty called w/neg res.
76	1730	1st CAG, CAP 134, BS641991 at 1600H, reported from VN Nationals that VC were harassing them while they were cutting their rice in Tan Hy (2). Patrol swept area and left 2 Marines and 2 PF's to set up ambush. Ambush heard VC trying to sneak up on them. Patrol opened fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA. Wounded VC brought to compound for PF's to interrogate. VC will be sent to Binh Son for further interrogation. (Info only).
77	1818	11th, HQ/3/1, BS758489 at 1746H at 1746H, 3/4 ton truck ambushed between LZ Dragon and LZ Liz. Truck being towed to LZ Liz, res: 1 WHA.
78	1820	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS575923 at 1750H, enemy located BS557912, 563916, 566915. People of village reported to PF's that there is on Co of VC moving into above grids, supposedly will move into 138's area tonight. Presently 138 is trying to get arty and an element, will sweep the area after the mission. (Info only).
79	1820	11th, request for LRRP Montana AO, 080700H to 120700H, BS3555, 3552, 3855, 3852. 5-day request because of possible weather interference, also availability of aircraft. Mission will last 3 days. Approved by MAJ Medberry.
80	1835	198th, 5/46, BS641991 at 1600H, CAP 134 report from village people, VC had people cutting rice. Team sent patrol to check out and was ambushed, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA.
81	1837	196th, D/2/1, AT999324 at 1745H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
82	1840	196th, CC/2/1, at 1745H, eng'd 1 hut at BT044414, 0514414, 052412, and 053410 w/aerial bombardment. Each had a secondary explosion. Each explosion was 50' high with black smoke. All nuts destroyed.
83	1853	198th, APD mission, 071645H - 071800H, rec'd max readings at: BT149027, 155028, 135040, 138045, 149067, 131051, 139105, 159101, 160090, and 132092.
84	1900	11th, B/1/46, BS375567 at 1815H, rec'd AWF from NE, res: 1 WHA (E). Called arty, res: 1 VC KIA.
85	1900	198th, 123rd Avn, BS540882 at 1830H, detained 3 MAM, evac to LZ Bayonet. BS540881, detained 2 MAM, evac to LZ Bayonet. BS452773, found 55 gal drum 1/2 full of rice. A/5/46 policed up rice.
86	1910	1st CAG, CAP 132, BS565893 at 1855H, rec'd SA/AW fire, firing arty on enemy loc at this time.
87	1935	III MAF, 1st Mar Air Wing, AT7934 to AT8035 at 1430H, 463d Sqd HMH rec'd radio message from Army aircraft that a Bn size unit was in box area. Army choppers dropped down to commence firing, but were unable to close due to hvy fire from enemy ground unit.
88	1915	11th, B/1/46 CA, from BS436591 to BS373559, PZ 1526H, LZ 1648H, complete and cold.
89	1945	1st CAG, CAP 132, BS465898 at 1900H, rec'd SA fire, ret'd fire and called arty. Sweeping area now.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 08 Nov 68	2400 08 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0040	196th, R/4/31, AT962273 at 0020H, found 1 NVA sleeping w/pack. Will evac to LZ Baldy. CIA 2 uniforms and papers.
3	0310	11th, 1/82nd Arty, BS584726 at 0250H, rec'd 2 mortar rds, 200 meters outside perimeter, NCD.
4	0325	198th, B/1/52, BT159091 at 0220H, heard movement, fired arty w/unk results.
5	0552	2d ARVN, Tam Ky, AT299279 at 0001H, 725th and 929th Co's of the 2d RF Bn rec'd 50 rds of 60mm mortar between 0001H and 0100H, res: 4 WHA (E).
6	0610	CLDC Normal condition: assumed normal working conditions at 0630H.
7	0700	Tam Ky, 962nd Co, BT201384 at 2300H, 1 plat ambushed unk no. VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 RF KIA, 1 WHA. (Info only).
8	070850	(delayed entry) III MAF, COC CTC Hanrick, 173rd Airborne, 173rd Abn requests AO ext for 070800H to 101800H Nov, as follows: from BS845228 E to 922228, S on W side of QL-1 to 908150. Reason: to conduct a Bn opn W of QL-1. Passed to 11th Bde, SP/4 Selk at 070905H. Approved by 11th Bde, LT Marion. Passed to III MAF.
9	071330	(delayed entry) 196th, \$/21, AO ext request, time: 081111H to 152400H, from BT139506 N along Song Ba Ren River to 149530, E to 156526 to 166526, S along Truong Giang River to 168495. Request return fire zone 1000 meters, E of Truong Giang from 53 E-W grid line S to 48 E-W grid line. Disapproved by MAJ Medberry. Passed to 196th Inf Bde at 0715H, SP/4 Klco.
10	2037	(delayed entry) AO ext request fir 11th, Vernon Lake II, BS3860 NW along Son Tra Khuc River to 3362, then SW to 337600, then S along Song Re River to 3455, then E to 3855, time: ASAP to 102400H, reason: to establish FSB, extend combat sweep and search opn. Approved as per telecon w/MAJ Powell and CPT Medina 2130H. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Hyman 2142H. Approval posted. Notified CPT McNab, FSE.
11	2150	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request, priority #1: AT9505, BT0305, 00315, AT9515, snatch mission, contact: Dist Hau Duc, Feeling Esteem, freq 41.40. Oxford Clutter M, BT155083, freq 65.85. Priority #2: BT2006, 3006, 3014, 2314, 2311, 2611, 2609, 2009, contact: Oxford Clutter J, BT262134, J 263120, freq 65.85. Passed to 11th, Frigl, 072247H, for relay to 1/1 Cav, Thompson 072250H.
12	2000	(delayed entry) 11th, Aero Scouts request, from 080730H to 1130H. 4/3rd, 0730H to 0930H. 1/46th, 1000H to 1130H. 1/20th, 1300H to 1430H. 4/3rd, 1500H to 1800H. Visual recon. 4/3rd, Bald Hitch 60, freq 67.90. Report to LZ Cork 0730H. Bd wy return to home plate run 198th missions.
13	2150	198th, Warlord request, priority #1: BS6588, 7588, 7292, 7395, 7197, 7298, 6898, 6595, contact: Warped Post F, freq 60.05, BS700975. Stubby Reels C, freq 63.00, BS629854. CAP 135, Chedder Fighter, freq 55.80, BS712978. Priority #2: BS4481, 5381, 5884, 5889, 5289, 5285, 4485, M, BS539821. F, 539821. G52, 539821. G32, 539821, freq 63.00. Passed both missions to Aero Scouts.
14	0725	198th, B/1/52, BT170095 at 0645H, found tunnel complex, are now checking it out. Complex neg equip, supplies, etc. Spot from same unit.
15	0740	198th, B/1/52, BT177095 at 0645H, found tunnel w/camouflaged entrance. It went down 10 ft, then went right 10 ft and went into a room 5 ft wide, 6 ft long, and 5 ft high. It had a wooden floor. The tunnel cont'd straight back from the room and turned left, then came back up to the surface. They further found a spider hole near the tunnel. They found nothing in the spider hole or complex. They blew them in place.
16	0802	1/1 Cav, from 0710H to 0740H, Blue Ghost Blues were inserted at 0710H to 0740H at BS553735 with C Trp.
17	0830	196th, CC/4/21, BT198472 at 0810H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
18	0855	11th, C/4/3, BS375600 at 0825H, found foot prints heading to the E, followed them and found 2 huts at BS376598. Had 50-100 lbs of rice and 2 NVA fatigue shirts. These were destroyed.
19	0900	198th, C/1/52, BT258147 - BT259148 at 0840H, eng'd 3 VC w/SA fire, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC evaded. 1 KIA had a pack, neg wpns. 0920H, follow-up report: total 3 VC KIA.
20	0905	Tien Phuoc A-1, BT169127 at 0745H, Opn C-246 eng'd 2 VC Co's armed w/SA, AW, and M-79. Enemy broke contact, withdrew E. Friendly casualties, neg. Enemy casualties, 2 KIA.
21	0855	11th, Aero Scouts, BS457533 - BS461532 at 0835H, rec'd hvy AW fire. Obs huts hid in trees. Helix took neg hits. Aero Scouts went off freq. No further info.
22	0730	11th, non-scheduled air move, R/3/1, from BS815474 to LZ Liz, PZ 0720H, LZ 0726H. PZ 0732H, LZ 0737H, complete.
23	0910	196th, E/3/21, BT012251 at 0731H, liaison Officer with a patrol of RF's, eng'd 5 VC, 3 w/wpns, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, SN 12062079. 1 KIA was identified as a VC w/NLF by National Police. 1 VC had VC ID card, searched hut in area and found 1 female w/4 kids, 1 kid was wounded. All will be evac. 196th taking credit for wpn and KIA's.
24	0930	198th TOC, from 0730H to 0845H, results of sniffer mission, hot spots at the following coord: BT248043, 265037, 249015, 304040. Passed to G-2 Air, MAJ Mowery.
25	0925	11th, B/3/1, BS844306 at 0855H, tripped BT, type unk. 5 US WHA (E). Dustoff complete 0905H.
26	1000	A/39th Engr. BT225347 at 0945H, found 1 M-16 barrel in water, evac.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 08 Nov 68	2400 08 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1007	196th, C/3/21, BT109236 at 0940H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. 1 ammo pouch w/med supplies, canteen and cup CIA.
28	1010	1st CAG, CAP 132, BS566896 at 0915H, vil chief showed CAP 132 a VC house. They found 16x60mm mortar rds, 1 command detonated mine, and 300 meters of commo wire. Mine was 14" x 16", filled w/Chicom C-4 wrapped in 2 layers of plastic in a cardboard box in a sand bag. Brought 60mm mortar rds and mine to CP. (Info only).
29	1030	198th, LRRP Ohio, BT291061 at 0950H, LRRP Ohio inserted at 0950H. Notified FSE.
30	1552	(delayed entry) 196th, Fire Fly mission request, 4/21 Inf, 082000H, report 1900H to TOC Duty Officer. BT195470 follow Truong Gian River N to 169494, then follow AO boundary to 150500, then S to 150480, then SE to 170470, then E to the river. Route is circular. Would like it flown several times. Mainly interested in area around 169494. Pilots will be fully briefed when they get to location. Passed to SP Brown, Hoi An. Approved by CPT Smith, 2255H, Hoi An. Approved by LT Can, 2155H, Tam Ky. Passed to SP Heming, 14th Bn, 0815H 8 Nov.
31	0835	11th, C/3/1, BS767441 at 2100H, spotted 3 VC moving on access road inside of "Off Limits" area that has been marked for 6 months. If they came thru area they would be shot, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA, evac to LZ Bronco.
32	1100	11th, C/4/3, and R/4/3, BS385581 at 0915H, CO stepped on a punji stake. Man from Recon stepped in a punji pit. Both dusted off to Duc Pho, WHA (E).
33	1101	11th, B/4/3, BS370607 at 0925H, found 1 crossbow, 1 firing device for a mine, 1 bulletin board, several documents, 2 sets NVA fatigues, 10 huts, several bunkers. Everything destroyed except for the documents, which were evac to LZ Bronco.
34	1103	11th, B/4/3, BS378596 at 0926H, destroyed 10 camouflaged huts.
35	1105	11th, B/4/3, BS370607 at 0930H, found an old man hiding in a tunnel, man released.
36	1108	11th, B/1/20, BS464578 at 0930H, found 5 huts, destroyed them.
37	1109	11th, C/1/46, BS449591 at 0945H, found 1 platoon size base camp, 12 bunkers, several huts that had been partially destroyed.
38	1110	198th, C/1/52, BT257148 at 1030H, rec'd 1 HG, res: 1 WHA (E). He was the platoon leader.
39	1110	198th, A/1/52, BT156083 - BT155083 at 1030H, left 1 squad as ambush in NDP, 5 VC entered area, eng'd, res: 1 AK-47 CIA. 1 AL-47 CIA, change to 1 Chicom 53 CIA, SN 9197093.
40	1125	198th, D/5/46, BT514818 at 0950H, found approx 1 ton of rice in baskets covered with straw. Rice evac to LZ Buff.
41	1135	11th, A/1/20, BS461577 at 1025H, rec'd SA fire, unk size enemy force, 1 US KHA. Evac at 1045H.
42	1137	11th, C/4/3, BS385581 at 1043H, 1 US WHA (E), stepped on punji stake, evac to Duc Pho.
43	1139	196th, CC/3/21, BT075305 at 1015H, rec'd 25-30 semi-auto fire from NE, alt 1500 ft, speed 90 knots, neg hits. Distance of fire unk.
44	1145	198th, C/1/52, BT258147 - BT259148 at 0840H, ref journal entry #19. After contact w/3 VC, found 1 pack containing 1 khaki uniform, 1 green uniform, 1 poncho, and 1x5 lb satchel charge. Charge blew in place.
45	1215	196th, C/4/31, AT996214 at 1100H, eng'd 3 VC, 2 w/packs, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 CIA. Will evac to LZ Baldy. Packs were destroyed. Notified IPW, SP/6 Barros.
46	1130	11th, request Aero Scouts to remain w/11th all day. Want them back at 1300H until 1700H. Run this afternoon.
47	0930	DTOC, CPT Roe, request clearance for defoliation mission 10 Nov 68, from BS4945, 5738, 6344, TOT: 1155H. AF requests permission for return of fire-for-fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF requests the freq and call sign of the unit in tgt area to contact prior to the mission. Passed to Minh Long/Ba To, Nr. 20-P-081410 clear. Approved by Ba To, Nr. 44-P-081410 clear.
48	1010	11th, B/1/46, BS377564 at 0930H, rec'd moderate SA fire, request immediate air strike. Contact broke 0943H. Air Strike went in, will check area. (NFI).
49	1155	11th, request AO ext, ASAP to 102400H, from BS4855 to 4849, W to river then go N along river to N boundary at 3455. Reason: want to fire on area at 081400H. Request approved by VIP at their Location this morning. Passed to SF, SFC Garner 1200H. Approved, Nr. 53--0-081410, Sgt Garner. Approved by G-3. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Henderson.
50	1350	196th, A/3/21, BT110294 at 1200H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. Wearing black PJ's, no wpns, packs, or ID.
51	1355	11th, A/1/46, BS442580 at 1139H, found blood trail w/fresh tracks, found base camp w/hospital, web gear, 1 canteen, 1 entrenching tool.
52	1355	11th, B/4/3, BS360602 at 1135H, rec'd SA fire, NCD. Found 2 NVA uniforms, detained 5 VCS.
53	1400	11th, D/4/3, BS386582 at 1205H, 1 WHA (E), from punji stake, Dustoff to Duc Pho.
54	1400	11th, A/1/20, BS462572 at 1230H, rec'd SA fire from 2-3 locations, neg casualties.
55	1400	11th, B/4/3, BS371605 at 1230H, found in tunnel, 3 black uniforms, 3 green NVA uniforms, 4 pr shorts, 2 khaki trousers, 9 yards of black cotton material, 500 lbs of rice, 2 US blankets, 50 yards black silk material. Evac to LZ Cork.
56	1401	11th, B/4/3, BS365603 at 1235H, found 1 crossbow IWC, 1 NVA first aid pack in hut.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 08 Nov 68	2400 08 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1405	S-3, D/39th Engr, BT137439 at 1020H, rec'd approx 15 rds sniper fire, 2 civilians WHA, US casualties neg. Action: secured area by gunships. Civilian taken to LZ Baldy. (Info only).
58	1405	11th, B/4/3, BS365603 - BS370600 at 1236H, found 2 huts containing 1000 lbs rice, destroyed.
59	1425	196th, LRRP Alabama, BT118237 at 1400H, LRRP inserted at 1400H.
60	1458	11th, B/1/46, BS376564 at 1430H, found 2 NVA KIA by gunships this morning, 1 had web gear, 2 Chicom HG's, dressed in green uniforms.
61	1545	11th, B/3/1, BS863302 at 1529H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or equip.
62	1545	11th, Aero Scouts, BS381574 at 1400H, eng'd 1 NVA w/wpn, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 K-44 CIA. NVA was dressed in khaki uniform.
63	1630	198th, C/1/52, BT253142 at 1610H, obs 3 VC wearing black PJ's w/packs, arty called, res: unk.
64	1600	198th, LRRP Ohio, BT296067 at 1540H, extracted at 1540H.
65	1705	CLDC, SGT Young, condition "White" as of 1800H.
66	1640	11th, B/3/1, BS861341 at 1637H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
67	2147	(delayed entry from 7 Nov) DTOC, III MAF, ref III MF msg dtg 071131Z Nov 68: Secret: request clearance of grids BS7984 from 142000H to 160600H. Passed to 198th, SGT While, 072200H. Approved. BT2348 from 162000H to 180600H, disapproved by Amcal.
68	0930	Quang Ngai, Textile Block Echo requests gunships, freq 55.65, BS625618. Suspected VC Co dug in. Arty and mortars and SA used to no avail. No gunships available, passed to Quang Ngai.
69	1420	198th, B/1/52, BT169112 at 1335H, obs and eng'd 3 NVA wearing green shirts and khaki shorts, moving NW, less than 100 meters away, res: 2 NVA KIA. Searched area w/neg further results.
70	1435	198th, D/5/46, BS528807 at 1435H, found approx 2 tons of rice in bushes and in baskets. Bagging it up, will evac to LZ Buff. This is green rice, so it may not weigh very much.
71	1620	198th, LRRP Ohio, BT296067 at 1530H, eng'd 2 VC, 1 had wpn. VC evaded into hut w/tunnel under it. Checked tunnel, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 1 M-1 carbine. NVA had papers saying he was NVA.
72	1600	11th, CA, D/1/46, from BS435591 to BS433519, PZ 1411H, LZ 1511H. LZ cold, move complete.
73	1727	1st CAG, CAP 132, BS466903 at 1600H, captured 2 M16 mines and 1x60mm mortar rd. (Info only).
74	1738	198th, air move by R/1/6, from Hill 68 to LZ Fat City, PZ 1710H, LZ 1720H.
75	1828	196th, CC/4/31, BT979262 at 1705H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
76	1830	196th, CC/4/31, BT009234 at 1715H, eng'd 2 VC, 2 VC KIA.
77	1830	196th, CC/2/1, BT053416 at 1705H, rec'd 5-10 rds SAF, neg hits.
78	1840	198th, C/5/46, BS473795 at 1735H, eng'd 2 VC 600 meters NW of their location. 1 VC w/pack and wpn, dressed in green uniform and the other VC dressed in black PJ's, neg results.
79	1705	198th, R/1/52, BT267131 at 1805H, obs 13 VC in open. VC set to eat chow. Arty fired, 1st rd on target. 48 rds fired, res: 13 VC KIA.
80	1850	196th, ref journal entry #23, PF's are taking credit for KIA's and wpn.
81	1901	1/1 Cav, at 1900H closed LZ Hawk Hill.
82	1905	DTOC, SSG Crockett, at 1845H, passed to all units that LZ Bronco rec'd 9 incoming rds. Stopped receiving rds at 1900H. Rec'd 9 rds 81/82mm mortar. 1 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M), from 6th Support Bn. Ret'd direct fire 2/8" and gunships. Ret'd to Yellow alert at 1950H.
83	2115	11th, B/3/1, BS844306 at 0855H, change journal entry #25 to read 5 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M). Book corrected.
84	1110	198th, C/1/52, BT257148 at 1030H, ref journal entry #38, should read: 2 VC KIA, 1 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M). Book changed.
85	2124	196th, B/2/1, BT061393 at 2012H, trip flare went off, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
86	2220	198th, C/5/46, BS622972 at 2105H, 2 EM fell overboard when boat started taking water, res: 1 M-79 SN 52062 and 1 M-16 SN 799239 lost, Wpns were lost in stream while plat was moving to establish OP.
87	2245	11th TOC, BS812383, change journal entry #82 to add the following: 1 WHA (M) from HQ/4/21. B Co, 5th Support, 15 vehicles rec'd minor damage, Bn shop office rec'd minor damage.
88	2300	11th, A/1/46, BS443577 at 1525H, found 1 M-1 carbine.
89	2325	198th, C/5/46, BS477794 at 2040H, obs unk number enemy, called arty. Enemy moved toward location at BS469798 at 2045H. requested gunships, cancelled request at 2140H. Lost sight on enemy. Still firing arty w/unk results. At 2305H, 20 VC moved to BS476794 and then split into 2 groups. Called arty w/neg results.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 09 Nov 68	2400 09 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0020	198th, A/5/46, BS554816 at 0002H, detonated mine while on cordon and search, res: 7 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M). At 0155H, moving on trail w/picket fence across trail. Approx 25 had passed when mine was detonated. Dustoff complete 0020H.
3	0057	1st CAG, CAP 131, BS612958 at 0005H, RD's spotted barrel floating in stream. Element moved in to check out area and spotted 6 VC. Opened fire from across river and VC ran. Called arty on possible escape route and checking area now.
4	2220	(delayed entry from 8 Nov) 11th, MACV, at 082200H, ARVN's at My Trang #2 rec'd mortar fire and possibly B-40 fire. Request flare and gunships. Scrambled ships and sent them down. Tracks on Bridge 107 have contact with flare and gunships.
5	2220	(delayed entry from 8 Nov) 11th, MACV, BS789417 at 2200H, rec'd 60mm fire and B-40 fire, res: 1 RF WHA (E).
6	0540	Tam Ky, 2d RF Bn, BT2929 at 0340H, OP rec'd approx 20 rds possible 82mm, res: 7 WHA (E).
7	0610	CLDC, resume normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
8	1750	(delayed entry) 196th, sniffer mission request. Time: 090600H to 091800H, from AT870280 W to 790280, S to 790210, E to 845210. Time: 090600H to 091800H, Tam Ky, from BT170220 E to 210220, S to 210190, W to 180190. Request permission to engage targets and return fire-for-fire. Passed to LT Cuong for free fire. Passed to LT Lambert, G-2 Watch Officer 1st Mar Div. Approved by LT Mollett, G-3 Watch Officer at 090545H. Passed to 196th at 0620H.
9	0725	26th Engr, Aerial Recon, BT1644 at 0725H, 6 ft hole in center of road. Traffic can go on either side.
10	0745	26th Engr, Aerial Recon, BS613897 at 0745H, culvert blown, 1-way traffic can pass.
11	0730	11th, MACV Duc Pho, BS800379 at 0505H, 6 rds 60mm, NCD. Sent GS to BS793390 - BS787380. Base defense, LZ Bronco on Yellow alert 0505H. Base defense back to Green 090610H.
12	0730	CSIC, 26th Engr, BT174419 at 0730H, Engr on VR reports culvert blown at above coord, road passable to 1-way traffic.
13	0830	26th, Aerial recon, BS758479 at 0830H, bypass has been blown, crater 7 ft in dis. Bypass impassable, but road is good. Road at BS762482 has been blown. Crater 4 ft dia, road passable 1-way. Culvert BS793408, E side road has been blown, 5 ft across, road is passable.
14	0840	198th, C/1/52, BT257147 - BT262153 at 0700H, obs some bunkers at above enemy coord. At BT261144, obs fortified positions. Will observe most of the day. Then check them later this afternoon.
15	1250	(delayed entry) 196th, ref AO ext for Tien Phuoc, Opn C-249, from 120500H to 161800H, from BT0017 S to 0011, then E to 0411, NE to 0914, then N to 0917, then W to 0017. Area S of grid 14 approved. The northern area is having opns conducted in this area. Approved by direct coordination between 196th and Tien Phuoc, LT Watson. Posted!
16	0818	198th, AO ext request, BS580810 N to boundary and W to boundary until 102400H. Have rec'd sniper fire from area and wish to call in arty. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. Approved by SGT Keller. Passed to 198th, SGT White.
17	0830	198th, AO ext, time ext request. #1: present AO N of 1/52 boundary, E half of AO (E of 2416 intersection). #2: AO ext S of 5/46 AO would like time ext on both of these AO's until 162400H. #1 passed to Tam Ky, SGT Spiller. Approved by SGT Spiller, unit in area must notify Tam Ky on night location because of ARVN units in vicinity. #2 passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. Approved by Quang Ngai. Passed to 198th, SGT White.
18	0900	DTOC, CPT Roe, request clearance for defoliation mission 11 Nov 68, from ZC2115, AT8119, 9124, clear 196th. TOTR: 1210H. AF requests permission for the return of fire-for-fire under the control of an Amcal FAC, clear 196th. AF requests freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to be contacted prior to the mission. Passed to Tam Ky, SGT Spiller. Passed to 196th, Franklin (090840H). Approved by 196th, CPT Wolfe. 196th, B/4/31, Muffled Legion 15, freq 60.55. 11 Nov 68 (U). Responsible agencies will call clearances to appropriate DASC by 1000H on the day prior to the mission.
19	0943	196th TOC, C/2/1, air move, from LZ Ross to LZ Hawk Hill, PZ 0830H, LZ 0837H, complete.
20	1000	196th, air move, C/3/21 (36), from BT126225 to LZ East, PZ 0907H, LZ 0909H, complete.
21	1030	11th, D/4/3, CA, from BS374574 to BS473526, PZ 0907H, LZ 1014H, complete.
22	0848	196th, CC/4/31, AT968236 at 0840H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or equip.
23	0850	198th, A/5/46, BS557820 - BS557818 at 0755H, rec'd 20 rds SA fire, 1 sniper, res: 1 US WHA (E). Made sweep of area w/heg results.
24	0910	198th, A/5/46, BS558820 at 0830H, obs 1 VN female 100 meters from location. Attempted to evade and was wounded in leg. Dustoff 0905H by utility ship.
25	1015	198th, B/1/52, BT176127 at 0900H, detained 1 MAM, no ID. CIA 1 pack, candy, and civ clothes. Will evac to LZ Young.
26	1025	39th Engr, S-3, B/39th, BS619812, had 1/2 culvert blown, W head wall cracked 8' x 10' x 4' deep. Est 35 lb charge, road passable to 1-way traffic.
27	1030	198th, 5/46, BS645003, 633997, 635001 at 1020H, CAP 134 rec'd mortar and AW fire. CAP pulled out and arty called in, res: not checked as CAP was returning to base, neg casualties. (Info only).
28	0855	11th, Aero Scouts, BS387485 at 0820H, eng'd 10 NVA in khaki uniforms without helmets, res: 3 NVA KIA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 09 Nov 68	2400 09 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	0910	198th, B/5/46, BS608904 - BS616905 at 0805H, plat securing bridge at BS608904, rec'd 20 rds SA fire. H Trp/17th Cav ret'd fire w/beehive rd from a 106 RR and also 250 rds .50 cal, neg results.
30	N/A	196th, Blue Ghost request, AT9530, 9633, 9933, 9930, recon area W of Dragon Base, time: ASAP for 2 hrs, Tough Jackel 30, freq 60.00. No friendlies in area. Enemy pos unk. Fire for effect and return fire-for-fire. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SSG Paul, 1000H.
31	2305	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost, priority #1, 9 Nov 69, coord AT9505, 9515, BT0305, 0315, friendlies: Dist Advisor at Hau Duc, C-S Fuming Esteem, freq 41.40. 1/52 C-S Oxford Clutter M, location BT155088, freq 65.85. Priority #2: BT2006, 3006, 3014, 2314, 2311, 2611, 2609, 2009, friendlies: 1/52 C-S Oxford Clutter F and I at BT239143. J BT266131, 264120, freq 65.85. Rec'd by Rumsey, 1/1 Cav at 0730H.
32	0730	5th SFGA. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-246 continued. Opn P-245 closed 071800H. Opn P-247 departed 080600H, BT0613, 1013, 1008, 0608. Gia Vuc, Opn P-262, Opn S-263, Opn P-264, and Opn P-265 continued. Ha Thanh, Opn S-259 and Opn S-260 continued. Ba To, Opn C-202 continued. Opn C-203 closed 071800H. Minh Long, Opn C-182 and Opn C-183 continued. Tra Bong, Opn P-173, Opn S-175, and Opn C-176 continued. Opn P-172 closed 071900H.
33	1050	HQ, 9th Engr, A/39, BT172422, blown culvert, 3' deep, 38' long, road impassable. Passed to CSIC, SFC Cafferty.
34	1115	196th, A/4/21, air move 2nd plat, from LZ Sparrow Knob to LZ Baldy, PZ 1050H, LZ 1055H, complete. R/3/21, air move, from LZ East to BT087218, PZ 1035H, LZ 1045H, complete. National Police, air move, from BT087218 to BT127228, PZ 1045H, LZ 1058H, complete.
35	1118	198th, C/1/52, BT257147 - BT257159 at 1020H, obs 6 VC w/packs, called in arty mission w/unk results. Will check area later today.
36	1118	CLDC, MAG-13, had a plane crash on the runway. Follow-up: Phantom jet crashed, light damage to acct, neg injuries to pilot. (Info only).
37	1150	9th Engr, A/9, BT263287 at 1030H, 1 VN stepped on mine, dusted off, place unk. BT230339 at 0900H, Bridge 32 was 10% blown. D/3/9th, BT153448 at 0810H, found hole in road 4' x 8', swept road, found 1 Haylite mine containing 30 lbs explosives, evac to 9th. A/3/9th, BT218362 at 0815H, found sand bags scattered on road, marking and signs: Cam Xe (^), Hane Cam Xe. Sign meant: Beware culvert will be blown. Skull and crossbones on writing.
38	1230	11th, C/4/3, BS369574 at 1205H, hut contained 3 bundles of punji stakes, 3 NVA khaki uniforms, all destroyed.
39	1235	Quang Ngai, Chieu Hoi at Quang Ngai claims there is a POW camp w/9 female VN prisoners and 34 male prisoners at BS690461, 6 huts, 5 x 6 meters. POW camp is secured by a 9 man squad. Chieu Hoi is willing to lead a party to this location. Passed to 11th LIB 1245H.
40	1245	198th, D-B/1/52, BT180125 at 1230H, obs 3 VC w/wpns going SW, wearing blue and green clothes, 2 had bush hats on, 1 had a pack on. Arty fired w/unk results.
41	1300	198th, C/1/52, BT257147 at 1035H, obs 2 VC w/wpns enter a hut BT253152, fired arty and destroyed the hut. Will check results later today.
42	1345	11th, D/1/46, BS432512 at 1345H, rec'd SA fire from 2 wpns, neg casualties. Ret'd fire w/neg assessment.
43	1345	9th Engr, D/39, BT092539 at 1000H, found 1 M26 HG in bomber house, blown in rice paddy.
44	1401	26th Engr, CC, BS806379 at 1345H, VN (Lambretta) vehicle detonated mine, res: 12 KHA, 2 VN WHA (E). (Info only).
45	1459	198th, C/1/52, BT257149 - BT256148 at 1430H, eng'd 3 VC w/SA, w/packs, wearing civ clothes, evading N, neg results.
46	1400	1st CAG, CAP 134, BT626003 - BT623997 at 1000H, rec'd report that VC was sniping at people at Tan Hy, patrol moved into area and made contact. Patrol rec'd 400 rds BAR, 1000 rds of SA/AW, 6 M-79, 3x60mm and 20 rds of sniper fire, res: ret'd fire and called arty mission. BS633997 - BS635001. Reactionary was called from USA, the arty mission was secured and the USA force, USMC and PF's swept the area. USMC found 2 hvy blood trails and USA found bloody clothing. The 20 rds of sniper fire mentioned above were fired at the CP. (Info only).
47	1235	196th, A/2/1, BT112406 - BT110406 at 0910H, rec'd 30-40 rds of AW fire, ret'd fire and called in arty. Checked area and rec'd 30-40 more rds of AW fire, neg cas or res. At BT110406, obs 20-30 VC w/packs and wpns evading N, NE, and SE, eng'd w/SA and FAC. Checked area w/neg results. A/2/1 checking area found 3 VC KIA, 2 by SA fire, 1 by arty. Their bodies had been stripped.
48	1538	196th, D/3/21, ref journal entry #90, 8 Nov. National Police w/D Co conducted night raid at BT085218 and obs 3 VC. The 3 VC were eng'd by D Co's interpreter and Kit Carson Scout.
49	1550	196th, C/4/31, AT972226 at 1530H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, CIA homemade HG and pack w/rice.
50	1640	196th, D/3/21, BT091207 at 1510H, rec'd 30-40 rds AK-47 and M-16 sniper fire, neg casualties. Called arty and checked area w/neg results.
51	1711	CLDC, alert condition "White" effective 1800H.
52	1835	11th, C/3/1, BS721417 at 1140H, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Liz.
53	1749	11th, Dustoff ship, BS443577 at 1715H, while enroute to pick up possible malaria case, rec'd approx 500 rds AK-47 fire and some .50 fire. Took 2 hits, ship down at LZ Cork, tail #T6528.





**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 10 Nov 68	2400 10 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1500	(delayed entry from 9 Nov) US Navy, LT Randale, Junk Forces will conduct a mission w/ambush in 198th AO, At BT4217 (island) entrance point is at BT5212. Following waterway to ambush site located at BT4217, time: 100500H, call word: Junky Sprays D, freq 42.35. 1 junk and 2 VN fishing boats.
3	0100	1st CAG, CAP 133, BS633972 at 092100H, patrol obs enemy entering house, eng'd w/SA, res: 14 VC KIA, 8 VCS WIA/CIA, 1000 lbs rice destroyed, 1 carbine, 5 HG's, and misc NVA equip CIA. Patrol rec'd 2 M-79 rds, and 1 WHA (E). Dusted off at 2143H.
4	0145	1st CAG, CAP 133, document translation from the 14 VC KIA: From district office to open class. Mission delivered to every village and district. Class on how to give messages or communicate. Every village will give one man to district office at 101800H Nov to meet at the house of Can (a female) to be shown where to go for the meeting. At the Hamlet of Lac Son in village of Binh Hoa, class to last 1 day. Will start at 110700H Nov. Each man will bring his own supplies. Signed: Trinh Ty.
5	0420	198th, C/1/52, BT248136 at 0335-0405H, rec'd sniper fire for 30 min, then rec'd more after a brief period. Neg casualties. Neg assessment on enemy. (HG's not thrown continuously for the period).
6	0430	DTOC, 5th SFGA, Opn C-182 from Minh Long closed 081800H. Passed to 1th Bde, LT Deahe at 0431H.
7	0600	CLDC, assume normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
8	2245	(delayed entry) 11th, A/3/1, BA749503 at 2235H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
9	0615	2nd ARVN, Tam Ky, BT232188 at 2000H, VC fired 8 rds of 82mm into Cha Po Outpost, neg casualties or damage.
10	0615	2nd ARVN, Tam Ky, BT298286 at 1830H, 2 VC threw grenades at personnel of the 2nd RF Bn w/American Advisors, while they were searching bunkers. 3 RF's and 1 US WHA, to evac today. Killed 1 VC and CIA the other.
11	1445	(delayed entry) 196th, C/4/3, AT984204 at 1300H, captured 4 VC, 1 NVA in a hut. NVA admitted being NVA, he had map of the area and document about rice. He has been AWOL from hi unit for 2 months, his unit is 1st MF Regt, 2nd NVA Div. 4 VC admitted being VC. All will be extracted to LZ Baldy when weather permits. Passed to IPW, CPT Wolfe.
12	0745	1/1 Cav, Ruthless (F/8 Cav), BT161538 at 0715H, 1 MAM eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
13	0748	198th, C/5/46, BS467774 at 0730H, rec'd sniper rds from above grid, neg results.
14	0758	198th, C/5/46, BS474803 at 0728H, detained woman w/minor wound from M-16. Taken to LZ Buff, from there she will be evac to LZ Gator.
15	0809	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT173544 at 0800H, 2 MAM, 1 black uniform and 1 khaki uniform, evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA.
16	0832	Tam Ky, 1/5 ARVN, BT205160 at 0100H, ambushed est enemy plat, enemy losses: 3 VC KIA, captured 1 Thompson sub-MG. Neg friendly losses. (Info only).
17	0930	198th, F/17 Cav, (5/46) BT603910 at 0150H, detained 1 MAM, no ID, taken to Binh Son for interrogation, 45 yrs old.
18	0935	196th, C/4/21, air move, from Chu Lai to LZ Baldy, PZ 0700H, LZ 0715H, complete.
19	1055	11th, E/3/1, BS766529 at 1045H, E Co while adjusting mortars for Swift Boats, obs 1 VC KIA at above coord.
20	1110	11th, B/3/1, BS897315 at 1058H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
21	0940	11th, B/3/1, BS903308 at 0932H, eng'd 4 VC evading, res: 4 VC KIA, neg wpn or documents. Searching area at this time.
22	1008	198th, C/5/46, BS479779 at 0840H, rec'd 2 rds of 60mm mortar or M-79 fire, neg casualties. Checking area at this time.
23	1025	26th, Engr, A/26, BT064363 at 0940H, set charge, got secondary explosion, left crater 1' x 2' on right side.
24	1025	26th Engr, A/26, BT065369 at 1010H, rec's 2 rds sniper fire, neg casualties, cont'd mine sweep.
25	1115	9th Engr, A/9, BT263292 at 1000H, VN turned in Chicom HG. Paid VN 200 piasters.
26	1120	11th, D/1/46, air move, from BS432520 to Minh Long, PZ 1108H, LZ 1115H, complete.
27	1234	11th, D/1/46, at 1235H, D/1/46, Minh Long to Quang Ngai, complete 1235H.
28	1035	11th, B/3/1, BS901312 at 1013H, eng'd 9 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID, or equip. 7 VCS CIA. Notifies IPW, neg at this time.
29	1055	26th Engr, A/26, BT064363 at 0940H, placed set charge, 1/4 lb of C-4 resulting in a large secondary explosion. Explosion left a crater 1' deep x 2' in dia, black smoke 25' high. Cause of secondary explosion unk. 1010H, BT068369, rec'd sniper fire, 2 rds, from 1200 meters SE side of road. Neg casualties, neg action taken.
30	1155	196th, D/4/21, air move, from LZ Baldy to Quang Ngai, PZ 0805H, LZ 1125H, complete. E/4/21, air move, from LZ Baldy to Quang Ngai, PZ 11000H, LZ 1225H, complete.
31	1000	DTOC, CPT Roe, request clearance for defoliation mission 12 Nov 68, from BS4361, 5270, 4776, TOT: 0900H. Air Force requests permission for hvy suppression and return of fire-for-fire under the control of an Amacl FAC. Air Force requests freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to mission. Passed to 11th Bde/Quang Ngai. 11th at 1003H, SP/4 Selk. Not approved by CPT Henderson, 11th Bde, at 1015H.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 10 Nov 68	2400 10 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1000	DTOC, CPT Roe, request clearance for defoliation mission 12 Nov 68, from BT1806, 2608, 3003, 3903, TOT: 0900H. Air Force requests permission for hvy suppression and the return of fire-for-fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. Air Force requests freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to mission. 1/6 Inf, Warped Post, freq 60.05. Passed to 198th Bde at 1040H to SGT Holly. Approved by MAJ Cowling at 1140H.
33	1045	11th, request for LRRP AO, time: 101200H to 150700H, AO box: BS3549, 3846, 3849, 3546, purpose: observation. 11th has been notified, G-3 OK'd the AO.
34	1105	11th, A-C/1/46, BS443577 at 1040H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 5 US WHA (M), 2 from A Co, 2 C Co. 1110H, A/1/46, BS438578, while checking area, found 6 new bunkers, also tripped mine, res: 2 US WHA, 1 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M). Were wearing flak jackets, 15 fr apart.
35	1145	1/1, B/1/1, BT175484 at 1140H, detained 7 MAM and 1 female, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
36	1234	198th, B/5/46, BS524910 at 1130H, rec'd 3-5 rds sniper fire, neg results.
37	1245	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT155537 at 1230H, 1 MAM evaded into bunker, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Also they destroyed 4 sampans that were camouflaged and 5 that were in the open.
38	1310	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT161515 at 1300H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
39	1320	196th, C/3/21, BT086211 - BT089219 at 1045H, BT086211 rec'd 4x60mm mortar rds. BT089219 rec'd 20 rds AK-47. no casualties, ret'd fire, neg results.
40	1323	11th, B/1/46, air move, from 1144H to 1205H. Air move from BS368571 to Minh Long, PZ 1144H, LZ 1205H, complete.
41	1513	196th TOC, B/4/21, from LZ Baldy to Quang Ngai, PZ 1420H, LZ 1510H, complete.
42	1515	196th TOC, A/4/21, air move, from LZ Baldy to Quang Ngai, PZ 1220H, LZ 1445H, complete.
43	1000	DTOC, CPT Roe, request clearance for defoliation mission 12 Nov 68. From AT8925, 9221, 9416, 9415, 9513, clear, TOT: 1205H. Air Force requests permission for the return of fire-for-fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. Negative. Air Force requests the freq and call sign of the unit in tgt area to contact prior to the mission. 1000 meters, B/4/31, D/4/31 (W of box), C/4/31 1000 meters E. Passed to 196th Bde at 1000H, SP/4 Franklin. Approved at 1245H by S-3 4/31. 4/31 wants all grids which come under fire cleared through them. B/4/31, Muffled Legions 15.
44	1445	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT162453 at 1435H, eng'd 1 MAM, res: 1 VC KIA.
45	1525	196th TOC, B/1/46, from Quang Ngai to LZ Baldy, PZ 1300H, LZ 1445H, complete. D/1/46, from Quang Ngai to LZ Baldy, PZ 1330H, LZ 1445H, complete.
46	1530	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT202456 at 1530H, eng'd 1 MAM, res: 1 VC KIA.
47	1600	11th, C/3/1, BS776423 at 1515H, found a tunnel, blew it, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 VCS CIA. Also med supplies and documents, will evac to LZ Liz.
48	1603	198th, C/1/52, BT257142 at 1505H, obs 2 VC in opening, called arty w/unlk results.
49	1600	198th, C/5/46, BS638963 at 1407H, called arty on 15 VC in green uniforms w/wpns, res: 5 VC KIA. (Area checked by CAP 133).
50	1525	<b>(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #50)</b> 198th, C/1/52, BT245145 at 1455H, obs 2 NVA w/packs and wpns moving N. Called arty, neg results.
50	2230	<b>(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #50)</b> (delayed entry from 9 Nov) DTOC, III MAF, request AO ext into grid BS7786 (Chau Thuan) east to ocean, purpose: blacklist apprehension to be conducted by US Navy. Passed to and approved by the 198th Bde.
51	0834	11th, AO ext request, BS3161, 3142, 5242, 5152, 4956, 4869, 4570, then west along Tra Khuc River to 3161, time: 102400H to 202400H, reason: new AO for Vernon Lake II. Approved by SF, Quang Ngai, and G-3. Passed to 11th Bde.
52	1653	196th, request tracked dog team for 4 days for standby mission. They will pick up at LRRP Pad at 110715H. Passed to tracker dog team. Team will be on pad at above time.
53	1735	CLDC, alert condition "White" effective 1800H.
54	1745	196th, C/4/21, air move by C/4/21, from LZ Baldy to Quang Ngai, PZ 1510H, LZ 1645H.
55	1755	198th, C/1/52, BT253134 at 1700H, eng'd 3 VC w/SA fire, res: 2 VC KIA.
56	1809	11th, D/4/3, CA, from LZ Amy to LZ Warrior, PZ 1725H, LZ 1730H, PZ BS397535.
57	1813	11th, D/4/21, request air move, from Quang Ngai to LZ Amy, PZ 1420H, LZ 1455H.
58	1820	11th, LTC Hansen, all elements of the 11th Bde cleared the area.
59	1840	196th, CC/2/1, BT057375 at 1655H, rec'd unk no. rds AW fire, ret'd fire w/M-16, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 WHA (E). Neg hits to aircraft.
60	1000	196th, ref journal entry #59 (9 Nov), sniffer mission, request time ext from 110600H to 121800H. Passed to Tam Ky, 1st Mar Div. Approved by Tam Ky, LT Coung.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 11 Nov 68	2400 11 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0715	(delayed entry from 10 Nov) G-5, B/4/31, AT901224 at 0800H, (9 Nov) evac 23 refugees to Nui Loc Son.
3	0715	(delayed entry from 10 Nov) G-5, D/4/31, AT883224 at 091235H, evac 55 refugees to Nui Loc Son.
4	0020	2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, BS665973 at 0200H, 22d PF Plat ambushed unk no. enemy, res: 12 VC KIA, 2 IWC.
5	0035	11th, C/3/1, BS712432 at 2335H, CA2 eng'd 5-6 VC w/SA from ambush site, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 WHA (E). Dustoff complete at 0005H.
6	0205	196th, D/4/31, AT900218 at 0145H, eng'd 1 VC w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, wearing GI poncho, approx 19 yrs old.
7	0445	196th, D/4/31, AT987213 at 112340H, eng'd 1 VC/NVA w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA. Black PJ's, neg wpn or ID, 25 yrs old.
8	0530	Tien Phuoc, 2d RF Plat, BT303295 at 0300H, while on sweep, came up on bunker w/approx 10 VC, eng'd w/HG's and SA fire, res: 3 VC KIA, neg friendly casualties. (Info only).
9	1730	(delayed entry) 173d Abn, request to night laager at BS935130, will move by boat on 11 Nov. Direct coordination will be made between 173d Abn unit and 11th Bde. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Keele, 1740H.
10	1820	(delayed entry) 11th, Aero Scout request, VR mission in Vernon Lake II, from 0730H to 1800H, contact: Silver Canoe 60Y, freq 53.20. Report to LZ Cork at 0730H, 11 Nov 68. Approved for time period 0730H to 1130H.
11	2112	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request, priority #1: AT9505, 9515, BT0305, 0315, Advisor Hau Duc, Feeling Esteem, freq 41.40. BT156100, Oxford Clutter M15, freq 65.85. Priority #2: BT2006, 3014, 2311, 2609, 306, 2314, 2611, 2009. BT239143, Oxford Clutter J15, F15, I15, BT250135 F82, 262140 F32, 284088 LRRP Ohio, freq 65.85, and 44.40. Not flown because of priority to 1/1 Cav operation.
12	2250	(delayed entry) 11th, 196th Opn C-246 out of Tien Phuoc SF Camp (Box) BT120185, 150185, 150200, 190200, 190110, 120110. This box same as originally requested by Tien Phuoc except for rectangular area vic LZ East which must be kept open for defensive support fire, liaison informed Tien Phuoc of this requirement at time of request. Posted. Relayed by 11th Bde, SP/4 Friel.
13	0733	11th TOC, C/3/1, CA, from LZ Liz to BS825448, PZ 0710H, LZ 0721H, cold, complete.
14	0725	1/1 Cav, Ruthless, BT313340 at 0655H, obs 2 males in sampan evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg assessment on other. Men were dressed in black shorts and shirts.
15	0825	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, at 0815H, eng'd 1 MAM riding water buffalo, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 water buffalo KIA.
16	0826	196th, R/4/31, AT970278 at 0655H, obs 7 VCS, 600 meters N, eng'd w/SA and arty, res: 1 VC KIA by SA.
17	0906	11th, B/3/1, BS879336 at 0900H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
18	0930	198th, HQ/5/46, BS568978 at 2020H, OP heard 3 explosions at 2020H. After checking area, found bridge blown at above coord. Also railroad bridge blown in same area.
19	0940	198th, LRRP Ohio, BT283089 - BT278080 at 0820H, obs 8 VC moving E w/packs, wpns, and dressed in black PJ's. 1 tall one not Vietnamese, dressed in black shirt and tan pants. Carrying wpn and 2 packs.
20	0943	198th, LRRP Ohio, BT283089-BT278000 at 0815H, obs 15 NVA w/packs, tan uniforms, wpns, and bush hats, moving W.
21	1845	(delayed entry) 11th, Aero Scouts request, for Aero Scouts VR. Time: 100730H to 101130H, work from 0730H to 0930H for 4/3 Inf. From 1000H to 1130H for 1/20 Inf. From 1300H to 1500H for 4/3 Inf. From 1530H to 1700H for 1/20 Inf. Report to LZ Cork 100730H. Due to weather, worked in afternoon only.
22	2050	198th, Warlord request, priority #1, 10 Nov 68, coord: BS6588, 7586, 7292, 7395, 7197, 7298, 6898, 6595, contact: 1/6 Inf, C Co, freq 60.05, call sign: Warped Post F15, loc BS700975. D/5/46, Stubby Reels G, freq 63.00, BS629854. CAP 135, Chetter Fighter, freq 55.80. BS712978. Flown during morning hrs.
23	2050	198th, Warlord request, Priority #2, 10 Nov 68, coord: BS4481, 5381, 5884, 5889, 5289, 5285, A/5/46, Stubby Reels M15, DG52, D3, G32, E mortars I15, BS539822. Passed to Aero Scouts, flown during morning.
24	0725	39th Engr, BS568979 at 0700H, bridge blown, road impassable. Passed to CSIC, SFC Cafferty.
25	0935	26th Engr, BS724568 at 0920H, mine detonated, 1 VC KHA, crater 7' x 5', road impassable (premature detonation).
26	1015	196th, HHC-R/1/46, from Quang Ngai to LZ Baldy, PZ 0845H, LZ 0920H, complete. A/1/46, from Quang Ngai to LZ Baldy, PZ 0800H, LZ 0915H, complete.
27	1037	196th, air move for 3/21. B/3/21, from LZ Center to BT067184, PZ 0930H, LZ 1010H. D/3/21, from BT067184 to LZ Center, PZ 0937H, LZ 1026H. Both moves complete.
28	1045	9th Engr, A/9, BT203371 at 0730H, found 1x60mm mortar rd, destroyed in place.
29	1045	1/1 Cav, request grid clearance for following grids: BT1453, 1553, 1454, 1554, 1654, 1754, time: 111045H to 112400H. Passed to 2d ROK111045H, PFC Labland. Reason: 1/1 units rec'd fire from above grids, request to fire in above grids. Approved by 2d ROK, PFC Labland. Approved by G-3. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Paul at 111109H. Notified FSE, CPT Krug.
30	1055	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT209373 at 0910H, VN civilian had leg wound from getting too close to a tank, evac to LZ Baldy.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 11 Nov 68	2400 11 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1055	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT146534 at 1030H, rec'd AW fire, neg casualties. Called in gunships, fire is coming from outside of AO.
32	1127	198th, C/5/46, BS482806 - BS477794 at 1015H, rec'd 30 rds sniper fire, neg casualties, neg results.
33	1145	USASF, Co C, 5th SF. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-246 and Opn C-247 continued. Gia Vuc, Opn P-262, Opn S-263, Opn P-264, and Opn P-265 continued. Opn P-266 departed 090600H, BS3123, 3127, 3523, 3527. Ha Thanh, Opn S-259 and Opn S-260 closed 081800H. Opn S-261 departed 090600H, BS4070, 4074, 4470, 4474. Opn C-264 departed 080200H, BS3770, 3768, 3970, 3968. Ba To, Opn C-202 continued. Tra Bong, Opn P-173, Opn S-175, and Opn C-176 continued. Opn C-177 departed 090500H, BS2189, 2186, 1989, 1986. Minh Long, Opn C-182 and Opn C-183 closed 081800H. Opn C-184 departed 081800H, BS4855, BS4852, 5152, 5155. Opn C-185 departed 090500H, BS5246, 5242, 5542, 5546. Passed to 11th Bde. (Posted).
34	1200	196th, CC/4/31, AT952275 at 1150H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
35	1201	196th, C/1/46, from Quang Ngai to LZ Baldy, PZ 101600H, LZ 1120H, complete.
36	1205	196th, 4/31, air move. A/4/31, from LZ West to BT909218, PZ 1052H, LZ 1112H. B/4/31, from BT909218 to LZ West, PZ 1100H, LZ 1116H, complete.
37	1250	198th, D/1/52, BT254126 at 1115H, detained 1 VCS female, with gunshot wound in the shoulder. She was wounded by gunships when they fired in area where CA was going in. Dustoff called, VCS escaped.
38	1100	198th, A/1/52, BT155101 at 0945H, rec'd AW and SA fire, neg casualties. Called in arty, element moving to check area. 1350H, checked area w/neg results.
39	1205	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT169545 at 1145H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
40	1308	198th, C/1/52, BT254138 at 1120H, obs 1 NVA moving from S to N, wearing green shorts, khaki shirt, and homemade ruck sack, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA, also rice and clothes captured.
41	1335	196th, A/3/21, BT079289 at 1230H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
42	1335	196th, A/3/21, BT054298 at 1200H, rec'd 5-8 AW rds of fire, neg casualties.
43	1357	11th, C/4/3, BS383581 at 1340H, 1 US WHA (E). Stepped on punji stake, Dustoff requested at this time.
44	0934	198th TOC TBA. When the weather permits, D/1/52 will CA from BT169111 and BT169118 to BT256124 (S of Hill 200). There are 2 plats at each PZ. After reaching LZ, they will maneuver around the NE moving up the valley to B/1/52 location. This move will be made as soon as weather breaks. PZ 1032H, LZ 1118H, cold.
45	1445	1st CAG, CAP 111, BT355187 at 0840H, gunship grazed top of tree. Gunship elevated and opened up on tree line, wounding 1 VN civilian, Dustoff called.
46	1523	11th, C/3/1, BS823438 at 1515H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
47	1505	11th, D/1/20, CA from LZ Cork to BS436590, PZ 1411H, LZ 1441H, cold, complete.
48	N/A	196th, A/3/21, BT053286 at 1340H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 37 rds on .30 cal ammo CIA.
49	1509	196th, R/3/21, BT062164 at 1330H, eng'd 8 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, in green uniform, other evaded in brush. Unit will set ambush in area tonight.
50	1420	11th, B/3/1, AT889331 at 1405H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
51	1424	11th, C/3/1, BS815452 at 1420H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
52	1719	CLDC, SP Kent, alert condition "White" effective at 1800H.
53	1626	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT225463 at 1625H, rec'd SA fire, res: 1 WHA (E).
54	1620	196th, OP 3/21, BT077276 - BT083288 at 1500H, obs 5 VC, called in arty, res: 1 VC KIA.
55	1615	198th, C/1/52, BT251144 - BT255143 at 1536H, obs 4 VC dressed in black PJ's moving SE, carrying large wooden box, called in arty, res: unk.
56	1200	198th, C/5/46, BS634955 - BS644960 at 1123H, obs 8 VC in vil w/wpns. Calling in arty. 5 VC KIA, gray uniforms. CC/5/46 eng'd 5-10 VC at BS640966, res: 1 VC KIA. C/5/46 moved into area, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA. VC were throwing wpns into water, unit trying to find wpns at this time. Neg findings. Above changes from NVA made per telecon w/CPT Quinoes (S-2 198th) at 1750H.
57	1335	198th, LRRP Kentucky at 1320H, commo trouble, asked for extraction. Rec'd SA fire 1320H. LRRP was extracted at 1430H from BS713899. Rec'd SA fire.
58	1410	198th, C/5/46, BS634955 - BS629967 at 1315H, obs 2 VC w/wpns and packs, in gray uniforms, moving N, obs from 600 meters. Fired arty, checked area w/neg results.
59	1508	198th, LRP Ohio, BT278086 - BT274084 at 1440H, obs 2 VC w/wpns, dressed in gray uniforms w/3 PW's. POW's had hands tied and wore green fatigues. All were moving E. Unk if POW's were Americans or not. All moved out of sight, LRRP's still observing area at this time.
60	1540	198th, C/5/46, BS634965. 634963, 639965 at 1415H, rec'd sniper fire from above coords, neg casualties. Gunships called in, element extracted to LZ Gator. Gunships fired in area w/unk results.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 11 Nov 68	2400 11 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
61	1550	196th, D/2/1, BT016363 at 0950H, found 4 K-44's and 1 sniper rifle w/scope. SN's of K-44's: 3216398, 3300223, A8285, E4090. Sn of sniper rifle BM788, SN of scope 5-45278. All was found in a cave at above location. All wpns are in good condition.
62	1635	196th, sniffer mission readings continued. At BT175214 sniffer rec'd light auto wpns fire. At 1350H, at 80 knots, alt 20 fr, ret'd fire w/unk results. At 1359H, at BT177197, same as above.
63	102112	198th, Aero Scouts request. #1: BS6588, 7292, 7197, 6898, 7588, 7395, 7298, 6595. 700975, Warped Post L, freq 60.05. 644963, Stubby Reels F82, freq 63.00. 712978, Chedder Fighter, freq 55.80. 714898, LRRP Kentucky, freq 56.95. #2: BS4481, 5884, 5289, 4885, 5381, 5889, 5285. 484812, Stubby Reels F15, freq 63.00. 518812, Stubby Reels M15, freq 63.00. 539821, Stubby Reels I15, freq 63.00. 539821, Stubby Reels G52, freq 63.00. Flown for 198th.
64	1615	196th, A-B-C/4/21, move to Minh Long complete at 1035H. HQ-E, Quang Ngai to LZ Amy, complete 1035H.
65	1635	196th, APD mission, 1340H to 1450H. All grids sub: BT114258, 106240, 079241, 071246, 087231, 090224, 168182, 133184, 113180, 114257, 083238, 078243, 063245, 088239, 104207, 167182, 125185, 013211, 108247, 080239, 073247, 070230, 091229, 103207, 135185, 122185. AT991219, 963227, 868226, 835253, 796261, 868226, 986222, 974226, 840242, 810261, 873225, 793261, 818240, 876226, 996217, 920226, 814246, 872225, 840249, 798261, 790255, 833232. LZ 217258, 212256, 209254, 205250, 213252, and 217254. Max reading at: BT060245, AT817258, 791261, 797255, 811257, 813256, 822238, 824234, ZC215257, 207248, 212250.
66	1715	198th TOC, C/5/46, air move, from BS485812 to LZ Dottie, PZ 1530H, LZ 1555H, complete. 2d plat C/5/46, air move, from BS485812 to LZ Buff, PZ 1615H, LZ 1622H, complete. D/5/46, air move, from LZ Dottie to BS485812, PZ 1523H, LZ 1530H, complete. 3d plat, D/5/46 Inf, air move, from LZ Buff to BS485812, PZ 1600H, LZ 1615H, complete.
67	1730	198th, 123d Avn, BT325110 at 1645H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
68	1730	Tam Ky, request for AO ext, coord: BT2415, time: 120600H to 122400H. Passed to and approved by the 198th (CPT Watts), Tam Ky (Toffey), and G-3.
69	1750	198th, A/5/46, BS447802 at 1400H, rec'd unk no. AK-47 rds (sniper fire). Neg casualties.
70	1815	198th, CAP 138, BS586933 at 1710H, Jeep detonated 105mm rd rigged as mine, res: 1 PF KHA, 1 Marine LT KHA. Jeep was a combat loss. (Info only).
71	1815	196th, LRRP Tennessee, AT987191, extracted 1700H.
72	1911	198th, D/5/46, BS485808 at 1640H, found 5-6 large baskets of rice.
73	1940	198th, request Warlords to provide security for APD mission to be flown tomorrow at 0730H. Disapproved. Warlords have higher priority down south.
74	1955	1st CAG, CAP 111, 342192 at 1755H, child brought to compound, shot in left knee. Evac to Tam Ky hospital
75	1955	1st CAG, CAP 117, 314278 at 1700H, rec'd SA fire, ret'd fire, called arty w/neg results.
76	2010	1st CAG, CAP 112, BS336177 at 1810H, 1 VN child brought to compound w/gunshot wound in left leg, evac to Tam Ky.
77	2045	198th, B/1/52, BT173137 at 1950H, while moving to ambush site, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
78	1905	198th, LRRP Ohio, BT280089 at 1830H, extracted. Extracted because est 40 VC w/wpns were in area. Acft extracted LRRP's rec'd SAF, neg hits.
79	2200	198th, at 2200H, LZ Bayonet going on practice alert.
80	2210	198th, C/5/46, LZ Dottie, BS630855 at 2140H, rec'd 2 unk type explosive rds, NCD.
81	2245	198th, B/1/52, BT180135 at 2220H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA. Saw wpn, will check area in the morning. Did not get wpn.
82	2300	1st CAG, CAP 125, BT407123 at 2045H ambush, 1 USMC shot in stomach. Dustoff complete at 2050H.
83	2310	11th, MACV Mo Duc, at 2158H, rec'd 15-20 rds 82mm mortar from BS736547, res: 1 house in Dong Ca (1) destroyed, cas unk. Neg cas to MACV personnel. At 2223H, mortar fire ceased, suspect area infiltrated by VC, but not confirmed.
84	2400	Ops Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO, 1/46 Inf air moved from the Quang Ngai Airfield to LZ Baldy at 1120H. B/3/21 air moved from LZ Center to vic BT067184 at 1010H. D/3/21 air moved from vic BT067184 to LZ Center at 1026H. A/4/31 air moved from LZ West to vic AT909218 at 1116H. In the Burlington Trail AO, D/1/52 conducted a CA from vic BT169111 to a cold LZ vic BT256124 at 1118H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, C/5/46 air moved from vic BS485412 to LZ Dottie and LZ Buff at 1622H. D/5/46 air moved from LZ Dottie and LZ Buff to an LZ vic BS485812 at 1615H. In Opn Vernon Lake II, D/1/20 conducted a CA from LZ Cork to a cold LZ vic BS436590 at 1441H. 4/21 Inf air moved from Quang Ngai to Minh Long and LZ Amy at 1035H. In the Duc Phi AO, 1 plat C/3/1 conducted a CA from LZ Liz into a cold LZ vic BS825448 at 0721H. Americal Div totals: 2 WHA (E), 2 NVA KIA, 29 VC KIA, 5 IWC.
85	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 12 Nov 68	2400 12 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2355	(delayed entry from 11 Nov) 2d ROK, Chung Yung, there will be 3 companies of RF working on islands Trung Tam, Thuan Finh, and little island to the right and north of island on 56 E-W grid line, 1000 meters both sides. Box: BT184545, BT195557, BT168550, BT178564. 120600H to 121800H. III MAF notified by Chung Yung.
3	0105	198th, B/5/46, BS608904 at 0002H, rec'd 5 sniper rds from BS610910. Fired illum, NCD.
4	0105	198th, Binh Son, BS600920 at 0020H, refugee camp rec'd 2 unk explosions and possible satchel charges. NCD.
5	0320	III MAF, LT Schutlz, called and said the challenge and password for 11 Nov was compromised. We would use the next one in rotation.
6	0610	CLDC, assume normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
7	1330	(delayed entry) III MAF, USAVADV DET Special Opn, to conduct opn vic BS7192 Can Cuong, 162000H to 180600H. Mission: Black List apprehension. Request LTC Hanrick, G-3 Operations III MAF, be notified if opn interferes with any plans. Passed to 198th, PFC Pultz at 1357H. Approved by 198th, LT King 1405H. Msg of approval sent to III MAF COC, dtg 111135Z.
8	0755	196th, A/3/21, BT053293 at 0600H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA. Found 1 M-16 in hut that VC were evading from, SN 713776, 1 M-1 carbine, SN 06381913. Detained 1 VN female and evac to LZ Center. 1 KIA male wearing green fatigue uniform. 2 females KIA wore green fatigue shirts and black bottoms.
9	0900	Minh Long A-1, BS488488 at 0800H, Opn P-187 ambushed 2 NVA dressed in khaki, 1 believed to be assistant squad leader from unit 151. Results: friendly, neg. Enemy, 2 NVA KIA. 1 SKS, 1 K-44, 5 Chicom grenades CIA. Some documents w/patrol. Additional info later.
10	0730	198th, B/1/52, BT177133 at 0645H, ambushed 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, dressed in green uniform w/pack. Inside pack found NVA poncho, rice and documents. NVA said he had information about mortar location and rice caches. He said many, many NVA are on Hill 212 at BT163137. Detainee is possibly a guerrilla or CD captured. Passed to IPW, LT Love. Quiones 0920H.
11	0800	1/1 Cav, request AO time ext, from ASAP to 202400H, ref journal entry #29 111045H. Passed to PFC Lablanc 0815H. Approved starting 130001H Nov 68 as there are PF's now working in area. Passed to PFC Bracci. Approved by G-3. Passed to SGT Paul.
12	0825	26th Engr, CC, BD613898 at 0810H, road crater across road impassable. 1 VN WHA (E) from command detonated mine. ETR not known, should be open prior to sweep team completing sweep. Found 1 PF KHA, possible act of terrorism, did not contact III MAF.
13	0930	39th Engr, B/39, BS619881 at 0845H, found command detonated 90mm rd, wire led to rice paddy. Blew in place.
14	1055	198th, S-2 Aerial Observer, at 0917H, obs 3 VC at BT249081, they evaded into a bunker. Arty fired w/unk results. At BT238077, rec'd sniper fire. Arty called w/unk results.
15	1100	DTOC, passed to 198th Bde, Hwy #1 open from Chu Lai N. Two breaks: (1) BS568979, bridge open to class 20 traffic, (2) BS613898, crater in road impassable at this time. ETR 1200H. Passed to SGT White, 198th Bde.
16	0955	11th, B/3/1, BS898296 at 0940H, eng'd 2 VC, wearing khaki pants, evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
17	1007	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT173486 at 1003H, detained 3 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
18	1028	196th, 3/21, AO ext request, from 058310 E to 0831, then S along 08 grid line to BT0830, ASAP to 140400H. A/3/21 is operating in this area now. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Paul 1132H. Approved by 1/1 Cav, SSG Paul at 1135H. Approved by G-3. Passed to 196th, SP Franklin.
19	1035	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT228461 at 1030H, rec'd 1 rd sniper fire, ret'd .50 cal, .60 cal, and M-79 fire. Have Blue Ghost checking area now.
20	1055	198th, B/1/52, BT182135 at 0915H, found 1000 lbs of polished rice, 2 lbs of corn. Found in a large crock and a wooden bin. Found a very old wpn which is so old it is unidentifiable, and not in working condition. It was a rifle.
21	1105	196th, LRRP Alabama, extracted at 1100H, BT121239, PZ 1100H. Normal extraction.
22	1130	26th Engr, A/26, BT065356 at 1040H, sweep team rec'd SA and AW fire, security ret'd fire. PF's were firing at the sweep team. (Info).
23	1131	196th, OP 3/21, BT081289 at 0930H, fired arty on 4 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. Dressed in black PJ's, neg packs or wpns, obs.
24	1145	11th, Helix, BT364572 at 0935H, obs muzzle flashes, called in air strike, neg results at this time.
25	N/A	198th, 26th Engr, ref journal entry #12, the culvert and a portion of the road was blown during the night. Apparently a PF approached the crater to view the damage and a command detonated mine was exploded, killing the PF and a VN child. A 2nd command detonated mine (90mm RR rd w/wire leading away from the road) was found in the vicinity.
26	1055	11th, C/3/1, BS734429 at 1000H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or documents.
27	1055	198th, D/1/52, BT253137 at 0800H, found 1 NVA KIA by arty mission 11th Nov 68, 1535H. Wearing a green uniform. Ref journal entry #55.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 12 Nov 68	2400 12 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1200	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT227495 at 1115H, 1 USMC gunshot in hand. Shot by hostile fire, line #44, WHA (E). Dustoff complete at 1135H. (Info).
29	1200	1/1 Cav, A Trp, BT188308 at 0930H, 1 US fell off ACAV, res: broken arm. Dustoff to LZ Baldy. Non-battle casualty.
30	1215	11th, Jump CP, B/4/21, air move, from Minh Long to BS418518, PZ 1125H, LZ 1208H, complete.
31	1215	11th, C/4/21, CA, from Minh Long to BS418518, PZ 0904H, LZ 0943H. A/4/21, from Minh Long to BS434519, PZ 0950H, LZ 1020H.
32	1230	WO Greeley, CI Section, Americal Div MID, gave a security class to 20 EM from G-2, G-3, and TOC in the briefing room.
33	0850	1/1 Cav, BT180530 at 0845H, HQ's captured 2 enemy in cave, wearing a complete NVA uniform, w/no wpns. (color not confirmed). Evac to LZ Hawk Hill. Notified IPW, LT Love.
34	1200	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT180539 at 1110H, rec'd 1 sniper rd, 1 US WHA (E). Line #608, US was LNO w/Marine opn. Opn Daring Endeavor.
35	1210	11th, Aero Scouts, BS462469 at 1030H, eng'd and killed 9 NVA, 2 green uniforms, 7 black PJ's, wearing packs and carrying baskets, no wpns.
36	1200	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT147514 at 1135H, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
37	1245	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT148506 at 1240H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
38	1314	1st CAG, CAP 125, BT403113 at unk time, patrol 5A was fired upon by 3 VC, neg casualties or results.
39	1325	196th, A/3/21, BT075308 at 1245H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
40	1430	196th, C/3/21, BT095237 at 1215H, eng'd 1 VC in black PJ's at 50 meters, res: 1 VC KIA. Neg ID/pack or wpn. 40-45 yrs old.
41	1313	2nd ROK, at 1155H, VC transporting plastic explosives under motor bike seats in saddle bags. 1 VC was picked up at Can Le Bridge at 1155H. His bike had C-4 explosives and time fuze set to go off. Indications said explosion came from Dien Ban BT0757. VC was moving S. Passed to 196th, SP/4 Ewing.
42	2100	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request, priority #1, 12 Nov 68. AT9505, BT0305, 0315, AT9515, friendlies: Fuming Esteem, freq 41.40, location: Hau Duc. Friendlies: Oxford Clutter M15, freq 65.85, location: BT152098. Not flown due to priority of 1/1 Cav opn.
43	2100	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request, priority #1, 12 Nov 68. BT2006, 3006, 3012, 2012, friendlies: Oxford Clutter G32, freq 65.85, location: BT253125. Warlord request #2, 12 Nov 68, BS6588, 7588, 7292, 7396, 6696, friendlies: Stubby Reels F15, freq 63.00, location: BS629855. Not flown due to priority of 11th Bde.
44	1108	1/1 Cav, E/2/7 Marines, BT180525 at 1105H, receiving hvy AW fire, gunships on station. Request FAC.
45	1335	1/1 Cav, BS135501 at 1110H, 2 MAM evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
46	1400	196th, request AO for sniffer mission. AT960360, 820320, 847360, 820265. Request permission to engage targets and return fire-for-fire. Request reply ASAP. Mission is ready to go this afternoon. Ships are available. Time: 121530H to 13 Nov 1800H. Passed to LT Cronin, USMC, 1st Mar Div. Approved by LT Cronin, fire-for-fire. Approved, do not fire above 36 E-W grid line. Approved by G-3. Passed to 196th, MAJ Dixon.
47	1415	196th, 3/21, request that AO ext be extended to include grid squares BT0830 and 0930 Passed to SGT Thompson, 1/1 cav. Approved by SGT Thompson, 1/1 Cav 1445H. Passed to 196th, SP Franklin. Notified FSE, CPT MacNab.
48	1415	198th, River Boat South, BS642972 at 1345H, found 1 VC body w/hole in chest from gunshot, floating on river, they had fired in that area last night.
49	1430	198th, B/1/52, BT177138 at 1050H, found approx 600 lbs of unpolished rice in a hut, in bags and 5 gal cans. Will evac to Tien Phuoc.
50	2030	(delayed entry) 11th, request for Aero Scouts, from 120730H to 121130H, purpose: visual recon Vernon Lake II AO to check out area where large amount of artillery went in on 11 Nov 68. Report to LZ Cork at 0730H to 1000H for Silver Canoe Coy. 1000H to 1130H for 1/20th Inf. 1300H to 1430H for 4/3rd Inf. 1500H to 1700H for 4/21st Inf. Flown today.
51	1605	196th, R2/1/6, air move, from Hill 76 to Hill 69, PZ 1058H, LZ 1105H.
52	1600	198th, C/1/52, BT246146 at 1520H, called arty on 1 VC wearing black PJ's and pack. Checked area at 1840H, found 1 VC KIA.
53	1630	196th, CC/4/31, AT881228 at 1610H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
54	1630	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT232427 at 1610H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
55	111640	(delayed entry) 196th, 4/31, F/8 Cav, 131300H Nov, AT924160, 920200, 809160, 890200, recon of area along river. Song Tranh, on eastern boundary, especially check AT896178 and 907207. 2 hour mission. Ground contact: Pierced March 30, freq 57.30. Friendlies: A & D Co's to north 5000 meters, and C Co to east 3000 meters. Enemy position unk. At AT896178 a NVA Co is reported. At AT908207 a VC hospital is reported.
56	1640	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT167516 at 1643H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 12 Nov 68 2400 12 Nov 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1640	B/39th Engr, BS618881 at 1520H, found upper portion of VN body 100 meters west of road. Body was in an area where mine was detonated this morning. Believe body to be PF because of clothing.
58	1645	11th, C/1/20, BS459569 at 1510H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 pack CIA.
59	1650	11th, 176th Avn, BS463557 at 1605H, rec'd SA fire, took 2 hits, neg casualties. Acft landed at LZ Cork to check acft, then departed for Chu Lai.
60	1715	1st CAG, CAP 132, BS564899 at 1600H, PF's told patrol the location of M16 mine. Patrol dug it up and disarmed it.
61	1715	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT335289 at 1445H, 1 Viet Lop was shot in left arm by VC, ret'd fire, res: 10 VC KIA.
62	1720	CLDC, alert condition "White".
63	1730	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT233435 at 1700H, ACAV detonated mine, res: 1 KHA, 8 WHA (E). 3 WHA from 1/1, 1 WHA from 3/16 Arty, 4 WHA from 2/1 Inf, 1 KHA from 1/1 Cav. Unk type mine.
64	1735	11th, C/1/20, BS460569 at 1620H, rec'd SA fire, res: 1 WHA (E), ret'd fire w/neg assessment.
65	1820	198th, D/1/52, BT250147 at 1800H, detained 4 VCS. 1 had cigarette lighter with NVA star. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
66	1848	198th, C/1/6, BS705965 at 1840H, eng'd 1 VC w/mortar and M-60 fire w/unk results.
67	1905	198th, APD Mission, flown 1600H to 1730H, rec'd hot readings at BT267037, 277073, 273079.
68	1935	198th, CAP 135, BS704967 at 1840H, rec'd 15-20 rds SA fire. Firing mortars at above grid. NCD.
69	1940	196th, D-E/3/21, BT067242 at 1800H, OP obs 8 VC, called arty, res: 1 VC KIA, others evaded.
70	1957	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT233435 at 1930H, ACAV took a RPG or RR rd, 5 WHA (E). Dusted off at 2025H. Hvy damage to track (engine compartment). Element in contact w/unk size element. Spooky and flare ship on station.
71	2000	196th, HQ/1/46, BT133453 at 1940H, LZ Baldy rec'd 1 HG (bunkers 39 & 40). NCD.
72	2105	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT233435 at 1930H, ACAV took RPG in engine, res: 5 WHA (E), 3 from C/2/1, 2 from 1/1 Cav. Dusted off. Gunships and flare ship working area. All quiet at 2055H. F/8 Cav still on station. Spooky on standby, flare ship on station.
73	2115	1st CAG, CAP 113, BT325181 at 2000H, rec'd intel report from PF's that 450 VC at BT228064 were last seen at 0900H. Wpns: 1x82mm, 1x122mm rocket. Believe they are now at a rally point at Thach Kieuk Quan Ly Tin. At 2030H called arty on grids BT315165, 325165, and 305155.
74	2210	198th, C/5/46, BS630855 at 2125H, LZ Dottie rec'd 7 sniper rds from above grid, NCD, fired mortars at enemy location w/unk results.
75	2210	196th, APD mission, flown 1700H to 1730 hrs, had mixed readings at: AT932355, 918338, 906338, 899343, 856350, 833327, 809282, 938293, 915333, 905339, 898346, 853348, 819299, 885276, 941295, 925349, 923347, 910335, 901342, 865358, 837331, 813292, 877276, 948296, 914332, 902340, 892340, 893350, 852344, 821298, 875276, 943296.
76	2230	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT180539 at 1120H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 WHA (E), gunshot wound in hand.
77	2340	1st CAG. CAP 132, BS565886 at 1300H, villagers led patrol to above grid, found 2 VC KIA due to arty fired on 10 Nov. Believed to be LF guerrillas.
78	2340	1st CAG, CAP 133, BS633973 at 1300H, ambush moved to Toung Hoa (2) to check intel reports. Detained 4 VCS and found 1 body floating in river. PF's say he was VC.
79	2343	1st CAG, CAP 127, BT357005 at 2200H, RD eng'd 5-7 VC. Sent reaction and fired illum. Checked area, neg res. NCD.
80	2400	Ops Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat ops in zone w/light contact reported. In the Chu Lai TAOR, R/1/6 conducted an air move from Hill 76 to Hill 69 at 1105H. In Opn Vernon Lake II, C/4/21 conducted a CA from Minh Long into a cold LZ vic BS418518 at 0943H. A/4/21 conducted a CA from Minh Long to a cold LZ vic BS434519 at 1020H. B/4/21 air moved from Minh Long to vic BS444519 at 1208H.
81	2400	Americal Div Totals: 1 KHA, 15 WHA (E), 10 NVA KIA, 21 VC KIA, 3 IWC.
82	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 13 Nov 68	2400 13 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0006	198TH, A/5/46, BS461784 at 122320H, had trip flare go off at ambush location. Fired 2 Claymores w/neg results.
3	0015	1st CAG, CAP 136, BS565948 at 122300H, PF Plat 167 from Binh Son spotted 5 VC, eng'd w/SA. CAP reaction force sent out, res: 1 PF WHA, 1 PF KHA, 1 village honcho WIA.
4	0142	196th, 1/46, BT133453 at 0101H, Sector C of bunker line at LZ Baldy rec'd one M-79/60mm rd. It landed 75 meters in front of bunker #28. Bunker #30 spotted enemy location. Eng'd enemy location w/4.2" mortars.
5	0225	196th, 1/46, BT143343 at 0205H, bunker #31 called 4.2" mortars on suspected enemy. 1 rd fell short, hit bunker #29, res: 2 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M). Wounded men from 26th Engr.
6	0612	CLDC, resume normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
7	0900	11th, C/3/1, CA, from LZ Liz to BS690393 (1st plat), PZ 0706H, LZ 0712H, cold, complete.
8	0915	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT221504 at 0840H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/M-79. As rd hit near VN, a GI stepped around a hut and was hit w/shrapnel. VN successfully evaded and 1 US WHS (E), dusted off at 0915H back to LZ Baldy.
9	0950	198th TOC, from 0745H to 0915H, results of sniffer mission. The following were hot spots: BT253046, 249043, 287050, 312040, 301039, 224020. All coord BT. Passed to G-2 Air, SGT Blake.
10	0945	196th, request EOD team to blow 90mm RR rd, contacted 26th Engr, CPT Grubbs, EOD team at LZ Fat City. Pick up time: 1045H. Passed to 196th, SP Franklin.
11	1010	39th Engr, C/39, BS717598 at 0800H, rec'd 20 rds sniper fire, neg casualties. Ret'd fire, cont'd mine sweep.
12	1025	9th Engr, A/9, BT208375 at 1006H, found 1 mortar rd, destroyed in place. (NFI).
13	1030	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT221508 at 0955H, detained 1 MAM, will evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
14	2120	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request, priority #1, 13 Nov 68, type: snatch, coords: AT9505, 9515, BT0305, 0315, friendlies: Oxford Clutter M15, freq 65.00, location: BT165133. Friendlies: Fuming Esteem, freq 41.40, location: Hau Duc. Not flown due to priority of 1/1 Cav opn to the north.
15	0730	Co C, 5th SF. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-248 and Opn C-250 continued. Opn C-246 closed 111800H. Opn C-249 departed 120500H, BT0017, 0917, 0914, 0411. Gia Vuc, Opn S-265, Opn P-266, Opn P-267 and Opn P-269 continued. Opn P-268 departed 120100H, 3223, 3823, 3817, 3217. Opn P-270 departed 120300H, BS4237, 4737, 4733, 4233. Ha Thanh, Opn S-261 and Opn C-265 continued. Opn S-266 departed 111930H, BS2669, 3169, 2665, 3165. Ba To, Opn P-204 and P-205 continued. Tra Bong, Opn S-175, Opn P-177, and Opn C-178 continued. Opn P-177 closed 111800H. Opn S-179 departed 120500H, BS3780, 4088, 4080. Minh Long, Opn P-187 continued. Opn P-186 and Opn C-185 closed 111800H.
16	1045	198th, C/1/52, BT254213 at 1030H, detained 2 males, both 40 to 50, wearing civilian clothes and no ID. 1 was carrying lighter with "504 Inf" engraved on it. They were not evading but will be evac for possible enemy info.
17	1045	198th, 176th Avn, BT250147 at 0930H, rec'd 2 bursts of AW fire, acft took 2 hits. 1 rd hit pilot in chest protector, neg casualties. Acft cont'd to fly.
18	1115	11th, air moves. C/3/1, from LZ Liz to LZ Bronco, PZ 0755H, LZ 0908H. B/3/1, from LZ Thunder to LZ Liz, PZ 0745H, LZ 0910H. D/3/1, from LZ Charlie Brown to LZ Dragon, PZ 0820H, LZ 1000H. All moves complete.
19	1120	196th, A/3/21, BT056305 at 1030H, eng'd 2 VC, 1 in black PJ's, 1 in green fatigues, res: 1 VC KIA.
20	1123	196th, C/4/31, AT935202 at 1035H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. Detained 2 MAM, probably will evac to LZ Ross and then to 196th.
21	1130	39th Engr, B/39, BS612900 at 0900H, rec'd 100 rds AW fire, neg casualties or damage. (Mine sweep).
22	1153	196th, A/2/1, BT098404 at 0936H, eng'd 3 VC evading into wood line, 500 meters E. Rec'd 1 M-79 rd and 3-5 SA rds. Neg casualties, neg wpns, or packs obs. Arty called in, checked area w/neg results.
23	1250	198th, A/1/52, BT168111 - BT164113 at 1135H, obs 15 VC in the open moving from N to S, wearing shirts and shorts, eng'd w/SA fire and arty. VC evaded in all directions and they are checking out the area now. Unk results.
24	1130	1/1 Cav, Mar Corp, BT185527 at 0915H. 0909H est plat size VC, pinned down. Neg results reported as yet.
25	1213	198th, D/1/52, BT243148, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. 2 socks filled w/rice CIA. 1 WHA (E) from friendly M-79 fire. (Posted).
26	1230	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT238436 at 1220H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA.
27	1322	1/1 Cav, HQ's, BT222440 at 1245H to 1350H, air strike destroyed 25 military structures, 4 bunkers, and 3 VC KIA. Military structures were huts w/bunkers at corners.
28	1730	(delayed entry) 11th, request for Aero Scouts, time: 130730H to 1130H, for purpose of vis recon. Also to check out possible escape routes in Vernon Lake II AO. Report to LZ Cork, contact Silver Canoe 60 Yankee on Bde Command net. From 0730H to 0900H for 60 Yankee. 0930H to 1130H for 1/20th Inf. Approved for 0730H to 1130H only. Passed to 123d at 2000H, SP Mongovan.
29	1355	196th, A/3/21, BT061300 at 1315H, eng'd 3 VC in black PJ's w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 13 Nov 68	2400 13 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1410	11th, D/4/3, air move, from LZ Warrior to LZ Thunder, PZ 1314H, LZ 1415H, complete.
31	1300	11th, B/4/3, air move, from BS407526 to Minh Long, PZ 1129H, LZ 1235H. Minh Long to LZ Bronco, PZ 1255H, LZ 1340H. Both complete.
32	1415	1st CAG, CAP 132, BS557898 - BS555896 at 1030H, obs 5 VC wearing gray uniforms approaching vil. Patrol eng'd VC, checked area, found 1 VN female who was accidentally killed during firing.
33	1430	11th, request tracker dog team for 14 to 17 Nov for standby. Will pick up at LRRP Pad, at 140730H. Passed to SGT Cotaza, Dog Team. He will have team ready. Passed to SGT Bacon.
34	1430	11th, B/4/21, BS439530 at 1319H, found 1 female WIA from air strike. She was nude! 19 yrs old, will evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, LT Smith.
35	1430	11th, A/4/21, BS434539 at 1245H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, also found blood trails, searched area for other VC. Captured 2 pistol belts, 2 HG's, 2 canteens, 2 NVA first aid pouches, 20 NVA uniforms, 1 satchel case, 2 ponchos, 2 shirts made in Hanoi, 2 pack straps, and 1 wallet w/documents. Will evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, LT Smith.
36	1500	198th, Warlord at 1430H, VR results: BT237122, obs 2 NVA uniforms, neg movement or personnel. BT203072, obs an old AW position, neg personnel. BT275087, obs old tunnel hit by air strike. Appeared unused. BT285063, obs 2 camouflaged huts. Both destroyed.
37	1503	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT228487 at 1500H, detained 4 MAM, will evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
38	1415	198th, D/1/52, BT246145 - BT241138 at 1345H, found 3 observation platforms in trees, 25-30 ft above ground w/bamboo ladders leading to them. They did not appear to have been used recently. They did have good observation of LZ Bowman and its approaches. May have been used as a sniper platform. They will destroy it when they reach the area.
39	1440	11th, C/3/1, BS776423 at 1515H, ref journal entry #47, 10 Nov. Readout on documents CIA: 1 letter from Duc Pho Long #5 requesting that men from his hamlet take security training course which district chief has organized dated 7 Sep 68, signed by Duc. Some receipts from Unit Q-35 and C-22 between June and Sep, does not say what was bought or found. Signed by Dinh Van, Dist Chief of Pho Long Village. Also doc listing Nguyen Duy Nho and Vothi Diem and Pham Thi Tpuoc as collectors from C-22 from Pho Long Village, stamped by Pho Long Economical Section, dtd 12 Dec 67.
40	1300	11th, C/4/3, air move, from BS413569 to Minh Long SFC, PZ 1025H, LZ 1108H. Minh Long to LZ Charlie Brown, PZ 1135H, LZ 1255H, complete. A/4/3, From BS400568 to Minh Long, PZ 1115H, LZ 1155H, complete. From Minh Long to LZ Bronco, PZ 1200H, LZ 1205H, complete.
41	1530	196th, D/3/21, BT074245 at 1330H, obs 1 VC wearing black PJ's and pack evading N, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA. Pack contained 1 rice pack, 1 VC poncho, and 1 set of NVA fatigues.
42	1555	196th, B/2/1, at 1500H, completed extraction of their 2 millionth lb of rice to Que Son District.
43	1555	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT241478 at 1550H, detained 5 MAM.
44	1645	198th, C/1/6, air move, from LZ Paradise to LZ Bayonet, PZ 1355H, LZ 1426H. A/5/46, from BS477804 to LZ Gator, PZ 1446H, LZ 1505H, complete.
45	1655	9th Engr, BT3717 at 1645H, VN bus detonated mine, res: 1 VN KHA, 3 VN WHA. Bus rolled over onto 9th Engr grader. 1 US WHA (M). Unk damage. (Info only).
46	1700	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT082199 at 1630H, eng'd 2 VC, 2 VC KIA.
47	1730	196th, CC/2/1, BT124392 at 1615H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. Did not go to get wpn because of SAF.
48	1725	CLDC, alert condition "White" effective 1800H.
49	1730	196th, CC/2/1, BT126403 at 1625H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
50	1730	196th, CC/2/1, BT115398 at 1610H, eng'd 3 VC, 3 VC KIA.
51	1735	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT130218 at 1727H, eng'd 2 VC, 2 VC KIA.
52	1740	11th, R/3/1, extracted from BS712366 at 1715H, to LZ Liz, complete at 1734H.
53	1740	196th, CC/2/1, at 1635H, eng'd 1 hut at BT132408, 114394, and 114392, rec'd secondary explosion at BT132408 and 114394, smoke 50' high. At BT11439, rec'd secondary explosion w/black smoke 100' high, preceded by a flash.
54	1741	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, AT924302 at 1605H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
55	1745	1/1 Cav, results of F/8 mission US 13-1: AT924198, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. AT917182, destroyed 1 camouflaged hut. AT914218, eng'd 1 VC w/neg results. AT915176, destroyed 1 .50 cal pit.
56	1800	196th, R/1/46, air move, from LZ Baldy to BT095440, PZ 1515H, LZ 1640H.
57	1815	11th, Aero Scouts, BS373462 at 1740H, eng'd 12 NVA, res: 6 NVA KIA, in green, blue, and khaki uniforms.
58	1900	1st CAG, CAP 132, BS555897 at 1730H, ref journal entry #32, sent patrol to check area of contact. Female KIA was a VC, had been one for several months.
59	1900	196th, B/2/1, BT095399 at 1820H, rec'd 20-30 rds AW fire from 600-700 meters NE of location. Ret'd fire w/SA and arty, will check area in morning.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 14 Nov 68	2400 14 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0130	196th, Nui Lac Son PF's, BT022287 at 0015H, rec'd 10 rds 82mm mortar, NCD. Called arty w/unk results.
3	0130	198th, 1/6, BT351171 at 2145H (13 Nov), PF's made contact w/VC. CAP team went out as reactionary force w/neg results. Will search area in morning. 4 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 2 VC flags CIA. (Info only).
4	1920	(delayed entry from 13 Nov) 198th, D/5/46, BS477804 at 1658H, obs 10 VC (1 w/AK-47) 150 meters away, eng'd w/SA fire. CC flew over area and obs 3 VC KIA. D Co found 5 VN in area. They were detained for field interrogation. 3 were released and 2 were WIA and dusted off by CC to 27th Surg.
5	0555	CLDC, normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
6	0715	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT202487 at 0640H, rec'd 1 M-79 rd, res: 1 WHA (E), C/2/1 line #034. Evac to LZ Baldy.
7	0645	Tam Ky, RF 109 Co, BT023288 at 0010H. OP rec'd 10x82mm mortar rds, NCD. Neg assessment to enemy.
8	2205	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request, priority #1: coord BT9505, 9515, 0305, 0315, call sign: Fuming Esteem, loc:: Hau Duc, freq 41.40. Call sign: Oxford Clutter M15, loc: BT174145, freq 65.85. Not flown due to priority of northern opn.
9	0655	198th, B/5/46, BS609904, 618904, 618897 at 1825H, O'Song Bridge rec'd 2x60mm mortar rds, neg damage or cas.
10	0330	DTOC, 5th SF. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opn P-248 departed 110500H, BT0911, 1311, 1206, 0906. Opn C-249 departed 120500H, BT0017, 0917, 0914, 0411. Opn C-250 departed 110500H, BT1019, 1913, 1919. (passed to 196th, PFC Trogon, 140525H. Passed to 198th, PFC Simpson, 140335H.
11	0810	198th, A/1/52, BT108118 at 0550H, eng'd 1 VC female at 100 meters w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
12	0830	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT230485 at 0835H, detained 3 VN, 2 males and 1 female. 2 males, 8-10 yrs old. 1 female 35 yrs old. Believed to have information regarding enemy. Evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
13	0845	198th, Aero Scouts, BS615945 at 0840H, detained 3 VCS evading. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
14	0845	11th, ref journal entry #33, 13 Nov 68. Request delay in tracker dog team until 140630H, will pick up at LRRP Pad. Acft delayed due to 12 hour acft restriction by CG. Passed to SGT Senegal, Tracker Dog Team. MAJ McKnight requests change from LRRP Pad to Hook Pad. Passed to SGT McGee.
15	0900	196th, D/2/1, CA, from LZ Ross to AT999358, PZ 0735H, LZ 0750H, cold, complete.
16	0930	11th, LRRP Montana, BS363478 at 0725H, obs 2 VC moving NE, 1 male w/pack and 1 female w/bundle. 0820H, BS363472, obs 2 VC moving NE, had black PJ's, 1 had wpn. 0820H, BS363482, obs 6 VC in black PJ's w/packs moving N. 0845H, BS388487, obs 2 NVA in khaki's w/wpns and packs. 0850H, BS364485, obs 12 VC or NVA, 5 had wpns and packs moving N.
17	0805	198th, R/5/46, BS646852 at 1900H, found 1 dud 105mm rd, found triangular marking 10 ft from rd. Unit suspects rd is booby tapped, will destroy in place this morning.
18	0908	196th, C/3/21, BT086237 at 0700H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or documents.
19	0908	196th, C/3/21, BT094236 at 0815H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
20	0940	11th, C/4/21, BS423527 at 0853H, found hut dug into side of hill, large enough for 50 people, used recently. Also had tunnels going into hill. Believe it was a base camp. No action taken.
21	0945	198th, D/5/46, BS475803 at 0805H, obs 8 VC moving SE at BS480793, arty fired, checked area w/neg results. Also located 1x105mm dud rd and blew in place at coord BS475803.
22	1030	196th, C/4/31, AT924225 at 1000H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS detained. Neg equip or ID. Detainee to LZ West to LZ Baldy.
23	1000	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT183498 at 0905H, air strike assessment. 20 ft of trench line destroyed. 25 bunkers destroyed, 6 huts, and 6 VC killed by air.
24	1005	198th, D/1/52, BT256153 at 0840H, obs 2 VC moving N from BT257155, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 2 VC KIA. Wearing black PJ's, no ID, wpns, or documents. 1 had handle of a Chicom HG.
25	1035	1/1 Cav, A Trp, BT191246 at 1015H, obs 5 MAM and 1 female evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS female CIA. Will evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
26	1050	196th, D/3/21, BT069239 at 1030H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
27	0832	11th TOC, Aero Scouts request for 11th Bde to be flown from 140900H to 141700H, mission: VR in Vernon Lake II AO. They are to work from 0900H to 1000H for 1/20th. From 1000H to 1130H for 4/21st Inf. 1300H to 1430H for 11th Bde forward TOC. 1430H to 1600H for 4/21st. 1600H to 1700H 1/20th. Report to LZ Cork for instructions. Contact Silver canoe 60Y on 53.20. Approved for afternoon portion of mission.
28	1010	I Corp, 2ARVN convoys from DaNang to Quang Ngai, approx 65 vehicles, request unit to be able to provide reaction force while convoy is in AO. Depart DaNang 15 Nov, return from Quang Ngai 16 Nov. Depart DaNang 18 Nov, return from Quang Ngai 19 Nov. Passed to 196th, 1/1 Cav, 198th, CSIC, G-3, SP/4 Franklin, SSG Paul, SGT White, SGT Cafferty, MAJ Medberry.
29	1137	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT238485 at 1130H, detained 1 female, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 14 Nov 68	2400 14 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1138	196th, C/4/31, AT924225 at 1040H, at above coord, GI stepped in bear trap. Trap was 50" in dia, made of steel, was 200 lb trap. Trap was so old couldn't be removed from location. WHA evac to LZ West. Unit was leaving area heading N.
31	1205	198th, Aerial Observer, BS702913 at 1115H, destroyed 10 meters of trench, uncovered cave entrance. 1 VC KIA.
32	1212	11th, 26th Engr, BS913263 at 0930H, found VC warning sign. Warning vehicles, bicycles, and buses not to go any farther than the bridge. Picked up sign and continued mine sweep.
33	1240	1/1 Cav, air strike, BT183490 at 1232H, C/1/1 destroyed huts w/bunkers and 1 VC KIA.
34	1250	198th, C/1/52, BT251147 - BT252146 at 1220H, eng'd 1 VC evading NW, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or equip.
35	1300	11th, C/1/20, air move, from BS462572 to LZ Cork, PZ 1116H, LZ 1210H, complete.
36	1315	11th, R/4/3, air move, from LZ Cork to LZ Bronco, PZ 1130H, LZ1245H, complete.
37	1320	11th, E Trp, 1st Cav, BS941223 at 1145H, detained 8 female VCS, will evac to LZ Bronco.
38	1350	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT185492 at 1345H, 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
39	1415	1/1 Cav, A Trp, BT175243 at 1400H, detained 2 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
40	1410	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT222440 at 1345H, air strike destroyed 6 fortified bunkers, damaged 5 bunkers, KIA 1 VC.
41	1417	39th Engr, C/39, BS724569 at 1300H, earth moving equip ran over mine, detected cap, explosive did not explode, neg casualties or damage. Removed mine and destroyed.
42	1520	11th, D/1/20, BS413570 at 1450H, found 1 SKS, SN 6593082. Found 1 M-1 carbine, SN 1734699, 3 NVA packs.
43	1500	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT235487 at 1450H, found 1 MAM in spider hole, threw in HG, res: 1 VC KIA.
44	1520	198th, A/1/52, BT179127 at 1450H, detained 1 MAM evading, no ID, no shoes, no wpn. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.
45	1520	11th, LRRP Montana, BS371475 at 1510H, extracted to LZ Cork. LRRP extracted because they heard 4 shots near them, also heard movement in area.
46	1028	1st Mar Div, ARVN G-2, 9 Nov 68. 1 Regular Regt is located vic AT845335 and is training in the area. Mission is to attack An Hoa, also Nong Son before the end of Nov. 1st Mar Div gave report F-3 Eval. ARVN G-2 gave report C-2 Eval. Passed to 196th, SP/4 Ewing.
47	1130	196th, AO ext request, to the W of the following line, from BT130300 to 130313, then follow trail E to 140313, then on along trail E to 159355, along trail N and NE to 157374, time: 160600H to 202400H, reason: E1 from F/17 Cav working in area. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SSG Paul. Approved by MAJ Logan 1345H. Approved by G-3. Passed to 196th, SP Franklin 1650H.
48	1520	11th, request LRRP Nevada AO, BS3858, 3855, 4158, 4155, from 15 Nov 1200H to 18 Nov 1200H. Team will be on recon mission. Passed to SSD, SP Mercede. Approved by CG/G-2. Passed to 11th, SP Hadlock 1740H. Posted on G-2/G-3 map.
49	1555	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT192522 at 1548H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, Posted.
50	1625	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT165515 at 1620H, 1 VC evading, 1 VC KIA.
51	1640	198th, B/5/46, BS535945 at 1410H, detained 1 VCS male and 1 VCS female. Female had small first aid kit. Male had 4 letters. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. Passed to IPE, SP/6 Barrows.
52	1640	196th, S-3 4/31, AT976274 at 1515H, obs 1 VC, eng'd 1 VC, called mortars, res: 1 VC KIA.
53	1649	11th, FAC 33, BS340536 at 1615H, obs secondary explosion 10' to 15' high. Also 1 secondary beach explosion. Air strike went into the area.
54	1649	11th, FAC 33, BS324524 at 1550H, called air strike on 4 VC, res: 4 VC KIA.
55	0730	SF. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-248 and Opn C-250 continued 131500H. Gia Vuc, Opn P-266, Opn P-267, Opn P-268, Opn P-269, and Opn C-270 continued 131500H. Opn S-265 closed at 121800H. Ha Thanh, Opn S-261, Opn C-265, and Opn S-266 continued 131500H. Ba To, Opn P-204 and Opn P-205 continued 131500H. Tra Bong, Opn P-277, Opn C-178, and Opn S-179 continued 131500H. Opn S-175 closed 121900H. Minh Long, Opn P-187 closed 121900H. Opn C-188 cancelled. Opn P-189 departed 130700H, BS5359, 5354, 4654, 5659. Opn P-190 departed 130430H, BS5346, 5342, 5642, 5646. Opn S-191 departed 120430H, BS5751, 5748, 6048, 6051. Opn S-192 departed 120530H, BS5759, 6056, 5656, 6059.
56	1310	196th, AO ext request for APD mission to be flown on 15 Nov, time: 150600H to 151800H. Free fire is requested and would like approved by 141800H. AT8327 to AT9727 to AT7932 to BT0149. Passed to and approved by Chung Yung and LT Cronin, 1st Mar Div.
57	1655	11th, CC 11th Bde, BS365485, acct went down w/mechanical problem. Gunships in area, R/1/20 CA into area for security. Hook on way for extraction. NCD.
58	1715	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT199272 at 1705H, ACAV detonated mine, res: 3 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M). 2 detainees on track were also injured. Dusted off to Chu Lai. Track will probably not be a combat loss.





**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 15 Nov 68	2400 15 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0008	198th, B/5/46 Inf, will not move to area of contact w/22 VC KIA at 0300H due to danger of ambush. B Co will move from LZ Dottie to kill area at 0530H in conjunction with 1 plat H Trp, 17th Cav.
3	0035	198th, H/17 Cav, BS595927 at 142300H, Binh Son Bridge rec'd sniper fire, NCD.
4	0120	198th, A/1/52, BT185143 at 0030H, eng'd 4-5 VC (rice carriers in black PJ's), res: 1 VC KIA.
5	0600	CLDC, normal working conditions at 0630H.
6	1630	(delayed entry) 11th, request for Aero Scouts, from 0730H to 1130H, purpose: visual recon Vernon Lake II AO. report to LZ Cork. Contact Silver Canoe 60Y. From 0730H to 0930H 1/20th. 10000H to 1130H 4/21st.. 1300H to 1430H 1/20th. 1500H to 1700H 4/21st. Passed to SP Cooper 2150H 14 Nov.
7	0745	198th, D/1/52, BT271151 at 0715H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, had 5-10 lbs of rice, documents and a map, wearing black clothing. Passed to IPW. SP/6 Burrows at 0900H.
8	0800	11th, E Trp, 1st Cav, BS813366 at 0615H, track hit mine, res: 5 WHA, 3 evac, 2 minor. Dustoff complete at 0630H. Damage to track unk, type mine unk.
9	0835	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT196270 at 0830H, obs 11 camouflaged huts, eng'd, res: 11 huts destroyed.
10	0835	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT193472 at 0825H, obs 6 sampans, eng'd, res: 6 sampans destroyed.
11	0840	11th, R/3/1, BS707417 at 1630H, detained 1 VCS, he is taking Recon to a hole where there is a cache.
12	0855	196th, A/3/21, BT083292 at 0650H, eng'd 1 VC in black PJ's evading N at 150 meters, res: 1 VC KIA, 25 yrs old, neg pack, wpn, or ID. He was eng'd w/SA fire.
13	0900	196th, C/3/21, BT109222 at 0715H, eng'd 1 VC in black PJ's, evading S at 50 meters w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, 30-35 yrs old, neg pack, wpn, or ID.
14	0900	196th, A/3/21, BT082294 at 0700H, eng'd 1 VC in black PJ's, evading N at 200 meters, w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, 35-40 yrs old, neg pack, wpn, or ID.
15	0935	196, A/3/21, BT088299 at 0730H, rec'd hvy AW fire from 7 or 8 wpns and 1 M-79, ret'd fire w/unk results.
16	0950	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT161226 at 0945H, 3 MAM evading, res: 3 VC KIA.
17	0946	11th, B/1/20, BS448562 at 0930H, eng'd 2 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 2 wpns CIA, unk type or SN at this time.
18	0955	198th, S-2 198th, APD, BT151175 at 0845H. While on APD, low flying Slick rec'd 10-15 rds of SA fire, gunships eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA.
19	1025	198th, LRRP Ohio, BS690885 at 0920H, obs 3 VC w/AK-47 at BS682885 moving N. VC evaded before arty could be called.
20	1025	198th, LRRP Ohio, BS690885 at 0935H, obs 4 men moving E to W at BS694888. Men evaded before arty could be called.
21	1030	11th, D/4/3, BS865331 at 1014H, detained 1 VCS, no ID, evac to LZ Thunder.
22	1030	196th, D/3/21, BT041241 at 0935H, eng'd 1 VC evading E w/SA, res: 1 VC female KIA. VC was 100 meters E of C Co, 21 yrs old, black PJ's, neg wpn, pack, or ID.
23	1101	11th TOC, R/1/20, CA, from LZ Cork to BS437591, PZ 1009H, LZ 1018H, cold.
24	1107	11th, B/1/20, BS448562 at 0930H, ref journal entry #17, unk type wpns identified as 1 AK-47 SN 10064618, 1 M-1 carbine SN 1034426.
25	2100	(delayed entry) DTOC, CPT Kotouch, request clearance for CS contamination mission on following tgt lines, from 151300H to 151530H Nov. From BS511647 - BS506658. From BS508654 - BS513659. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller at 142150H. Quang Ngai will notify by 1000H on 15 Nov 68. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller at 151000H. Approved by LT Lop Quang Ngai (SGT Keller). Passed to Div Chem, CPT Katouch 151115H. Not flown due to weather.
26	2120	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request, priority #1 15 Nov 68. BT9505, AT0305, 0315, BT9515, call sign: Fuming Esteem. loc: Hau Duc, freq 41.40. Call sign: Oxford Clutter M15, loc: BT174135, freq 65.85. Not flown due to priority of opn on Barrier Island.
27	1133	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT196488 at 1110H, rec'd AW fire and M-79 fire, ret'd fire w/organic wpns. Searching area, neg results at this time.
28	1135	DTOC, informed SGT Moore I Corps that culvert at BS638757 is passable to 1/4 ton and 2-1/2 ton traffic only. 2-1/2 ton trucks must be in four wheel drive. SGT Moore stated that ARVN convoy had nothing larger than 2/12 ton trucks.
29	1220	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT237485 at 1205H, eng'd 1 VC in bunker. Bunker blown, res: 1 VC KIA.
30	2220	(delayed from 14 Nov) 11th, 3/1, request AO ext, time: 160600H to 181200H Nov. BS630570 N to BS630590, E to BS690593, S to AO boundary at 690570. Purpose: ground combat opns.
31	0655	196th, R/4/31, AT955245 at 0630H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA WIA/CIA, White shirt and gray trousers, pack w/1 uniform and 2 hammocks, wallet and papers. Evac to DaNang at 0655H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 15 Nov 68	2400 15 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	0850	198th, request AO time ext for AO ext tomorrow NE of LZ Bowman to include BT2415. Approved by 198th and Tam Ky. Ext to 202400H.
33	0900	DTOC, request clearance for defoliation mission on 16 Nov, from ZC2115, AT8119, AT9124, TOT: 1210H. Air Force requests permission for the return of fire-for-fire under the control of an Americal FAC. Air Force requests freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to mission. Approved by 196th, Tam Ky, and G-3.
34	0900	DTOC, ref journal entry #33, 196th, clear all ground fire with Pierced March, freq 57.30 and Company located vic 8524 (Health Cycle, Freq 57.30). C Co vic LZ Karen (Dorsal Listing, freq 56.25).
35	0937	11th, 3/1, AO ext request, from 160700H to 181800H, from N-S 69 to SW 60, then W to 59 N-S, then S along 59 to 590595, then E to present AO. Reason: for supporting fire.
36	1037	198th, AO ext request, from present AO, W to BT1319 to BT1317, then E to AO. Reason: for recon mission.
37	1045	198th, APD mission, TOT: 0730H to 0845H, rec'd fire at BT149180. 6 canisters of CS dropped vic BT136183 and 149180. At 149180, eng'd 2 VC, 2 VC KIA.
38	1045	198th, APD, hot readings at BT135183, 139183, 140139, 144181, 149180.
39	1147	198th, LRRP Ohio, BS690885 at 1005H, obs 3 VC w/wpns and a 5-man carrying party moving from E to W into arty kill zone at BS682885. Arty was unable to fire. VC moved into hut vic BS679887. Called arty, arty under check-fire. Obs 16 more VC, some w/wpns. Moving into hut vic BS679887. Called arty again and was under check-fire. The VC moved SW.
40	1235	11th, C/4/21, BS431533 at 1133H, found large enemy base camp w/19 huts, 1 hut large enough to hold 200 people, 1 large enough to hold 300. Also found a model helicopter made of bamboo.
41	1255	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT196488 at 1250H, detained 2 MAM. Evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
42	1300	198th, B/1/52, BT158164 at 1115H, eng'd 10 VC w/wpns w/neg results. 1 VN detained, 60 yrs old.
43	1300	198th, D/1/52, BT221139 at 1150H, detained 1 MAM, 25 yrs old wearing black PJ's. No ID Card, moving S. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.
44	1305	198th, C/1/52, BT254124 at 1100H, rec'd SAF, gunships eng'd enemy position w/unk results.
45	1310	?39th Engr, BT102426 at 0945H, rec'd 500 rds SAF and AWF, neg casualties, cont'd mine sweep.
46	1333	196th, D/4/31, AT837233 at 1050H, eng'd 3 NVA, res: 3 NVA killed by arty. Green uniforms.
47	1335	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT182518 at 1330H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
48	1330	198th, Aero Scout request, priority #1, 15 Nov. BS6287, 7587, 7292, 7369, 6396, 6190, call sign: Reverse Blend, unit: B/5/46 at BS633926. LRRP Ohio (56.95/44.40) at BS690885. H/17 Cav (Broken Snorts) BS630910, command freq 60.85. Priority #2. BT1207, 2007, 2011, 1211, Oxford Clutter M32, command, freq 65.85, located BT176134. Passed to Mr. Jones at 1340H. Will fly, off at 1300H.
49	1355	198th, D/5/46, BS459791 at 1335H, called arty on 5 VC w/unk results.
50	1400	196th, AO ext request for APD mission, time: 160600H to 171800H. Free fire is requested. AT8327 to AT7927 to AT7932 to BT0149 to BT084490. Approved by 1st Mar Div (LT Cronin). Request that Marines be given a call 15 minutes prior to mission and to contact them after acft leaves area. No free fire zone. Not approved between 161800H to 170600H.
51	1410	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT237485 at 1405H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
52	1458	198th, C/1/52, BT271115 at 1405H, rec'd 3 rds AW fire, res: 2 WHA (M). Ret'd fire w/unk results.
53	1505	198th, B/5/46, BS643904 at 1846H, ref journal entry #2, due to weather, unit was not able to check area completely to confirm body count.
54	1530	11th, request for AO ext, from present AO ext boundary BS5960 S to BS5948, E to present AO boundary, 151500H to 181800H for fire support. Approved by SF and G-3.
55	1545	198th, A/1/52, PZ LZ Young, LZ LZ Bowman at 1011H. C/1/52, from LZ Bowman at BT254124, PZ 1057H, LZ 1115H.
56	1605	198th, Aero Scouts, BS671954 at 1530H, detained 1 VCS.
57	1633	198th, 123d Avn, results of VR. At BS671944, snatched 1 VCS. At BS677836, snatched 1 VCS. At BS679888, in support of LRRP, eng'd and destroyed 6 huts.
58	1640	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT230482 at 1630H, detained 2 VCS, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
59	1645	198th, B/5/46, BS643904 at 1846H (14 Nov) obs approx 20 VC 700 meters away. Arty fired to include a firecracker mission at 141835H. They obs 7 VC KIA and the obs VC trying to retrieve bodies. Again arty fired to include firecracker. They obs VC fall. Later at 142100H they fired arty again on movement in area and believe they had more kills. Under illum they could obs 22 VC bodies on ground, counting the 7 original. Pending the return of the SRP for debriefing the results are 7 VC KIA (confirmed).
60	1645	11th, C/4/3, BS923255 at 1350H, detained 3 VCS.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 16 Nov 68	2400 16 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2300	(delayed entry from 15 Nov) 11th MACV Duc Pho. BS808378 at 152135H, VC are reported to be in refugee camp which borders LZ Bronco on the west and to the south (MP Gate). VC threw numerous HG's. Neg casualties reported, damage unk. Illum area w/neg assessment. B & C Sectors of LZ Bronco were placed on Gray alert at 2135H. Ret'd to White at 2200H.
3	0556	CLDC, normal daylight conditions at 0630H.
4	0300	DTOC, 5th SFGA. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-248, Opn C-249 closed at 141800H and 131800H. Opn C-250 continued. Opn P-251 started 150500H, BT0514, 1014, 1009, 0509. Passed to 198th, SP Berkel. 196th, PFC Troghon.
5	0700	2d ARVN Tam Ky, BT232192 at 2135H, 1 squad of RF Company 928 made contact in ambush site w/unk size element, res: 1 VC KIA, and 2 US grenades CIA. Friendly: neg.
6	0730	26th Engr, BS415726, CH-47 carrying lathe from airmobile dozer aborted mission. Lost blade at above coord, presently trying to recover blade.
7	0730	198th, C/1/52, BT280091 - BT279091 at 0700H, rec'd light sniper fire from the W less than 100 meters, res: 2 US WHA (E). Dustoff complete at 0714H. Ret'd fire w/SA w/neg results.
8	0740	11th TOC, A/3/1, CA from LZ Dragon to BS619564, PZ 0714H, LZ 0740H, cold, complete.
9	0740	1st CAG, CAP 113, BT323178 at 0220H, patrol rec'd 1 M-79 and 20 rds of SA fire. Patrol could not determine the direction of VC. Ret'd to compound w/1 PF WIA. PF had shrapnel wound in leg and bullet wound in foot. Dustoff at 0705H to 27th Surg. (Info only).
10	0800	Tra Bong, request AO ext from Div RZ. Tra Bong requests AO ext: BS3988, 4388, 3994, 4394, from 170600H to 201800H. Approved 160750H, CPT Miller.
11	0925	196th, Sniffer mission cancelled. See journal entry #50 151400H. Chung Young, SP Craig, notified 160935H. 1st Mar Div thru LT Cronin (LNO) notified 160935H.
12	0955	196th, D/4/31, BT820244 at 0925H, came upon 1 NVA while he was eating in a hut. NVA saw element and started evading NW, eng'd w/SA at 50 meters, res: 1 NVA KIA. 20 yrs old, wearing OD fatigues and a bush hat. He also had a pack and Ho Chi Minh sandals. In pack were eating utensils, rice, and a hammock. Neg wpns, search of area was being made.
13	0955	11th, C/4/21, BS427533 at 0845H, found a wpns cache with the following equip: 10 SKS, 1 BAR, 3 SMG, 1 Chicom MG, 2x.45 cal mags, 1 Chicom gas mask, 6 VC uniforms, 1 first aid packet, 2 books of documents, all found in a hut. Still checking area.
14	1005	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT240450 at 1003H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
15	1010	198th, S-2, 198th, BT215122 at 0800H, acft from the 176th Avn, UH-1H, rec'd unk no. of AK-47 rds from est 2 enemy. Alt 100 ft, speed 80 knots, neg hits. Gunships ret'd fire w/unk results. Also dropped CS in area.
16	1015	9th Engr, A/9, BT220350 at 0959H, found 1 M26 HG in a rice paddy, destroyed in place.
17	1023	11th, R/1/20, BS436576 at 0915H, eng'd 1 female VN w/pack and rice, res: 1 VC KIA, age 25. Contents of pack: cooking items, documents, 2 notebooks, surgical mask, bag of plastic spoons, 1 Chicom HG, a change of green clothing. She was wearing black PJ's. She is a suspected VC nurse w/NVA. Another person in front of her evaded to the SE successfully.
18	1030	1/1 Cav, cancelled AO ext, time from 130001H to 202400H, in the 2d ROK AO. Five Zone. BT1451 to 1455 E to 1055. Passed to DP Craig, Chung Young.
19	1050	11th, A/3/1, BS615557 at 1010H, dusted off 1 US WHA (E), shot in head, complete 1014H.
20	1115	11th, C/3/1, BS772389 at 1110H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
21	1145	11th, R/1/20, BS466564 at 1120H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: he got away. Found 1 pack made from poncho, 1 bag of rice, 1 rain jacket, 1 pr of pants and 1 AK-47, SN MK10939. Also 1 SKS, very good condition, SN 10101118.
22	1330	DTOC, CPT Kotoucg, request clearance for CS contamination mission on following tgt lines. Time: 160900H to 161800H, from BS511647 to 506658. From BS508654 to 513359. Passed to SGT Keller Quang Ngai. Contact at 0730H on the 16th Nov, cannot clear until then. Approved by CPT Dang, QN SP Lopez 0930H. Passed to Div Chem, CPT Kotouch.
23	1402	(delayed entry) 196th, AO ext request, 160001H to 211800H Nov, mission: to obs enemy moving on river and trail, adjust arty fire on tgt of opportunity, LRRP to be inserted 160800H. UL AT8029, LR AT8326, UR AT8329, LL AT8026. FRRP team will be put in AO ext during the above period. Passed to 1st Mar Div, LT Cronin. Approved by G-3. 1st Mar at 151815H. Passed to 1st Mar Div, MAJ Curl. Approved by MAJ Curl, 1st Mar Div at 2055H. Notified SP Contack 2100H.
24	1620	(delayed entry) Request AO ext, time: 170001H to 241000H, BS714816 NE to 730842, ENE to 755850, follow river to the S China Sea. Reason: joint combat opn w/Americal Div. Passed to SP Deam, 198th Bde, Approved by 198th, SGT Stover 2205H. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller 2208H.
25	2213	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request, priority #1: AT9505, BT0315, BT0305, AT9515, contact: Oxford Clutter, freq 65.85, location: BT161162 L-163. Hau Duc, Fuming Esteem, freq 41.40. Not flown due to priority in northern opns.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 16 Nov 68	2400 16 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	2310	(delayed entry) DTOC, III MAF, request following AO for USNAVADVDET, BT3035, 182000H to 200600H Nov 68. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Rumsey 2330H. Approved 1/1 Cav, SGT Rumsey 151910H. BS7786, 202000H to 220600H Nov 68. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Rumsey 151910H. Approval sent to III MAF COC by msg dtd 151125Z Nov 68.
27	1000	198th, LRRP Ohio, BS684888 at 0740H, E1 doing VR of area found blood trails in area where fire mission was fired last night. Obs 3 females (VN) evading to N. They ordered them to stop, they did not do so, they eng'd w/SA fire, res: 3 VC KIA, approx 30 yrs old.
28	1005	198th, CAP 137, BS651958 - BS651956 at 0831H, rec'd AW fire from above coord, arty called, sweeping area at this time. Further info to follow. Results: 2 VC KIA, 2 USMC WHA (E), 1 PF WHA (E). VC wearing black PJ's and neg wpn. (info only).
29	1015	26th Engr, CC, BS780439 at 0915H, culvert blown, road is passable. 0915H, BT782432, road blocks of rocks, limbs, etc. Road passable. Found 1 VN female wounded by some type of explosion. Evac to Duc Pho. Area is now being cleared.
30	1110	198th, HQ/5/46, BT638958 at 1055H, CAP 131 eng'd and KIA 2 VC and sweeping Phi Long area. (Info only).
31	1112	198th, C/1/52, BT226096 - BT226102 at 1005H, obs 8 NVA dressed in green uniforms w/packs, 2 had wpns, moving N. Fired arty w/unk results.
32	1112	198th, C/1/52, BT226102 at 0945H, obs 4 NVA in green uniforms, w/packs. Called in arty w/unk results. NVA were moving N across bridge.
33	1203	198th, Utility Chopper, H/1/6, BS677010 at 1118H, rec'd approx 8 rds AW fire while returning from supply mission to LZ Paradise. About 300 meters from above coord.
34	1315	198th, LRRP Ohio, BS690885 at 1220H, LRRP Ohio extracted at 1220H w/normal extraction.
35	1330	11th, MACV Duc Pho, BS808378 at 2335H, ref journal entry #2, 152310H regarding a possible act of terrorism against refugee camp (Tho Lac). The VC never terrorized the camp. A few combat youths were standing in the camp talking when they thought they saw 2 to 3 VC near the edge of the camp. The combat youths threw 3 or 4 HG's at the fleeting shadows and checked the area w/neg casualties or results.
36	1445	SGT Paul, request to turn in AO ext for 1/1 Cav into 196th AO and 2d ROK AO. Passed to 196th, SP Beardman and 2d ROK, SP Craig, 1455H.
37	0900	DTOC, CPR Roe, request clearance for defoliation mission 18 Nov 68, from BT1806, 2605, 3003, 3903, TOT: 0900H. Air Force requests hvy suppression and the return of fire-for-fire under Amcal FAC. Air Force requests freq and call sign of units in tgt area to contact prior to mission. Oxford Clutter, freq 65.85. Passed to 198th, Fults, 0815H. Approved by MAJ Neary, 1415H.
38	0900	DTOC, CPT Roe, request clearance for defoliation mission, 18 Nov 68, from BS4361, 5270, 4776, TOT: 0900H. Air Force requests permission for hvy suppression and the return of fire-for-fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. Air Force requests freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to mission. Passed to Ha Thanh, 11th Bde, Quang Ngai 0910H. Passed to Ha Thanh, SF, SGT Garner. To 11th Bde, SP Flri 0910H. To Quang Ngai, CPT Davis 1155H. Approved by SGT Garner. Call sign, Patty Cheese, freq 44.90. Approved by SP Lopez, Quang Ngai at 1330H. Disapproved by 11th Bde, CPT Henderson.
39	0900	DTOC, CPT Roe, request clearance for defoliation mission 18 Nov 68, from AT8925, 9219, 9416, 9415, 9513, TOT: 1205H. Air Force requests permission for the return of fire-for-fire under control of an Amcal FAC. Air Force requests freq and call sign of units in tgt area to contact prior to mission. Passed to 196th, Franklin, 0900H. Approved by 4/31 Inf. Reports it will clear this mission fire-for-fire only S of 22 E-W grid line. The rest of area clearance from Pierced March, freq 57.30. A Co and D co will be 8624. C Co will be in LZ Karen AT914240. Ground contacts with C, Dorsal Listening, freq 56.25. Ground contacts with A and D Co's, Healthy Cycle, freq 35.05. Rec'd from Boardman, 196th, at 1000H.
40	1025	11th, A/3/1, BS623557 at 0900H, eng'd unk size force, res: 6 VC KIA, 1 IWC, SKS, 0945H. Also at 0830H, eng'd unk size VC force, res: 5 VC KIA, 2 IWC and 1 rocket launcher, types unk at present time. 1 AK-47, SN 9473354, SKS SN 60A5573. Total 11 VC KIA, 3 IWC, 1 CSW, 1115H. From SGT Keel 1030H. BS620557, eng'd 4 VC, res: 4 VC KIA, neg wpns. Also detained 15 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco. Also total 15 VC. Contact broke 1100H.
41	1245	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT252451 at 1235H, 1 MAM hiding in bunker. B Trp threw in a C-4 charge w/blasting cap and fire fuze. He threw it back out at them. They in turn threw in an incendiary grenade, res: 1 VC KIA.
42	1313	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT252451 at 1305H, eng'd 1 VC hiding in a bunker, res: 1 VC KIA.
43	1320	196th, A/3/21, BT084307 at 0945H, rec'd 20-25 rds of AW fire from 150 meters E of location, res: neg hits. 1005H, BT084316, eng'd 3 VC at 150 meters, res: 3 VC KIA, neg packs, wpns, ID, or equip.
44	1335	198th, C/1/52, BT275112 at 1240H, obs 1 VC in vicinity wearing black PJ's evading, moving S, eng'd with arty at 800 meters, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns or pack.
45	1350	11th, A/3/1, BS650558 at 1303H, rec'd SA fire, res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E), Dustoff complete 1336H. 1 KHA from A Btry 6/11 Arty DOA. 1 WHA (E) from A/3/1.
46	1408	196th, OP 2/1, BT056387 at 1110H, eng'd 7 VC moving SE, dressed in black PJ's, two had packs. Called arty, res: 1 VC KIA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 16 Nov 68	2400 16 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
47	1415	196th, E/3/21, BT121145 at 1215H, obs 15-20 VC wearing khaki uniforms, moving E. Called in arty, rec'd 2 secondary explosions of gray smoke 15-20 ft high. Some of the VC had wpns. Neg confirmed KIA's.
48	1425	196th, D/3/21, BT094255 at 1230H, rec'd 15-20 rds AK-47, ret'd fire w/SA and 4.2" mortars, res: unk. Neg US casualties.
49	1500	198th, D/1/52, BT219162 - BT227165 at 1800H, 15 Nov, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 2 VC KIA. 1830H, BT226168, obs 8 VC evading, arty called and 8 VC KIA by arty.
50	1520	198th, Warlord, BT641902 at 1400H, snatched 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bayonet. 1430H, BT667958, snatched 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bayonet.
51	1525	198th, D/5/46, BS468798 at 1340H, 2 WHA (E) by mine. Dustoff called 1340H, complete at 1355H.
52	1532	198th, C/1/52, BT277120 - BT273126 at 1445H, obs 1 VC in gray uniform, 900 meters away moving N, called mortar fire, area checked, neg results.
53	1535	196th, A/3/21, BT082317 at 1345H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
54	1535	196th, D/3/21, BT079248 at 1420H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
55	N/A	196th, convoy from LZ Baldy, closed LZ Ross at 1545H.
56	1600	198th, D/1/52, BT175151 at 1510H, detained 1 VCS, approx 32 yrs old, wearing green shirt and trousers, no uniform. No ID and many open sores on body. Residents in the area do not know him, VN claimed to be going to ARVN's for rice.
57	1325	196th, CC/3/21, BT080310 at 0955H, tail #258, rec'd 15 rds AW fire, neg hits. CC at alt of 100fy, speed 80 knots. Fire came from 400 meters NE of CC.
58	1655	11th, A/3/1, BS620558 at 1605H, rec'd AW fire, res: 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA (E). Dustoff on way.
59	1655	198th, C/1/52, BT278102 at 1600H, eng'd 3 NVA about 100 meters away moving N. The NVA were wearing green shorts and Ho Chi Minh shoes. 1 NVA had a wpn and two had packs, res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA and 10 M-79 rds CIA.
60	1658	196th, A/3/21, BT087295 at 1500H, rec'd 5 rds AW fire from a hut 150 meters E of loc, 3 VC wearing black PJ's evaded E, eng'd w/SA w/neg results.
61	1720	CLDC, alert condition "White" as of 1800H tonight.
62	1609	198th, LRRP Ohio, 2 OP's 30 meters apart, 1 in a tree, 1 along ridge of hill. 151614H, Warlord (123d Avn) in regular VR mission contacted LRRP Ohio to inform them that 6 VC w/wpns entered several huts vic BS679888. 123d Avn eng'd huts, res: 6 huts destroyed at 151635H. 123d Avn broke station w/Ohio. 151650H, OP in tree obs 15 VC w/wpns vic BS679887, called arty firecracker, obs all 15 VC fall, and scatter throughout the area. Three minutes later the other OP along ridge obs 6 VC come into area, fired firecracker. Also obs 3 water buffalo and rooster, all KIA. 151720H, 123d Avn checked w/LRRP, made assessment of area, unable to get down, helo rec'd hvy AW fire from 3 directions, eng'd enemy locations, results unk. 151750H, 123d Avn rearmed, 1 Slick remained on station. 1800H to 1810H, helo ret'd, went into area, checked area, rec'd AW fire again, eng'd area w/all ordnance, broke station. LRRP Ohio called arty into area. 160740H, Ohio sent 4 men to conduct a snatch and check area. LRRP patrol dressed in black PJ's, obs 3 females advancing toward them, when VN were about 50 meters from them they recognized that they were not VN, they turned and ran, LRRP eng'd, res: 3 VC KIA. LRRP went into area, found blood trails, blood spots, and threads of cloth all over, but no bodies.
63	1600	198th, 5/46, CAP 134, BT609003 at 1535H, found 2000 lbs of potatoes and 7000 lbs of rice. Binh Son told CAP 134 to forget about the cache and leave the rice and potatoes at location. (Info only).
64	1605	198th, CAP 137, BS638958 at 1100H, patrol rec'd SA fire, ret'd SA fire, res: 2 VC KIA. (Info only).
65	1611	198th, 5/46, CAP 133, BS644954 at 1220H, patrol eng'd unk no VC w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 3 PF's WHA. (info only).
66	1635	11th, C/4/3, BS894306 at 1530H, detained 1 female VCS, evac to LZ Bronco.
67	1637	11th, CC/4/3, BS932248, eng'd 1 VC evading in blue uniform, res: unk. Detained 1 MAM VCS, will evac to LZ Bronco. 1615H, BS853358, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
68	1835	198th, COL Thomas, at 1800H, ARVN ext NE of LZ Bowman that was supposed to expire at 202400H Nov 68, has been given back to the ARVN's.
69	1735	196th, 2d F/17 Cav, BT095335 at 1715H, 2 VC in tunnel refused to come out, threw in yellow smoke grenade, res: 2 VC KIA from smoke inhalation. 1x20 yrs old, 1x40 yrs old.
70	1834	11th, A/3/1, air move, from BS613562 to LZ Dragon, PZ 1751H, LZ 1827H, complete.
71	1903	196th, 2d F/17 Cav, BT095335 at 1745H, PF's while working with F/17 Cav eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA by SA fire, was in a hole.
72	1910	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" effective 1910H.
73	1420	DTOC, COL Huey and escort will fly along QL-1 between 2100H and 2300H. They will be on 26th Engr Command push and will engage only along the road. Request units to keep off highway between the above hrs. Inform Div of all ambush sites along road. Quang Ngai will approve mission as long as they are contacted prior to firing in their area of operations. Passed information to 26th Engr, MAJ Tucker.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 17 Nov 68	2400 17 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2230	(delayed entry) 198th, CAP 133, 5/46, BS638954 at 161100H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. Proceeded 100 meters and rec'd SA fire, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA, docs, med supplies, and NVA money CIA.
3	0040	Que Son, 5/46, BT059365 at 0005H, rec'd 5 rds 82mm mortar, 2 landed outside compound. The others landed outside Dist HQ.
4	0045	198th, A/5/46, LZ Gator, BS578961 at 0045H, bunker 10 rec'd 2 HG's in front of bunker. At 0145H, bunker 14 rec'd 5 rds SA fire. Neg casualties or damage.
5	0113	198th, 1/6, BT498067 at 0045H, part of An Tan Bridge blown up, 20-30 ft span lost out of the center. Engr survey team will be called out in the morning. Report from CLDC, 0445H, said that 80 ft of the bridge was out. The 9th Engr will start temporary repair at 1st light. Will replace with M-6 bridge.
6	0115	198th, LZ Bayonet at 0112H, rec'd 10 mortar rds. Gunships and flare ships scrambled. At 0118H, CLDC Subsectors 4-6-7-8 on Yellow alert by COL Foster. Have rec'd no incoming. At 0132H, CLDC has all sectors on Gray alert, res: 3 WHA (E), 3 WHA (M) from LZ Bayonet. 1 VC LIA and 1 AK-47 CIA. Rec'd 30-40 rds 60/82mm mortar.
7	0235	11th, Duc Pho, at 0235H, MACV Duc Pho reports My Trang rec'd SA fire, HG's, and unk no mortar rds, res: 1 VN KHA, 5 VN WHA, 4 PF WHA. Refugee camp rec'd 30-40 rds 82mm mortar, satchel charges, and SA fire. Eng'd suspected enemy positions at BS803383 and BS834346, res: 2 VC KIA, 3 IWC.
8	0245	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT245255 at 0215H, 3d plat took 20-30 rds 82mm mortar, all landed outside Ky My perimeter. Neg casualties or damage.
9	0305	198th, R/1/6, Hill 69, BT462072 at 0302H, rec'd approx 60 rds 82mm. Stopped receiving at 0307H. At 0322H, report no casualties. At 0345H, report 1 KHA, 2 WHA (M).
10	0305	198th, 1/6, CAP 125, BS413126 at 0155H, rec'd 2 B-40rockets, NCD. Blew up their shower.
11	0305	198th, D/1/6, Hill 54, BT396145 at 0239H, rec'd mortar fire and B-40 rockets. 1 APC hit, rec'd ground attack w/AW fire. request gunships and flare ship. 5 VC (P), 17 WHA. Being hit from east. 1/82d: 2 generators destroyed, mess hall hit, also storage room. 155mm Howitzer hit but still operational. 3 WHA (E). 3/18: 175mm w/satchel charge on recoil. One 8" w/HG under piece. 3 WHA (E). Quad-50 destroyed.
12	0309	198th, BT435079 at 0307H, LZ Fat City rec'd 6-7 unk type mortar rds, NCD.
13	0310	CLDC, at 0245H, all bunkers and towers went on the Awake alert.
14	0311	198th, 1/6, BT430109 at 0240H, Ly Tin Dist HQ reported the Ong Bau Bridge was blown.
15	0321	196th, 1/46, LZ Baldy, BT133453 at 0234H, rec'd 30-40 rds 60mm, res: 1 WHA (M). Stopped receiving at 0300H.
16	0330	1/1 Cav, BT231315 at 0330H, LZ Hawk Hill receiving mortar fire and rocket fire, rec'd 10 rds 122mm rocket and 2 rds 82mm mortar. Also 1 dud 82mm rd. Neg casualties or damage.
17	0337	198th, BS630855 at 0325H, LZ Dottie rec'd 3 mortar rds. At 0400H, rec'd 20-25 rds 60mm or RPG. All quiet at 0350H, NCD.
18	0340	198th, at 0325H, Binh Son rec'd 2 rds of mortar or rocket fire and SA fire, 6 VC KIA (P).
19	0340	198th, at 0320H, LZ Young rec'd 1 mortar rd, NCD.
20	0435	1st CAG, CAP 111, BS432190 at 0310H, compound rec'd B-40 rockets, res: 2 USMC WHA (E).
21	0430	Div Engr CO, COL Hoye, requests his C&C ship at his pad at 0530H. Passed to SP/4 Mungovan, 123d Avn Opns, at 0433H.
22	0435	1st CAG, CAP 125, BS416123 at 0145H, CP rec'd 2 rds B-40 rocket and AW fire, ret'd fire, NCD.
23	0530	11th, at 0300H, LZ Dragon rec'd 32-35 rds 60/82mm mortar, neg casualties, light damage. Fired at suspected enemy locations: BS713547, 754543, 711543, and 760531 w/neg assessment.
24	2058	(delayed entry) 198th, SGT White, request AVLB and a spare bridge to go to LZ Dottie 1700H on 17 Nov 68. Passed to SGT Stover, 198th Bde TOC at 0727H. Advised 198th Bde to place request thru their Engr element.
25	0340	198th, Blue Ghost request for 1st light to scout area, grid: BT3115 SE to 4401, contact in area: Sound Temper, freq 56.10. Nearest friendlies: Recon at BT4108. Denied by MAJ Medberry due to priority in northern portion of AO. Passed to CPT Hall at 0725H, 198th Inf Bde.
26	0643	CLDC, normal working conditions effective 0650H.
27	1945	(delayed entry) 196th BTOC, AO ext request, time: 171200H thru 202400H Nov 68, from AT904300 W along 30 E-W grid line to 794300, then along the Song Thu Bon River S to present AO boundary at 817268. Purpose: will be used for maneuver and arty support of A & D/4/31 Inf. Part of LRRP Box is w/in this ext, this opn will not interfere w/the LRRP's. (Posted). Passed to 1st Mar Div, LT Winters, G-3 Watch Officer, at 162145H. Approved by LT Winters 2233H. Approved by G-3. Passed to 196th, SP Franklin.
28	2115	(delayed entry) 196th S-2, Blue Ghost request for 4/31 Inf, tgt: UL AT8126, UR 8828, LL 8123, LR 8823, mission: screen and recon for ground unit, TOS as early as possible, TOT 3 hrs. Ground contact: Pierced March 60, freq 57.30. Friendlies Location: 820260, 861242, 812268. Enemy loc: suspect Regt HQ's 8526. 196th have fired approx 400 rds of arty into this area, will be 2 Companies in the area. Will not be free fire. Passed to 1/1 Cav to Gay at 170909H.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 17 Nov 68	2400 17 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	0750	11th TOC, A/3/1, CA from LZ Dragon to BS657584, BS665595, BS676591, PZ 0700H, LZ 0732H, cold, complete.
30	0900	198th, 1/6, BT467076 at 0815H, CTT in area of Hill 69 eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. CTT searched hut in area and detained 3 VCS.
31	0915	26th Engr, D/26, BT435075 at 0700H, destroyed 1x81mm mortar rd.
32	0925	196th, B/4/31, AT990269 at 0730H, eng'd 7 VC evading NW, res: 2 VC KIA, 5 VC evaded NW.
33	0925	196th, C/4/31, AT924250 at 0805H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
34	1015	11th, A/3/1, BS668585 at 0930H, found 1 M-1 carbine, SN 5519118. Found and destroyed 1 Bouncing Betty mine and many punji stakes destroyed.
35	0845	26th Engr, BS717595 at 0810H, ditch cut across road, no trouble to bypass. Notifies CSIC, SGT Cafferty.
36	0845	26th Engr, CC, BT441098 at 0830H, found road block consisting of rocks. Notified CSIC, SGT Cafferty.
37	0900	198th, D/1/52, BT164161 at 0815H, detained 1 VN female, 65 yrs old, with 300 lbs of rice, several NVA uniforms. Interpreter is checking woman. In hut found 1 AK-47, SN 10061677. Passed to IPW, LT Love.
38	N/A	11th, Recon Co, air move, from Minh Long to BS393501, PZ 0850H, LZ 0900H. PZ 0910H, LZ 0918H. PZ 0935H, LZ 0955H, cold, complete.
39	0245	C/39th Engr, LZ Snoopy, rec'd incoming, 92x82mm, 15 HG's, 33 RPG's, 6 satchel charges, with VC breaching wire twice at Engr location and once at ARVN with ARVN arty being overrun 0500H and 0515H, res: 11 ARVN KHA, 12 VC KIA, C/39th Engr 2 WHA (E), 2 IWC.
40	0710	198th, ref journal entry #9: Hill 69, total: 4 KHA and 3 WHA (E).
41	0730	Co C, 5th SF, III MAF. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-250 and Opn P-251 continued. Gia Vuc, Opn P-268, Opn C-270, Opn P-271, and Opn P-272 continued. Opn P-269 closed 151830H. Ha Thanh, Opn C-267 continued. Opn C-268 departed 151700H, BS3781, 4381, 3775, 4375. Ba To, Opn P-206 and Opn P-207 continued. Tra Bong, Opn S-179, Opn P-180, and Opn C-181 continued. Opn C-178 closed 151800H. Opn S-182 departed 160500H, BS4088, 4080, 4488, 4480. Minh Long, Opn P-189 and Opn S-183 continued. Opn P-190 closed 151500H. Opn S-192 closed 151700H. Opn P-194 departed 160430H, BS5544, 5548, 5844, 5848. Notified 11th Bde, SGT Keel.
42	0735	9th Engr, at 0735H, road condition report. BT418085, culvert blown. Vic BT430109, spans of bridge blown for distance of 120 ft. BT219359, N abutment to bridge blown (there is no bypass). BT118492, culvert blown (road passable). BT109502, road cratered but passable. Road sweeps from Chu Lai to Tam Ky may be delayed this morning due to blown bridges.
43	0800	S-2, 39th Engr, BS628856 at 0330H, rec'd 25 rds RPG and 82mm mortar, also 1 satchel charge, NC.
44	0810	S-2, 39th Engr, BS705640 at 0245 to 0600H, rec'd 35 mortar rds, 3 B-40 rockets, 15 HG's, 8 RPG rds, 3 satchel charges, 1 LAW, on perimeter of LZ Snoopy. 11 VC KIA. Two VCS CIA, 300 meters outside of perimeter after firing stopped. Passed to LT Gatheardt, 39th Engr, to hold VCS at LZ Snoopy until someone from 11th Bde picked them up for interrogation.
45	0845	26th Engr, CC, BS749506 - BS751504 at 0810H, 1 culvert blown, three ditches cut across road. No trouble to repair. Notified CSIC, SGT Cafferty.
46	0845	26th Engr, CC, BS691647 at 0810H, bridge heavily damaged, road impassable, no ETR. Notified CSIC, SGT Cafferty.
47	0900	DTOC, CPT Roe, request clearance for defoliation mission 19 Nov 68, from ZC0609, 0809, 1813, 2016, TOT: 0900H. Air Force requests permission for the return of fire-for-fire under control of an Amcal FAC. Air Force requests freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to mission. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Codner 0915H. Approved by Tam Ky, PFC Codner.
48	0900	Quang Ngai TOC at 0245H, MACV compound and 2d ARVN HQ took 3 rds. HQ took 1x82mm. MACV compound took 2x82mm rds. Res: 3 WHA (M). At same time, Airfield took unk no 82mm, 2x02 acct damaged, 1 WHA (M). (Info only).
49	0910	DTOC, CPT Kotouch, request clearance for CS contamination mission at the following grids, from 171500H to 171600H, BS508654 to BS513659. Passed to SGT Keller, Quang Ngai. Approved by SGT Keller, Quang Ngai. Passed to SGT O'Farrell, Div Chem.
50	0915	26th Engr, CC, BT497067 at 0810H, An Tan Bridge destroyed, road impassable. Notified CSIC, SGT Cafferty.
51	0945	196th, LRRP Tennessee, has been inserted 1709H at AT814272.
52	1010	S-2, 26th Engr, BS758489, CC ship, Bypass bridge contained mine, was blown in place, 6ft x 6ft crater.
53	1021	198th TOC, LZ Bayonet at 0915H, report that they captured 1 VC inside perimeter w/AK-47, interrogation results in VC saying that there are 4-6 more VC inside perimeter of Bayonet. Also found tunnel leading inside perimeter. VC is at POW cage, the area (LZ Bayonet) is being swept at this time. Rec'd report from 198th that approx 6 VC inside perimeter, they have captured 1. Action of CLDC at this time, have motorized patrols. At 1500H will have foot patrols and complete sweep of CLDC perimeter.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 17 Nov 68	2400 17 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1025	11th, SP/4 Hadlock, at 0235H, ref journal entry #7. Refugee camp Pho-Lac A at BS808378 was hit by est Co unit w/mortars, satchel charges, B-40 rockets, and HG's, res: 3 PF's KHA, 2 Combat Youths KHA, 8 civ KHA, 16 civ WHA (E), 5 PF's WHA (E), 2 Combat Youths WHA (E), 47 houses destroyed. 5 VC KIA by 174th gunships, 6 VC KIA by PF's, 1 RPG-2 CIA, 1 VC KIA has been identified as a member of C-219 Co. Report was obtained by 11th Bde S-5 (MAJ Frie) who visited the area personally.
55	1030	198th, CC/5/46, BS655917 at 1015H, snatched 1 VCS, will evac to Binh Son.
56	1043	196th TOC, EM/3/21, air move, from BT043164 to LZ Center, PZ 0910H, LZ 0920H, complete.
57	1045	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT2445 at 1600H, ref journal entry #75. Report stating that 36 MAM were detained is expanded to 60 MAM. 24 more were brought in this morning.
58	N/A	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT247424 at 1045H, 1 US from the C/2/1 Inf rec'd shrapnel wounds in his left arm and left leg. They were blowing bunkers and they were throwing in grenades. Wounded US did not run fast enough. D/O to LZ Baldy. Non battle injury. (Info only).
59	1100	196th, B/3/21, air move, from BT043164 to 112228, PZ 0955H, LZ 1048H, complete.
60	1100	11th, A/3/1, BS673590 at 1050H, hit trip wire type mine, res: 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA (E). Dustoff complete 1100H.
61	1120	198 TOC, BS396145 at 0239H, ref journal entry #11. D/1/6, change to read 10 VC KIA, 4 VCS CIA, 17 WHA (E), 6 WHA from 82nd Arty, 3 WHA from 18th Arty, 2 WHA from G/55 Arty, 6 WHA from D/1/6.
62	1120	198th TOC, Binh Son, BS605929 at 0325H, ref journal entry #18. Binh Son rec'd 2 rds of unk mortar or rocket fire and SA fire w/ground attack, res: 53 VC KIA, 2 by 1/14 Arty 198th, 2 PF KHA, 2 RF KHA, 100 Chicom HG's CIA, 2 bangalore torpedoes, 4 AK-47's, 5 M-16 rifles, 3 homemade claymores, 1x57mm RR rd CIA. Misc web gear and equip all over area. Notified C/S, SGT Loftis, G-2, III MAF, MAJ Cross, USATV, LTC Crowley.
63	1120	198th, LZ Bayonet, 0106H. Ref journal entry #6. HQ 198th, change to read 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 5 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M).
64	1135	11th, D/4/3, BS879338 at 1040H, detained 1 VCS, questioning in field.
65	1135	11th, 4/3 Inf, BS907263 at 1000H, 2-1/2 ton hit a 105 howitzer WP rd mine. Front of truck damaged and is repairable, neg casualties. Detained 3 VCS MAM and 1 CIA M-2 carbine, SN 5069824, evac to LZ Charlie Brown. Truck towed to LZ Thunder. Passed to IPW, SP/6 Barrows.
66	1140	11th, R/1/20, BS441578 at 1048H, found in a camouflaged grave, 1 male VC shot in chest, SA fire. Discovered.
67	1150	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS711967, enemy location same at 1015H. 1 USMC detonated M14 mine at BS709964. Medevac 1050H to 27th Surg.
68	1158	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS709964 at 0905H, patrol rec'd hvy sniper fire, ret'd fire, called arty, res: 9 VC KIA LF. VC active in planting mines and were forward det post. 9 confirmed, found 3 M14 mines, 1 M16 mine, and propaganda leaflets of bombing halt.
69	1200	198th, C/5/46, LZ Dottie at 0305H, rec'd 26x60mm rds. They had neg SA fire, neg casualties, neg damage. Arty called w/neg results.
70	1200	198th, MTT-2, USMC & PF, BS599915, 593915, 595905 at 0410H to 0530H, MTT-2 rec'd mortar fire, SA fire, and AW fire for approx 90 min. No mortars hit in perimeter. 1 PF WHA. MTT-2 will sweep area at 1st light. They have 10 VC KIA outside perimeter wire. (Info only).
71	1300	1st Mar Div, HML 367, BT2152-2252 at 161630H, acct took med to hvy fire, from all villages vic above coord. Out of AO.
72	1305	196th, R/3/21, from BT043164 to LZ East, PZ 1045H, LZ 1107H. C/3/21, from LZ East to BT112228, PZ 1108H, LZ 1125H, complete. Both complete.
73	1310	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT225438 at 1200H, 1 VC KIA by air, neg wpn or ID card.
74	1310	11th, R/3/1, BS776475 at 1236H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
75	1325	196th, OP 2/1, (Dragon Base) AT997319 at 1024H, rec'd 25 rds of mixed AW and SA fire and 7 minutes later rec'd 15-20 rds more, fire came from NW of position. A resupply chopper rec'd approx 5 rds of SA while coming into Dragon Base OP. Ship was flying SW, rec'd neg hits. Chopper Tail #456. Ship 80 ft high, and travelling 25 knots. 81 mortar mission was called w/unk results. Neg US casualties.
76	1330	196th, A/3/21, BT111223 at 1100H, eng'd 1 VC wearing black PJ's evading, 50 meters N, w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA. VC was 30-35 yrs old, neg pack, wpn, or ID.
77	1330	Quang Ngai, 3/4 ARVN, BS630630 at 1108H, made contact w/VC plat at above coord. Still in contact, FAC on station. Arty observed, seen unk no VC in open. Request gunships. Approved by Div.
78	1335	9th Engr, D/9, BT118492 at 0900H, culvert blown at above coord. Hole across road, 16 ft long, road is passable.
79	1355	Quang Ngai, 2/5 ARVN, BS589729 at 1300H, eng'd unk no enemy force, 1 VC KIA. Still in contact at this time.
80	1415	Quang Ngai, 3/5 ARVN, BS735699, made contact w/3 VC Co's. (Info only).
81	1420	196th, CC/2/1, from 1115H to 1150H, VR obs 3 VC evading NE at grid BT063405, eng'd w/M-60, res: 3 VC KIA. 1 had pack and 1 wpn. CC obs 2 VC at grid BT021382 evading W, eng'd w/M-60, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 had pack.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 17 Nov 68	2400 17 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
82	1155	198th, H/17 Cav, 5/46, Binh Son Bridge, BS603918 at 0330H, rec'd 12 mortar rds, 6x82mm and 6x60mm. Also found 400 meters to the W of the bridge, found 3 bangalore torpedoes. Also found 1 VC KIA from last night's contact, killed by SA fire.
83	0730	2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT247167 at 0300H to 0430H, 2/6 Bn rec'd ground attack from est 2 Bn's of NVA )72d and 74th NVA Bn's). Friendlies: 6 KHA, 11 WHA (E). Enemy: unk at present. Body count to follow. 1450H, ARVN checked area, res: 31 VC KIA.
84	1345	(delayed entry) 11th, request Aero Scouts 16 Nov 68. Coord: BS449612, purpose: visual recon. Report to LZ Cork. Contact: Facial Climax 60Y, freq 49.20. 1/20, from 0730H to 0930H. 4/21, from 1000H to 1130H. Approved for morning only. Disapproved for afternoon. Passed to Div Avn 151920H.
85	0340	198th, Warlord request, scout for any movement, area: BS5499 to 6085, contact I area: Reverse Blend, freq 55.85. Friendlies: CAP teams in vic, 2 k's W of Hwy 1. Not flown due to maintenance problems.
86	1355	(delayed entry) 2nd ARVN, Quang Ngai, request approx 15 HU-1D or HU-1H helicopters. Place of initial pickup BS682736. Date and time of takeoff 180700H Nov. LZ BS730840. Type load: personnel, wpns, and equip, call sign: Placid Uncle Charlie, freq 43.00. Est time of acct release id 180900H. Place and time of planning conference, 170900H, 2nd Div HQ's, Quang Ngai. If this is inconvenient for Americal people, they can name time and place of meeting. SGT Keller, 1st PZ 180700H at 162030H. Not furnished due to change of plans. Trps will walk in.
87	1400	196th, request ROK's to set up blocking position along W bank of river, from BT075500 to 085510, from 180001H to 202400H. Friendly unit in area will be 1/46. Friendly unit will be on 1/46 command freq. 1420H, passed to 2d ROK, PFC LaBlanc. Approved by 2d ROK, CPT Lee. Passed to 196th, PFC Trouden 1810H.
88	1510	9th Engr S-3, request Inf support at An Tan Bridge until 2030H, until they can get the bridge repaired. Security will be provided by 198th. Passed to Asst Div Engr.
89	1550	(delayed entry) 196th, AO ext request, BT067476 follow railroad tracks NW to 050487, then NE to Song Ba Ren River 068498, follow river NE to the Song Ba Ren Bridge at 102512, then SE along Hwy 1 to AO boundary at 114497. Time: 180001H to 202400H, reason: opn by A/1/46. Passed to Chung Young (2nd ROK), PFC Eppy 162134H. Approved by COL Kim 171120H. Approved by G-3. Passed to SP Franklin.
90	0930	11th, R/1/20, BS441578 at 0930H, found 15 new huts, 1 pr VC Sandals. Area is suspected NDP for 7 people. Also found and destroyed Chicom HG and 1 NVA entrenching tool. Huts burned down.
91	1445	196th, 1/46, LZ Baldy at 0235H, ref journal entry #15. LZ Baldy also rec'd 3 rds 82mm RR fire. Rds were identified as 82mm RR rds by MAJ Parker. The 196th has 3 of the hollow shafts that are affixed to the base of the Soviet 82mm RR (9881A Frag Cartridge), serving as a stabilizer assembly for the rd.
92	1500	198th, C/1/52, BT277120 at 1320H, obs 6 VC w/wpns moving S. Arty fired w/neg results, At BT216085, obs 6 VC w/packs and wpns moving E, almost 1000 meters away. Arty fired w/unk results.
93	1500	198th, HHC/5/46, BS574970 at 1050H, detained 1 MAM suspected to be a draft dodger. Had 2 ID cards. One saying he was 16 w/no picture, 2nd said he was 18 and had picture. He was acting as a laborer. Evac to Binh Son Dist HQ.
94	1545	11th, B/4/21, BS414537 at 1454H, eng'd 3 VC, 1 VC KIA, 2 VC evaded west. Found 6 packs on trail.
95	1600	196th, D/4/31, AT850285 at 1355H, eng'd unk no VC/NVA, res: 5 NVA KIA, 2 WHA (E). F/8 Cav eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA. Unit found NVA base camp. Contact broke 1520H. Found enemy base camp w/1 field radio telephone, 29 rds 82mm mortars, 2 AK-47's, 1 K-44 ammo pouch, 1 NVA gas mask, 82mm mortar bipod with sights, 1 squad type MG, 3 NVA suspects detained in the field.
96	1615	196th, OP 3/21, BT095278 at 1435H, eng'd 4 VC, called arty, res: 2 VC KIA.
97	1645	11th, B/4/21, BS429533 at 1550H, found 2 holes large enough to hold 3 indiv. Also found docs. Evac to LZ Amy.
98	1650	196th, F/8 Cav, AT951235 at 1620H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
99	1700	11th, CC/4/3, BS845313 at 1640H, detained 1 VCS, evac to Duc Pho.
100	1710	198th, ARVN, 1/52, BT245165 at 0350H, results of ARVN contact. 4 ARVN KHA, 13 WHA, 49 VC KIA, 1 K-50 CIA, 1 AR-15 CIA, 3 bangalore torpedoes, 308 Chicom HG's, 9 M26 HG's. 2 Bn's, 70th and 72d were involved in the attack. Also a VC Bn at BT224157.
101	1720	(For Info Only) Ref journal entry #44, should read 14 VC KIA.
102	1720	CLDC, alert condition "White" effective 1800H.
103	1730	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT224208 at 1715H, saw fresh diggings, Eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
104	1745	196th, CC/3/21, BT095233 at 1620H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. Remaining VC evaded W in thick brush.
105	1755	III MAF, I Corp COC, at 1400H, BS749507, civ bus was 60% destroyed w/neg casualties by unk type mine. At 0315H, BS709607, Kien Puong Village, village attacked by approx 1 VC Co plus. The village was supposedly taken to facilitate firing on NVI Dep Village which was then attacked, res: 3 Combat Youths and 1 VN civ KHA, 4 VN civ and 1 Combat Youth WHA. 3 huts were burned.



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 18 Nov 68	2400 18 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1615	<p>(delayed entry) CPT Quinonis, update of attacks last night in 198th AO.</p> <p><b>Hill 69</b>, 170300H, enemy came from E and set up 2 mortar positions E of Hill 69 about 200 meters from bunker #18. Bunkers #17 &amp; #18 fired SA and AW fire at mortar positions, est 6 VC on mortars. VC infiltrated perimeter before attack. VC damaged A/1/6 Supply Room, Commo Hut, and 2 huts in C/1/6 area. They used Chicom HG's to damage huts. VC used RPG-7 to hit mess hall. VC cut wire, Claymores were fired, trip flares were set off. VC evaded E to same way they came in. No one saw the VC when they were damaging huts.</p> <p><b>Hill 54</b>, 170200H, mortar attack came from SE of Hill 54, est 15-20 VC, VC infiltrated perimeter. VC had AK-47's, Chicom HG's, and satchel charges, dressed in green shorts w/wrap around headgear. Claymore mines were fired and flares went off. Enemy evaded SE and moved SW possibly to the vil SW of Hill 54. Mortars were positioned approx 150 meters SW of Hill 54. VC threw satchel charges against wire to get in perimeter. Arty was fired, res: 10 VC KIA. Searched bodies, neg documents, found in area. 4-1/2 by 2-1/2 blue collar with a dove in center, flag was on a 10 ft bamboo pole.</p> <p><b>LZ Bayonet</b>, 6 VC entered perimeter on S side on LZ Bayonet, they were split in 3 groups of 2, they came in during the mortar attack, VC were armed w/AK-47's, satchel charges, and possible RPG-7 because unit found 2 B-40 rockets. VC threw satchel charges at field grade huts and field grade mess, damaged 5 huts. VC came in between bunkers #20 &amp; #21, 1 VC was killed at that location. Mortar positions were vic BT552006 and BT552005. PW said other 4 VC escaped but people on LZ Bayonet think the 4 VC are still inside perimeter. They are searching area for VC at this time.</p>
3	N/A	<p>Quang Ngai, BS692647 at 170300H, PF Plat #67 attacked by 1 plat VC, NCD. Kay Bva Bridge damaged. 170230H, vic BS612716, element of 3/6 Bn rec'd mortar and ground attack from unk no VC, res: 1 ARVN KIA, 6 ARVN WIA, 2 M-16's lost, 1 M-60 bipod. 2 VC KIA, 100 Chicom HG's, 10 bangalores, 1 B-40 launcher. 170235H, vic BS644631, RF 893 Co, rec'd SA &amp; HG's from VC Plat, res: 1 bunker destroyed. Enemy: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-50. 0300H, same place, 8x82mm, NCD. 170130H, vic BT497066, An Tan Bridge blown. 170245H, vic BT429109, Ung Bo Bridge attacked by unk no VC, bridge destroyed. 170305H, vic BS602922, Binh Son sub-sector attacked by est Co VC, res: 2 PF KIA, 4 PF WIA, 2 RF WIA, 1 RD WIA. Enemy: 54 VC KIA, 3 VCS, 1x57mm RR w/3 rds, 1 B-40 launcher w/7 rds, 4 AK-47's, 5 M-16's, 2 pistols, 150 Chicom HG's, 24 bangalore torpedoes, 3 homemade claymore mines CIA. 171900H, vic BS606921, Binh Son sub-sector rec'd 7x60mm, NCD. 170345H, Son Tinh sub-sector, Phu My Outpost w/two PF plats, rec'd 10x82mm and SA fire, NCD. 170245H, vic BS642764, Son Tinh sub-sector w/4 PF Plats, rec'd 12x82mm, NCD. 170200H, vic BS633750, Nui Sua Refugee Camp, guarded by 107th RF Co, rec'd 10x60mm, res: 3 RF WIA, 3 civ KHA, 15 civ WIA, also at 0250H, rec'd 10x82mm, res: 1 RF WIA. 170230H, BS642746, Tra Khuc Bridge rec'd 20x60mm/82mm, NCD. 170230H, vic BS649731, MACV compound, 3-5x82mm, res: 1 civ KIA, 2 civ WIA, 3 US WHA (M). 170237H, vic BS578730, 4/4 Bn rec'd 10x60mm, res: 4 ARVN WIA. 170245H, vic BS613733, RF Co 118, rec'd 30x82mm, res: 1 RF KIA, enemy: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. 14 PF plat ambush rec'd 3 rds 82mm, res: 1 KIA, 4 WIA. 170125H, vic BT175416, 1 RF Co, 2 RD Teams, and 3 PF plats in ambush, rec'd 40x60mm and ground attack from est VC Co, res: 1 RD KIA, 4 RD WIA, enemy: 3 VC KIA. 170300H, BT247167, 2/6 Bn, attacked by est 2 Bn VC, res: 4 ARVN KIA, 13 WIA. Enemy: 49 VC KIA, 1 AK-50, 1 M-16, 2 bangalore torpedoes, 308 HG's CIA. 171600H, BT139124, 1 VC squad attacked a hamlet, res: 3 VN WIA. 171930H, BT183143, element of 1/5 Bn, rec'd 2x82mm, NCD. 170125H, BT267237, RD Team #30, rec'd 7x82mm, NCD. 172330H, BT248169, 2/6 Bn, rec'd 2x60mm, NCD. 170310H, BT188157, 1/5 Bn, rec'd 2x82mm, NCD. 170140H, BT255255, 1st RF Bn, rec'd 40x75mm RR and 82mm, res: 1 RF WIA. 170430H, BS601640, RF Co 714, attacked by unk size force, res: 2 RF WIA. Enemy: 3 VC KIA, 3 AK-47's, 1 HG CIA. Also at BS094644 contact, 2 RF WIA, 4 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's, 1 Chicom. 170315H, BS709607, Kien Kuong Ky attacked by 1 Co VC. Attack on LZ Snoopy, 3 CBY (Combat Youths) KIA, 1 civ KIA, 1 CBY WIA, 1 civ taken away, 3 housed destroyed. 170315H, BS707607, 1/4 Bn, ground and mortar attack from several Co's: C-129, C-21, B45 Sapper Plat, and 1 plat of 506A, res: 15 ARVN KIA, 26 ARVN WIA, 2 US KHA, 26 VC KIA, 12 by ARVN, 13 by US, 4 VCS, 6 AK-47's, 1 M-1 carbine, 1x.45 cal pistol, 29 HG's, 8 bangalore torpedoes, 1 B-40 launcher.</p>
4	0035	196th, 1/46, BT133453 at 172345H, bunker #26 rec'd 2 unk size mortars, 2 AK-47 rds, 1 mortar rd a dud and 1 hit bunker, NCD.
5	0110	2nd ARVN, Quang Ngai, BS707607 at 170340H, VC fired 82mm and 60mm mortars vic 1/4 Bn NDP. Plus ground attack, res: 10 KIA, 27 WIA, 45 VC and 1 IWC, 2 VC CIA, 5 rds of B-40, 50 stick grenades.
6	0125	2nd ARVN, Quang Ngai, BS601922, Binh Son sub-sector, R 1 KIA, 4 WIA & (illegible), 30 VC KIA, 1 CSWC, 5 AR-15's, 5 B-40 rockets, 2 AK-47's, 4 mines.
7	0130	2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, BT248619 at 170300H, 2/6 Bn was eng'd by 2 Bn VC, 70 & 72 Bn. Friendly: 4 KHA, 13 WHA. Enemy: 49 VC [KIA], 1 AK-50, 1 M-16, 308 HG's.
8	0225	III MAF, COC, G-3, Minh Long SF Camp, Minh Long receiving mortar attack and are firing counter mortar. 10-12 rds unk size, outside perimeter vic air strip, BS530516.
9	0240	CLDC, LT Carney, at 0120H, down by An Han Gate movement heard. Eng'd w/approx 75 rds SA, then things quieted down until 0205H, then heard noises again, and eng'd again w/SA. Security guard checked area w/neg results.
10	0250	196th, bunker line, BT133453 at 0232H, bunker #29 rec'd 2 rds mortar or M-79, 1 rd dud, 1 rd 50 meters outside perimeter. Fired illum, neg sightings, NCD.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 18 Nov 68	2400 18 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
11	0300	11th TOC, BS541525 at 0210H, Minh Long rec'd 10-12x82mm from W. Suspected grid BS507514, NCD. All outside perimeter.
12	0307	2nd ROK's, Chung Young, BT155594 at 0200H to 0250H, ROK Ranger Co sent out 35 man plat on ambush, vic above coord, on island. Plat was split in two to man 2 ambush sites, about 500 meters apart or more. They rec'd approx 60 rds of 60/82mm mortar rds. VC, approx Co size, launched ground attack from across river (which is at low tide) and attacked one ambush site under cover of mortars. Hand-to-hand fighting occurred. Radio contact was lost for approx 1 hr. Reaction force sent out, res: 7 ROK MC KIA, 3 ROKMC WHA (E), 18 VC KIA, 6 IWC.
13	N/A	CLDC, Lt Carwey, at 0045H, An Tan Bridge opened at 0045H on 18 Nov 68. In Quang Tin Province, S Vietnam.
14	0850	11th, request turn back of AO's in 2d ARVN N of Duc Pho area and also the one in Minh Long W of Duc Pho area. FSE notified CPT Krug. Passed to Minh Long, SGT Garner. Passed to Quang Ngai, SP Lopez.
15	0925	11th, B/3/1, air move, from LZ Liz to LZ Bronco, PZ 0700H, LZ 0820H, complete.
16	1122	198th, sniffer mission read out, flown at 180730H to 180900H. All grids hot readings: BT216126, 215129, 198120, 194113, 203112. Passed to SGT Blake, G-2 Air.
17	1130	11th, request tracker dog team for 4 days stand-by. Old dog team will be returned 190730H at the LRRP Pad. Can pick up fresh team at this time. Passed to SGT Seuecal, Tracker Dog Team. Approved by SGT Seuecal, Tracker Dog Team. Passed to MAJ McKnight, 11th Bde.
18	1300	196th, A/3/21, BT082327 at 1120H, rec'd 2x60mm mortar rds, neg casualties, neg results.
19	1300	196th, A/3/21, BT078304 at 1045H, rec'd 1 rd unk size mortar fire, and 10-15 rds of sniper fire. Neg casualties, ret'd fire w/neg results.
20	1320	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS517886-516886 at 0730H, obs 3 VC stopping villagers on the road, eng'd, pursued them to BT515882, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC nurse, other VC vil chief, neg ID. Other VC escaped was tax collector. CIA document, stating when vil chief will go to military school. Also med supplies.
21	0907	26th Engr, BT434076 at 2045H 17 Nov, unit reports engaging 1 VC w/SA fire, res: neg.
22	0907	26th Engr, CC ship, BS606911 at 0840H, culvert blown, 1-way traffic. Passed to SGT Cafferty, CSIC.
23	0910	11th, A/1/20, BS448571 at 0810H, EM detonated mine HG, res: 1 US WHA (E), Dustoff complete 0908H.
24	0915	26th Engr, B/26, BT435091 at 1000H, unit found 5 Chicom HG BT's, blown in place. Also found 5 RR 90mm empty casings. Casings returned to unit. Also found a bear trap which was returned to unit.
25	0930	196th, D/2/1, AT957325 at 0730H, obs 1 VC female evading N, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. One pack CIA w/med supplies, will evac to LZ Baldy.
26	0930	196th, D/2/1, AT968326 at 0655H, rec'd 20 rds of AW fire, neg casualties. Obs 5 VC evading N, eng'd, res: 3 VC WIA/CIA, 1 dressed in green uniform, 1 dressed in gray uniform. 1 female dressed in black PJ's. She said she is a teacher. All will be evac to LZ Baldy. Passed to IPW, SP/6 Barrows.
27	0930	196th, C/1/46, BT072486 at 0841H, met 6 VC on a trail, VC evaded NE, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 .30 cal M-2 carbine CIA, 1 pack CIA w/med supplies. Will evac equip to LZ Baldy. SN od M-2 carbine is 1426581. Eng'd at 100 meters from plat and they evaded to NE.
28	0930	198th, APD Helo, BT216126 at 0900H, Helo rec'd SA fire from above coord, dropped CS, res: 3 VC KIA from gunships, 1 cow KIA, 1 building destroyed, neg hits.
29	0947	11th TOC, BS395566 at 0945H, LRRP Nevada inserted at 0945H.
30	1030	39th Engr, C/39, BS718594 at 0900H, found 15 lb mine w/plunger type firing device. Also found 1 HG at same location. Destroyed HG and removed mine from road, cont'd mine sweep.
31	1030	39th Engr, B/39th, BS636796 at 0930H, culvert blown, left crater 18 ft x 12 ft x 8 ft. Road open to 1 lane traffic.
32	1100	9th Engr, A/9, BT24308 at 0930H, VN civ turned in 300 rds .50 cal and M-60 linked rds, found 200 more of both in rice paddy. Rewarded 600 piasters to civ, evac to CP.
33	1120	198th, B/1/52, BT174140 at 1800H 17 Nov. Ref journal entry #111 17 Nov. Follow up report on arty mission. Area checked this morning and found 4 NVA packs w/ blood stains. 3 NVA ponchos, clothing, 1 NVA ID card, 40 lbs of polished rice, maps and docs. Maps and docs will be forwarded to LZ Bayonet.
34	1132	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT218219 at 1125H, 2 MAM evading down trail, eng'd w/M-60, res: 2 VC KIA.
35	1138	198th, H/17 Cav, BS564998 at 0700H, sweep team found 1x105mm dud that hit road and buried itself. Removed to side of road and blew dud.
36	1245	198th, C/1/52, BT288119-278108 at 1130H, obs 5 NVA at 1145H, obs total of 12 NVA. Fired arty, enemy evaded W, request Helix to confirm expected kills.
37	1240	198th, CC/1/52, BT278110 at 1220H, rec'd 2 rds SA fire, NHC.
38	1300	196th, D/2/1, AT954327 at 1020H, VN led unit to a cave, obs 1 VC at cave evading W, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in gray uniform. Inside cave found 1 LMG, SN 224479, (RPD) 1 belt fed MG, SN 211327, 7.62 RP-46, 1 K-44 sniper rifle, SN KY1985, 1 khaki shirt, 1 book w/names of people who gave rice to VC, 2 docs, 300 lbs of unpolished rice, (continued)

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 18 Nov 68	2400 18 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
38	1300	(continuation) 2 US pistol belts, also detained 9 VCS in the area, detainees attempted to evade, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 2 WIA, all detainees stopped and will be evac to LZ Ross. 1 male dressed in black PJ's, 3 males dressed in green and gray uniforms, 5 females dressed in black PJ's. All equip will be evac to LZ Ross. Passed to IPW, CPT Wolfe.
39	1035	Minh Long A-1, from 0200H to 0800H, examination of crater holes from 82mm mortars revealed that at least two rds were CS gas. Samples were taken and are at Minh Long.
40	0730	C Co, 5th SF, Tien Phuoc, Opn C-250 and Opn P-251 continued. Gia Vuc, Opn P-268, Opn C-270, Opn P-271, and Opn P-272 continued. Opn P-273 departed 162000H, BS4131, 4731, 4727, 4127. Opn P-274 departed 162200H, BS3132, 3128, 3532, 3528. Ha Thanh, Opn S-268 continued. Opn C-267 departed 170600H, BS3178, 3171, 6478, 3471. Ba To, Opn P-206 and Opn C-207 continued. Tra Bong, Opn S-179, Opn P-180, Opn C-181, and Opn S-182 continued. Minh Long, Opn P-193 continued. Opn P-189 closed 161930H. Opn S-197 departed 170600H, BS5246, 5243, 5543, 5546.
41	0930	196th, D/4/31, ref journal entry #95, 17 Nov 68. Contact started at AT852288. At AT853286 eng'd 3 NVA w/SA, res: 3 NVA wounded but not captured. NVA evaded NW leaving blood trail. Element followed blood trail to AT851290 where they obs 4 more NVA, eng'd NVA w/SA, NVA ret'd fire w/SA and MG fire from AT856287. At AT852288, 2 US WHA (E). Element began to maneuver and rec'd fire from AT857287. Another element rec'd fire from AT850284. Element moved into area at AT851290 and found 11 huts and 2 poncho shelters. Also found a large amount of commo wire which led to the top of the hill. Huts were large enough for 4 or 5 people. Inside huts found 105-20 packs w/rice and AK-47 ammo, also found a lot of Chicom HG's. At AT851287 found 1 RPD MG (light), SN 222800. At AT854287, found 2 AK-47's, SN's 11080099, 110849435. Also found 29x82mm rds. Enemy force was est to be Co size or larger. A total of 6 NVA were killed from contact.
42	1325	11th, Aero Scouts request, for 18 Nov 68, from 0730H to 0900H, to VR for 4/21 located at LZ Amy, Mango Raffle 60, freq 60.80. From 0930H to 1100H to VR for 1/20 located at LZ Cork, Titan Cause 60, freq 62.65. From 1300H to 1430H for 4/21 again, same location and call sign as above. From 1500H to 1630H for 1/20 again, same location and call sign as above. Approved for morning only by MAJ Medberry 2200H. Passed to SP Mongovan 2205H.
43	1335	Quang Ngai, SP/4 Lopez, BS525747 at 1230H, request gunships, call sign Placid Uncle A, freq 43.00. In contact w/est reinforced enemy plat or larger. Passed to Div Avn and Air Strike off at 1350H.
44	1345	196th, A/3/21, BT078310 at 0930H, rec'd 1 unk size mortar rd, neg casualties. Rd landed 10 meters from a hut, minor damage to acft. Acft still flyable, acft tail #428. Passed to Div Avn, CPT Stinson.
45	1345	11th, D/1/20, BS417583 at 1138H, found 2 huts, one 8 ft x 8 ft, 2nd is 2 ft x 7 ft x 6 ft, storage huts containing 12 RPG-7 rds, 108x57mm RR rds, 449x82mm mortar rds, 184x60mm mortar rds, 1x175mm rd, 22 B-40 rockets, 5500x.30 cal rds, 3100 AK-47 rds, 1500x7.62 rds, 400x.50 cal rds, 1x81mm illumination rd, all of the above was blown up. Ground commander made decision, due to terrain, as to possibility of getting photo team into area. Ground commander, LTC Quinn destroyed all but RPG rds.
46	1345	196th, A/3/21, BT080330 at 0835H, 178th acft rec'd 10 rds of AW fire, neg hits. Neg action taken because of friendly troops in the area.
47	1345	196th, A/2/1, BT130395 at 1053H, rec'd 100 rds of AW fire and 3 M-79 rds, neg casualties. Ret'd fire, checked area w/neg results.
48	1400	196th, request for APD AO and free fire zone, time: 190600H to 201800H, AT8226 to 8026 to ZC1622 to 1615 to AT9115. Passed to 1st Mar Div, LT Cronin. Passed to Tam Ky, SGT Spiller. LT Cronin, 1st Mar Div cleared from 190600H to 191800H. If this is to be flown on the 20th, clear tomorrow. Approved by Tam Ky, SGT Spiller. Passed to 196th, SP Boaudman.
49	1417	11th, D/4/3, BS895314 at 1350H, detained 1 VC hiding in a hut, evac to LZ Thunder.
50	1445	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT342272-346290 at 1355H, obs 4 VC across river, eng'd with .50 cal, res: 1 VC KIA, other VC evaded E. (Info only).
51	1345	DTOC, CPT Roe, request clearance for defoliation mission 20 Nov 68, from BT1706, 2604, 3002, 3902, TOT: 0905H. Air Force requests permission for hvy suppression and the return of fire-for-fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. Air Force requests freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to mission. Passed to 198th. Approved by MAJ Neary 1/52 and MAJ Beasley 1/56. 1/52, C36, Kindly Thesis 163, freq 40.85.
52	1520	196th, FAC 4/31, AT877268 at 1330H, put in air strike at above coord, rec'd secondary explosion, possibly dud bomb exploded, was white smoke 50 ft high.
53	1545	198th, D/1/52, BT161166-164168 at 1528H, D reported receiving 2 rds SAF from above coord, ret'd SAF, neg cas or res.
54	1605	11th, A/4/3, BS797407 at 1355H, detained 2 VCS for questioning, evac to LZ Thunder.
55	1530	196th, OP 3/21, BT050226 at 1300H, obs 6 or 7 VC dressed in black PJ's carrying black bags, unk type and size. Arty called, res: 2 huts destroyed and 3 secondary explosions, 75-100 ft high gray smoke. Neg VC KIA.
56	1345	Request clearance for defoliation mission 20 Nov, from BS4161, 5070, 4675, TOT: 0905H. Air Force requests permission for hvy suppression and the return of fire-for-fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. Air Force requests freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to mission. Titan Cause 60, freq 60.65. Approved by 11th Bde and Quang Ngai.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 18 Nov 68	2400 18 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1355	3/16 Arty, a VN laborer for 3/16 Arty S-4, told the S-4 that unidentified VC units will attack Hill 69 and An Tan Village tonight. At 1700H, CPT Liberti reported the only info the laborer had was "he heard a loud explosion the morning of 17 Nov and believed the An Tan Bridge was blown" (A-1 Eval). He has no info on future attacks and the initial report is not accurate.
58	1545	Tam Ky, GEN Twan wants to move 1 Co from Tam Ky Hook pad to Hau Duc on 19 Nov. 3 sorties. 48.70 (Piney Uplift Bravo). Would like in the morning, but will take what they can get. Approved.
59	1600	11th, B/1/20, BS449578 at 1330H, found small hospital (follow up report). Found 10-12 lbs docs. Look like pay receipts and blood pressure gauge. 3 operating rooms and 1 new classroom.
60	1600	11th, H1/4/21, BS383487 at 1407H, ARVN Recon Co working with the 4/21, eng'd plat size VC element, res: 2 VC KIA, packs and docs CIA. Docs say that one of the KIA was an assistant chief of the Quang Ngai Prov. Docs evac to LZ Amy.
61	1600	11th, D/1/20, BS423586 at 1400H, found 12 bunkers w/cooked rice. Occupied last night. Looked like a plat size base camp. 2 trails well-used. Bunkers blown up.
62	1604	11th, B/4/21, BS411538 at 1448H, found 8 huts and a mess area. Rec'd SA fire, neg casualties. Neg assessment. Huts burned down.
63	1607	11th, BS383482 at 1500H, ARVN Co eng'd 20-30 VC in brown uniforms, rec'd AW fire, neg casualties or results. Arty mission called. Will check area and send back results.
64	1637	196th, B/3/21, BT105217 at 1500H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
65	1645	11th, LRRP Nevada, BS376562 at 1630H, obs 14 NVA w/wpons. Called arty, res: 3 NVA KIA.
66	1705	CC 26th Engr, BS906267 at 1024H, blown crater 5 ft x 4 ft, road impassable.
67	1705	CC 26th Engr, BS749509 at 1024H, found a mine in road at above coord, was blown on 17 Nov by VN truck. Truck found today.
68	1735	196th, A/4/31, AT853280 at 1410H, rec'd SA fire. At 1425H, D/4/31 rec'd SA fire, res: 2 WHA (E), vic AT847271. Still getting sniper fire.
69	1745	11th, ref AO in Vernon Lake, request for 7 day ext on time to terminate 272400H. Approved by Quang Ngai, Ha Thanh, and Minh Long.
70	1810	198th, R/1/46, BT044444 at 1525H, obs 3 VC moving NW in tree line 700 meters N of Recon element. All w/packs and wpons. Arty called, flushed VC from wood line. Arty adjusted. 4 VC KIA. Had 2 packs and 3 wpons, unit will not retrieve wpons.
71	1835	1st CAG, CAP 133, BS656995 at 1500H, ambush was moving to Dong Le #3 and spotted 6 VC running into tree line. Found caves, tunnels in Dong Le #1 and Dong Le #2. Eng'd VC w/SA fire. 1 VC KIA. Other VC evaded. Captured 1 cartridge belt and 1 Chicom HG (info only).
72	1846	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H.
73	1700	198th, Binh Son called and said that the (illegible) det opn to the east had been extended another day.
74	0715	196th, D/4/31, AT847271 at 1425H, ref journal entry #68. Gunships were called and expended ordnance w/unk results. D Co kept moving up and kept receiving AK-47 fire. Contact broken at 1645H, res: 2 WHA (E).
75	1720	196th, A/4/31, AT853280 at 1416H, ref journal entry #68. Rec'd hvy enemy fire throughout the day. A Co came back and started receiving hvy fire again. There were 4 air strikes at AT854286 resulting in 1 secondary explosion. White smoke 50' high. During the day A Co rec'd AK-47 fire and .30 cal MG fire and BAR fire. Friendly fire produced unk results. Contact broken at 1645H.
76	1900	CLDC, LT Flynn called and stated that CLDC receiving incoming rockets. SS 2: 85% at 1913H, 100% at 1915H. SS 4: 85% at 1921H. SS 5: 85% at 1910H. SS 7 & 8: 85% at 1912H, 100% at 1920H.
77	1935	CLDC, COL Foster, back to condition Gray.
78	1940	CLDC. rds hit BT51850645, 52900890.
79	1948	11th, B/1/20, BS449571 at 1800H, found 3 camouflaged huts full of NVA uniforms. Enough to supply 4-5 Co's. This is where they found the small base camp earlier.
80	1948	11th, D/1/20, BS425583 at 1705H, found misc web gear and 1 Chicom gas mask.
81	1948	11th, ARVN, BS386486 at 1745H, ambush spotted 30 VC in brush, called arty w/neg assessment.
82	1955	198th, D/1/52, BT185156 at 1625H, detained one 20 yr old MAM. White civ clothes. Will evac to LZ Bayonet in morning.
83	1945	198th, B/1/6, at 1945H, request for 2 tracker dogs and handlers at 1st light on 19 Nov to check out rocket positions. Tracker team notified, can only furnish one team. 198th notified.
84	2025	196th, D/3/21, BT166224 at 1817H, while approaching night laager position, found a metal prong that led to a C-ration can of C-4. Blown in place.
85	2105	198th, B/1/6, BT441037 at 182012H, 1st plat, B Co, detonated mine on trail, res: 2 WHA (E). Dustoff rec'd fire from BT466026.
86	2110	198th, 1/6, BT450379 at 1935H, LZ Fat City eng'd reported movement. Fired arty w/unk results.





**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 Nov 68	2400 19 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0030	1st CAG, MTT-2, BS598980 at 182200-2400H, rec'd 4 rds 60mm, NCD. Called arty w/neg assessment.
3	0400	1st CAG, CAP 121, BT480140 at 0100H, patrol ret'd to compound. PF's spotted movement in home of villagers. One person seen running to bushes. Believed to be VC scout. Team checked area w/neg results.
4	N/A	CLDC at 0630H, assume normal daylight working conditions at 0645H.
5	1235	(delayed entry) 11th, request Aero Scouts, from 0730H to 1800H 19 Nov 68. Type: VR, contact: Facial Climax 60Y, freq: 49.20, at fire support base Cork. Approved until 1130H only. Passed to Div Avn 181850H. Passed to 123d 181900H, SP Mongovan. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Sauls at 0700H.
6	1340	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request, BS4885 E to 5885, N to 5893, W to 4893. Contact 5/46 Reverse Blend 60, command freq 55.85. Will run this afternoon after contact mission now in process, passed to CPT Quinones 1355H. Passed to Div Avn and Aero Scouts off at 1610H. Passed to 198th at 0700H, CPT Hall.
7	1620	(delayed entry) 2nd ARVN Tam Ky, AO ext request, from 181800H to 190800H, BT297157, 206158, 310150, 288140, ambush positions. Passed to 198th, CPT Blanco 1640H. Approved by CPT Blanco 1707H. All units have been notified of ARVN location. Passed to Tam Ky, SGT Spiller.
8	0230	198th, MT II, 1st Reaction Group, BS593920-594920 at 182250H, spotted enemy going towards the above location. PF's asked 198th tracks to get arty, arty fired by A&B Btry 1/14th at LZ Dottie, res: 4 VN civ WIA, 2 huts destroyed, 2 cows killed, at grid BS5992. FSE is investigating.
9	0730	196th, A/2/1, BT121408 at 0650H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd at 75 meters w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA.
10	0755	26th Engr, CC ship, BS630826 at 0750H, road culvert blown but passable.
11	0805	198th, B/1/6, BT435053 at 0740H, found rocket launching site w/2x122mm rockets complete, at above grid. Two rockets were fired from location.
12	0207	DTOC, Co C, 5th SFG. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opn C-250 and Opn P-251 closed. Opn P-253, Opn P-254, Opn P-255 opened 180500H, BT1003-1803-1012-1812, BT0316-1016-1011-0311, BT1012-1412-1609-1607. Notified 198th, SGT Stover, 196th LT Hagen. 198th, 1/52 0755H. Ref journal entry #N/A. 1/52 rec'd correction from Tien Phuoc on the following opns. Opn P-253 should be grids BT1313, 1613, 1310, 1610. Opn P-255 should be grids BT1012, 1412, 1707, 1007. Posted SF sitrep Nr 322. Posted. Sil Map changed. 196th.
13	0815	11th, Aero Scouts, BS832332 at 0713H, detained 2 VCS, neg ID, evac to LZ Thunder.
14	0855	196th, B/2/1, BT067395 at 0740H, obs 3 VC evading W, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 1 US canteen, 1 pistol belt, 1 Chicom HG. Neg wpn or ID.
15	0855	26th Engr, D/26, BT437102 at 0812H, 1 HG and 60mm mortar rd blown in place.
16	0903	11th, CC/4/3, BS825305 at 0845H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS female detained, evac to LZ Bronco.
17	0855	26th Engr, CC ship, BS840330 at 0840H, N bridge abutment destroyed, road impassable. 19th Engr working on bridge. Passed to CSIC, SFC Cafferty.
18	0905	11th TOC, D/4/3, from LZ Thunder to BS843321, PZ 0709H, LZ 0713H, cold. To BS832313, PZ 0716H, LZ 0721H, cold. To BS832313, PZ 0725H, LZ 0729H, cold, complete.
19	0725	11th, Aero Scouts, BS387677 at 0900H, detained 1 VCS, neg ID, evac to LZ Bronco.
20	0940	39th Engr, B/39, BS629828 at 0815H, culvert blown, road passable.
21	1010	198th, C/1/52, BT273113 at 0850H, obs 1 VC moving S, appeared to be carrying something, called in arty w/unk results.
22	1010	198th, D/1/52, BT163168-168165 at 0920H, obs 3 VC moving N wearing black PJ's, fired mortar, will check area.
23	1013	39th Engr, C/39, BS718594 at 0830H, rec'd 8 rds of sniper fire, neg casualties. Ret'd fire, cont'd mine sweep.
24	1020	198th, B/1/6, BT435053 at 0950H, detained 2 MAM in area of rocket site, will evac to LZ Bayonet. Tracker dog was with unit that detained MAM. Passed to LT Love, IPW.
25	2200	(delayed entry) 196th, D/4/31, captured docs and notebook. A. Coord of fighting plat. C-2 (poss significance) located top of Doi Tranh, acts as an early warning cell to watch time and direction of enemy troops. C-4 (poss AA) uses its fire power to hit LZ of enemy troops. C-3 in charge of early warning system and man them daily and keep MG ready at all times, equip must be cleaned and oiled at all times. Disperse rice so they can protect it from being destroyed by air strike. Patients are to be returned to Bn HQ after released from hospital for further mission and wps control. 6 B-40 rocket rds, 200 AK rds, 30x82mm rds. Military study. Be ready to fight at any time. Study tech of Amer and ARVN troops, their raid tactics, air attack tactics, and arty support methods. Delay the enemy long enough so we can build training installations which are now being prepared. Purpose of the training installations is to produce quantity and quality of fighting men. Main mission: collect rice which will boost morale of our fighting men. Continue to pick up rice until Dec 68. Train the troops for preparation attacks. Doc dated 15 Nov 68. Captured by D/4/31 at AT850285. Refer to letter box #HT5162. 1st VC Regt, aka AP NAM I. Further readout will follow. 196th wants to stress, tie notebook entries 3-6-7 in w/doc when full readout is avail. Passed to IPW, SP/6 Barrows.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 Nov 68	2400 19 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	0905	11th TOC, CA R/3/1, from LZ Liz to BS662507, PZ 0802H, LZ 0813H, cold. PZ 0822H, LZ 0831H, cold. R/4/3, from LZ Thunder to BS834323, PZ 0651H, LZ 0655H. From LZ Thunder to BS836321, PZ 070H, LZ 0704H, cold, complete.
27	1106	11th, D/19th Engr, BS840330 at 0830H, detained 1 VCS, evading, evac to LZ Thunder.
28	1850	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN request fir AO ext, cord from boundary BS6152 E to 6452, S to 6445, time: 190600H to 232400H. Passed to 11th Bde 181755H. Approved by MAJ McKnight. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller.
29	1423	(delayed entry) 11th, S-3 3/1, from 210600H to 252400H, AO request for area BS6857, 6863, 5763, 5757, time: 210600H to 252400H, reason: 3/1 wants to conduct combat opns in area. Passed to SF, SGT Garner, clear, msg 112-0-182010. Passed to Quang Ngai, SP/4 Lopez. Quang Ngai wants the northern boundary dropped 3 clicks to 60 E-W grid line. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Henderson. Approved Quang Ngai, LT Quang. Approved by G-3. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Coundin.
30	1106	11th, CC/4/3, BS820311 at 0937H, detained 1 MAM VCS, has ID and doc, was evading. Evac to LZ Bronco.
31	1109	11th, R/4/3, BS835327 at 1010H, detained 3 confirmed VC. One informed on the other two, VC are located LZ Bronco. All had ID cards. Notified IPW, LT Love.
32	1130	196th, C/3/21, air move from BT128225 to LZ Center, PZ 0950H, LZ 1057H.
33	1130	198th, D/5/46, BS553884, 555820, 555824 at 0845H, spotted 50-60 VN carrying baskets. These people disappeared moving N-S and N-E. 10-30 people in different groups. Obs 2 VC w/wpns. Arty called, but no clearance. 2 VC evaded to NE. VC are believed to be part of the group of 50-60 VN.
34	1220	198th TOC, 1 plat A/5/46 air move, from LZ Gator to LZ Paradise, PZ0900H, LZ 0910H, complete. 1st, 2nd, 4th plats C/5/46 air move, from LZ Buff to LZ Dottie, PZ 0950H, LZ 1000H, complete.
35	1158	196th, CC/4/31, BT853282 at 1500H, tail #133 rec'd SA fire, neg hits. 1500 ft and travelling at 70 knots, moving W. Neg action taken.
36	1200	196th, A/3/21, BT080318 at 0915H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, MAM, neg wpn or ID.
37	1203	196th, A/2/1, BT135395 at 0920H, rec'd 200 rds SA fire from 500 meters E. Believe 5 wpns involved. Ret'd fire w/unk results. Neg US casualties.
38	1213	196th, A/3/21, BT073329 at 1100H, obs 5 VC evading N, eng'd w/SA, res: 2 VC KIA.
39	1215	196 TOC, request tracker dog team for 4 days for standby mission. Will pick up team at 200715H on LRRP Pad. Passed to tracker dog team, SSG McGee. Team will be on pad at 0715H. Passed to 196th, team was approved for pick up at 200715H (LT Vosbury 196th).
40	1235	196th, LRRP Tennessee, AT814272 at 1228H, LRRP Tennessee extracted at 1228H. Team was extracted because they rec'd SA fire from 2 NVA. Acft rec'd fire on extraction w/no hit reported. Further info will follow after debriefing. Gunships worked over area.
41	1300	11th, CC/4/3, BS855290 at 1245H, detained 1 VC evading, evac to LZ Thunder.
42	1310	11th, Aero Scouts, BS387677 at 1108H, detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Bronco.
43	1037	39th Engr, B/39, BS629829 at 0940H, VN Lambretta detonated mine, 3 VN KHA, 4 VN WHA (E). Passed to CPT Love, III MAF.
44	1355	196th, B/3/21, BT105210 at 1215H, obs 4 VC moving E, 2 dressed in black PJ's, 2 VC dressed in green uniforms, neg wpns or packs. Arty called in, res: 2 VC KIA.
45	1307	11th, LRRP Nevada, BS395571 at 1050H, LRRP Nevada was spotted by enemy who started closing in on their position, res: extracted.
46	1330	196th, A/4/31, AT855285 at 0840H, found 20 bunker/tunnel complexes. Inside tunnel they found green uniforms, doctor and nurse uniforms. The uniforms were badly torn up so unit was unable to get an accurate count. Uniforms were burned on the spot. 13 fresh graves revealed. 13 NVA KIA, 9 by air and 4 by ground troops. All were dressed in green uniforms. 1 KIA is believed to have been the Bn CO because of the rank that was torn off his collar and Bn strength doc in his pocket (360 troops).
47	1330	196th, A/4/31, BT856286 at 1210H, found 1 US .45 cal pistol, SN 1984886.
48	1430	196th, C/4/31 air move, from LZ Karen to BS860271, PZ 1045H, LZ 1128H. D/4/31, from BS860271 to LZ West, PZ 1100H, LZ 1143H, complete, same as first air move. B/4/31, from LZ West to LZ Karen, PZ 1115H, LZ 1153H, complete.
49	1505	1st CAG, CAP 127, BT452056-448053 at 1400H, obs 20 VC in opening, eng'd VC, acft checked area and rec'd fire, unit checking area at this time. 1505H, detained 6 VCS females in area.
50	1610	11th, R/1/20, BS445583 at 1300H, found base camp area, 4 pr Ho Chi Minh posters, 100 US sheets, 60 combat packs, 4 hammocks, 84 spools thread, 94 surgical masks, 9 surgical gowns, 4 Chicom grenades, 248 black uniforms, 29 nurse uniforms complete, 23 black bras, 100 mosquito nets, 4 cots, 4 sets wool underwear, 12 pr hvy wool trousers, 25 blue sweatshirts.
51	0730	III MAF, 5th SF. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-250 and Opn P251 closed 171800H. Opn P-253 departed 180500H, BT1003, 1803, 1012, 1812. Opn P-254 departed 180500H, BT0316, 1016, 1011, 0311. Opn P-255 departed 180500H, BT1012, 1412, 1609, 1607. Gia Vuc, Opn P-268, Opn P-271, Opn S-272, Opn P-273, and Opn S-274 continued. (continued)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 Nov 68	2400 19 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	0730	(continuation) Opn C-270 closed 171300H. Opn P-275 departed 180400H, BS4236, 4636, 4232, 4632. Ha Thanh, Opn C-267 and Opn S-268 continued. Ba To, OpnP-206 and Opn C-207 closed 171800H. Opn C-208 departed 171800H, BS6035, 6039, 6439, 6436. Opn C-209 departed 181200H, BS5234, 5230, 4830, 4834. Tra Bong, Opn P-180, Opn C-181, and Opn S-182 continued. Opn S-179 closed 171830H. Minh Long, Opn P-194 and Opn S-197 continued. Opn P-193 closed 171615H. Opn C-195 departed 180500H, BS5057, 5055, 5357, 5355. Opn P-169 departed 180500H, BS5758, 5754, 6054, 6058.
52	1325	11th, CC/4/21, BS393502 at 1305H, rec'd ground fire, res: acft shot down, 2 WHA (E), Dustoff enroute. 1 Co Commander wounded D/4/21, 1 door gunner was wounded 174th Avn. Acft being secured by ARVN Recon Co. Crew going out to extract acft. 1600H, Dustoff complete, acft extracted. Bn CO was on acft, he was not wounded.
53	1540	196th, 4/31, AT860271 at 1100H, CH-47 acft #619105, rec'd unk amount of SA fire, neg hits.
54	1527	26th Engr, 9th Engr, BT515018 at 1440H, Marine track reported receiving 5 sniper rds on the Tich Tay Road, 2 rds struck the vehicle at the An Tan corner, no casualties. (Info only).
55	1540	196th, LRRP 4/31, AT809273 at 1130H, LRRP Tennessee obs 2 NVA, NVA eng'd LRRP team. Team ret'd fire w/neg results. NVA evaded, in green uniforms, packs, wpns, steel pots. CC/4/31 was on station and rec'd SA fire, neg hits.
56	1540	196th, C/2/1, AT967335 at 1332H, rec'd 40 rds of SA fire and 3 rds of M-79 fire, neg casualties. Ret'd fire w/unk results.
57	1640	198th, B/5/46, BT680934-682933 at 1425H, rec'd 2 rds of SA fire, neg casualties and no fire ret'd.
58	1645	198th, C/1/6 air move, from LZ Paradise to Hill 69, PZ 1547H, LZ 1604H, complete.
59	1645	198th, C(-)/1/6 air move, from LZ Paradise to Hill 69, PZ 1547H, LZ 1604H, complete. C/1/6, from LZ River Boat South to Hill 69, PZ 1558H, LZ 1613H, complete.
60	1645	11th, R/3/1, BS667476 at 1445H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA, 25 lbs rice and 25 lbs salt destroyed.
61	1700	198th, C/1/52, BT225080 at 1540H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire, sniper evaded east. Dressed in green uniform w/pistol.
62	1615	11th, E-1 Cav, BS897268 at 1425H, detained 2 VN women. 1 had 30 cartons of US cigarettes and several US sheets. Evac to LZ Thunder.
63	1613	11th, D/1/20, BS412588 at 1325H, found Bn size base camp w/mess hall, believed to be PW camp.
64	1100	Tam Ky, 2d ARVN, request AO ext, from 200600H to 201800H, from BT230165 E to BT305160, S to BT3214, W to BT262122. Light gunships requested to cover opn. Request a 15 minute call notice. 200900H to 201200H. Cowling approved all area east of 27 N-S grid line. All areas W of 27 line disapproved.
65	1725	11th, R/3/1 air move, from BS662507 to LZ Liz, PZ 1632H, LZ 1715H, complete.
66	1736	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H.
67	1800	11th, B/3/1 air move, from LZ Bronco to Minh Long, complete at 1753H. D/3/1, from LZ Dragon to Minh Long, complete at 1757H.
68	1821	11th, CC/4/3, BS823337 at 1800H, detained 1 VCS.
69	0701	11th, BS814359 at 1330H, VN turned in 8x81mm rds, 3x60mm rds, 3 mines. VN paid 5,200 piasters.
70	1820	11th, CC/4/3, BS809307 at 1745H, detained 1 VCS.
71	1605	198th, D/1/52 air move, from LZ Young to Hill 54, PZ 1400H, LZ 1455H, complete.
72	1209	198th, request for AO ext, from 191200H to 242400H, from BS590780 N to present AO and W to present AO. Approved by Quang Ngai and G-3.
73	1530	198th, request Aero Scouts to work Rocket Pocket at 1745H. 1/6 Inf friendlies, ground contact: Sound Temmer, freq 56.10. Just a VR mission, not a snatch. Return fire for fire. 1/6 can control. Flown 1730H.
74	1530	DTOC, MAJ Kershaw, G-2 Advisor, 2d ARVN, states that contacts over the last 4 days and today, PW reports and a doc readout indicate a possible attack against Ngia Hanh Dist tonight. G-2 Advisor feels there is a danger of attack against Quang Ngai City between 19 and 23 Nov. Attacks on Ngia Hanh (D) will be by 22d NVA Regt, supported by LF units.
75	1615	11th, B/1/20, BS449571 at 1455H, found 1 Czech microscope and 17 cans of blood plasma, date 6-Mar-65, 5-Mar-72. CO name: Nxon Sxiyaku. Had US and Japanese markings on cans.
76	1918	196th, Sniffer readout, TOT 1545H-1700H, max readings at: AT796254, 870216, 872213, 904171, 902170, 895178, ZC187226, 186196, 179220, 187194, 198186, 210185, 141183, and 216178. Sub readings at: AT805256, 803255, 800253, 791251, 797200, 798158, 798155, 907170, 897176, 817164, 864219, 866217, 868219, 900201, 901199, 908179, and 900170.
77	1950	196th, B/3/21, BT085207 at 1715H, called arty on 4 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
78	1950	196th, C/1/46, BT078496 at 1620H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
79	1950	196th, F/17 Cav, AT943283 at 1445H, found 200 rds M-60 ammo. At AT947279, PF's eng'd 4 VC w/SA, res: 4 VC KIA.
80	2005	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT222314 at 1915H, rec'd SA and M-79 fire from 2 locations to the E. Are returning fire to W.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 20 Nov 68	2400 20 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0005	196th, 3/21, BT052253 at 192200H, obs 8 VCS walking back and forth across rice paddy carrying metallic object 6 ft long, moving E to W. Called arty. 7 evaded, 1 remained with object. Rec'd secondary explosion w/fireball 40 ft high and 2 small secondary explosions like small arms or grenade, etc. Could not tell color of fireball through fireball.
3	0010	196th, 4/31, LZ West, AT990250 at 192225H, bunkers 20, 21, 25, 27, and 29 picked up movement. DT's, M-79, grenades were fired in front of bunkers. Bunker 25 reported small amount of SA fire and bunker 29 saw some lights. All tgts eng'd w/unk results.
4	0019	DTOC, III MAF, going to Condition #2 at 0017H.
5	0245	196th, 2/1, LZ Ross, BT027342 at 0105H, bunker 12 rec'd 1 M-79 rd, res: 1 WHA (M). Ret'd fire w/mortars, res: 1 WHA (M).
6	0530	Quang Ngai, LZ Snoopy, BS617637 at 0230H, rec'd 10 rds 82mm mortar, res: 1 KHA and 31 WHA from 2d ARVN.
7	0450	1st Mar Div, G-3 Watch NCO, Recon Team Luge Point located at AT798528 directed arty against groups of VC/NVA. At 1430 sighted 55 VC in grid square AT8048, res: 23 VC KIA. At 1800H, sighted 70 NVA in grid AT8048, res: 33 NVA KIA. At 2305H, FLC rec'd 6x122mm rockets, res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E), 14 WHA (M).
8	0620	CLDC, normal daylight working conditions at 0645H.
9	0530	2d ARVN, Tam Ky and Quang Ngai. Tam Ky: ARVN trps 1/6 killed 4 VC at BT233218 at 0930H. MAT team at BT208236 killed 9 VC and captured 6 indiv wpns. At 1530H, killed 2 more VC. Friendlies: 1 KHA and 1 WHA from booby trap. Quang Ngai: 3/4 Bn eng'd unk no VC at BS635631 at 191700H, they killed 7 VC. 190045H, R&D team eng'd unk no VC at BS623648, killed 8 VC, captured 4 indiv wpns, and 1 CSW. Friendlies: 1 KIA.
10	1909	(delayed entry) 196th, LRRP AO request, UL AT8030, LR 8327. LRRP Alabama, LZ 813285. Scheduled to go in tomorrow if approved. Request AO from 200600H to 261800H. Passed to SGT Sears, 1st Mar Div 191925H. Approved by SGT Sears, 1st Mar Div at 192045H. 2220H, passed to G-2, approved. Passed to SP/4 Kontax 196th.
11	2025	(delayed entry) 1/1 Cav COC, request for Aero Scouts team to support Blue Ghost conducting Div intel mission. Request they be on station in area of mission, 0730H to 1030H. Contact Kawkins Beacon 28, Hill 29. Aero Scouts to cover C Trp - Intel mission. Kawkins Beacon 28, request 0730H to 1030H. Passed to 123d at 2110H, 19 Nov, SP Mongovan.
12	1645	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, request 2 Slicks to move some ARVN's from BS618478 to 730430. Area where troops will be moving to will be secure. Call sign will be Placid Uncle 97, freq 42.80. Request acct at 201000H or when available. 200700H, unable to furnish today.
13	0505	111 MAF, SGT Woodward at 0020H, 6x122mm, ARVN ammo dump, unk no casualties. Storage hit, 1 fire started, 200100H, fire put out.
14	0505	III MAF, SGT Woodward at 0050H, NSA hospital rec'd 3x82mm rds, NCD.
15	0505	III MAF, SGT Woodward, BT0869 at 0045H, MAG-16 rec'd 20x82mm rds, res: 2 WHA (E), 6 WHA (M). 6 choppers, unk damage.
16	0505	III MAF, at 0020H, rec'd 6x122mm rds, landed on NSA covered storage across from III MAF HQ. Minor dam, neg cas.
17	0505	III MAF, SGT Woodward at 0020H, 12 unk type rds on China Beach Road, NCD.
18	0550	11th, ARVN compound, BS616643 at 0230H, ARVN compound at above coord rec'd 10 rds 82mm, res: 1 KHA, 31 WHA (ARVN's)
19	0905	26th Engr, CC ship, BS722580 at 0830H, VC fired on mine sweep team from 39th Engr. CC checked area w/neg results, no casualties. Nothing else known of incident.
20	0815	11th, R/3/1, air move, from LZ Liz to Minh Long, PZ 0730H, LZ 0745H, complete.
21	0825	1/1 Cav, A Trp, BT194277 at 0809H, detained 1 MAM, will evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
22	0830	11th, D/1/20, BS412588 at 1325H, ref journal entry #63, 19 Nov 68. Change to read: unit found bamboo cage large enough to hold 2 or 3 people.
23	0830	11th, HQ/3/1, from LZ Liz to LZ Amy, PZ 0750H, LZ 0810H, complete.
24	0835	9th Engr, A Co, BT183410 at 0810H, found 1 M-79 rd, destroyed in place, cont'd mission.
25	0845	198th, H/17 Cav, BS619879 at 0745H, ACAV detonated mine made from 8" rd, res: 3 WHA (E). ACAV combat loss. Mine sweep team had not cleared area where ACAV detonated mine.
26	0850	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT286396 at 0832H, detained MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
27	0855	196th, B/1/46, BT157495 at 0820H, eng'd 1 VC evading W, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or equip.
28	0907	198th, C/1/52, BT225080 at 0815H, detained 1 MAM, 65 yrs old, evac.
29	0910	26th Engr, CC ship, BS613897, culvert blown at location. (no further info available).
30	1915	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request #1: LL AT9505, UR BT0312, LR BT0305, UL AT9512. No friendlies, time: 1st light and afternoon. F/8 Cav flying for 11th Bde for CA, won't be able to fly this mission.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 20 Nov 68	2400 20 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	0925	11th, request Blue Ghost, 201300H to 201800H, Vernon Lake II, screen W flank of 3/1 vic BS357476, contact: Facial Climax 60Y, freq 49.20. Work to N this afternoon.
32	0935	29th Engr, CC ship, BS613897 at 0915H, culvert blown in road, 3 ft x 3 ft x 3 ft crater, 1 US WHA (E), 1 VN WHA (E), 5/46, 0010H, BS619879, motorcycle hit mine while passing column of tracks (M-113), mine sweep team had 1 WHA (E), ext 40 lb charge. 3 WHA (M), 2 VN KIA, 2 VN WHA.
33	1632	(delayed entry) 196th, 4/31, AO ext time ext request, 4/31 requests time ext to 252400H NW area. Passed to SGT Sears, 1st Mar Div 191925H. Approved by SGT Sears, 1st Mar Div 192045H. SIT Map changed, approved by G-3. 196th notified, SP Kontax.
34	2000	(delayed entry) 11th, MAJ McKnight at 192000H, ref AO ext above, Duc Pho into 2nd ARVN area, time period: 210600H to 252400H, turn back in. Cannot use due to present commitments. 2nd ARVN, Quang Ngai, SP Lopez notified. Board erased.
35	2100	(delayed entry) 196th, 4/31 AO ext request, 210001H to 252400H, AT920320 W to 840320, S to 840300, W to 795300, along Song Thu Bon River to present AO boundary. Passed to 1st Mar Div, SGT Sears. Approved by MAJ Curl. Approved by G-3. Passed to 196th, LT Vosbery.
36	N/A	11th, D/3/1, CA, from Minh Long to BS351478, PZ 1021H, LZ 1036H, cold.
37	1030	196th, request for Aero Scouts, 4/31, 3 Co's in contact, vic AT8528-8730. Contact: Pierced March, freq 57.30, ASAP. Will fly at 1100H after refueling and rearming.
38	1035	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT280403 at 1020H, found and destroyed 1x155mm dud rd. Also detained 1 MAM, will evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
39	1050	196th, A/3/21, BT071312 at 0850H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 2 VC ponchos.
40	1050	196th, A/3/21, BT070314 at 0915H, eng'd 1 VC dressed in green uniform, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or equip.
41	N/A	11th, request Blue Ghost, tomorrow morning from 200730H to 1130H. 3 reasons. #1: fast recon of area that will be hit tonight. #2: another recon over fighter plane in river. #3: a quick VR of a proposed LZ. This was recommended by GEN Cooksey. Report to LZ Cork on cmd freq, contact: Facial Climax 60 Yankee. Passed to 1/1 Cav, CPT Kezar. Blue Ghost AO for 11th Bde, BS3254 to 3754 to 3745 to 3245, NLT 0800H on station, friendlies: CA D&R/3/1 to BS353476 1000H. CA to BS357476 1020H B/3/1. Both units will sweep to N. Passed to 1/1 Cav 192035H. Rec'd by SP/4 Thompson. Facial Climax 60Y, freq 49.20.
42	1952	(delayed entry) 1/1 Cav, MAJ Filbert, BT268382 at 1900H, at 1900H C/26th element had a chopper fire into his position, wounding 1 indiv in the side, indiv is not serious, fortunately. Chopper fire vic BT268382. Flying down coast to the S. Would like to have this checked out and a stop put to this.
43	2110	(delayed entry) 1st CAG, PF Honcho, BS465075 at 2030H, Ly Tin to be hit by means of water tonight. Passed to 198th, SGT White, CLDC SGT Pickens, FSE, CPT MacNab.
44	0930	9th Engr, D/9, BT172425 at 0850H, found hole in road, 5 ft dia x 18 in deep. Engr filling road now. Road passable.
45	0945	39th Engr, C/39, BS717596 at 0815H, rec'd 25 rds SA fire, neg casualties, cont'd mine sweep.
46	0950	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT310344 at 0947H, 1 MAM evading, 1 VC KIA.
47	1010	11th, D/4/3, BS897317 at 0930H, rec'd SA fire, 5 VC evading, 1 VC looked like he was wounded in head. All wearing white shirts and black PJ pants.
48	1012	196th, C/1/46, BT071487 at 0940H, obs 1 VC evading, res: neg. 3rd Plat maneuvered W. Rec'd sniper fire, 2 wpns firing, neg casualties. Unit is moving into area at this time.
49	1015	11th, C/3/1, air move, from LZ Liz to LZ Cam BS393502, PZ 0950H, LZ 1008H, complete.
50	1015	11th, D/4/3, BS897318 at 0935H, obs 6 MAM, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VCS WIA and 1 detained. Will be evac later when choppers are available.
51	1015	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT345297-345298 at 0830H, while moving toward compound, rec'd SA fire, res: 1 Viet Lop WHA (E).
52	1020	11th, D/19th Engr, BS820347 at 1000H, detained 1 VCS MAM, riding in Lambretta bus. Had 4x57mm RR rds, 7x60mm mortar rds, 15 trip flares, 2 PRC-10 batteries. Will be evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW, LT Love.
53	N/A	196th, A/3/21, BT084328 at 1015H, obs 1 VC in black PJ's evading W at 25 meters, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA. VC 20-25 yrs old, and had in his possession 1 hammock, 1 Japanese transistor radio, NVA raincoat. He had documents which will be evac to LZ Baldy, neg wpn, pack, or ID.
54	1115	11th, CA, B/3/1, from Minh Long to BS358478, PZ 1045H, LZ 1100H, cold, complete.
55	1115	11th, Helix, BS353476 at 1025H, was taking ground fire from all areas of air strike, neg hits and results.
56	1140	11th, CA, R/3/1, from Minh Long to BS350480, PZ 1106H, LZ 1118H, cold, complete.
57	1225	11th, request Aero Scouts, from 200730H to 201800H, contact: Facial Climax 60Y, freq 49.20. Bde cmd push in support of raid in Song Re area by C/4/21. Disapproved, F/8 Cav will be furnished for the CA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 20 Nov 68	2400 20 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	N/A	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT345297 at 1230H, follow-up on Spot Report sent in at 201010H, ref journal entry #51. While Viet Lops were chasing VC, came upon 3 VC, 2 were VC guerrillas, 1 was VC corpsman w/medical kit, res: Viet Lops leader is presently interrogating. Upon completion prisoners will be sent to Tam Ky. 1 medical kit captured.
59	1200	11th, A/3/1 air move, from LZ Dottie to Minh Long, PZ 0840H, LZ 1145H, complete.
60	N/A	5th SFGP, sitrep #23 for 181200H to 191200H. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-253, Opn P-254, and Opn P-255 continued. Gia Vuc, Opn P-268, Opn P-271, Opn S-272, Opn P-273, Opn S-274, and Opn P-275 continued. Opn C-276 departed 191300H, BS236, 3240, 3736, 3740. Ha Thanh, Opn C-267 and Opn S-268 continued. Ha Thanh, Opn C-267 and Opn S-268 continued. Ba To, Opn C-208 and Opn C-209 continued. Tra Bong, Opn P-180, Opn C-181, and Opn S-182 continued. Opn C-183 departed 190500H, BS184, 2784, 2789, 3189. Minh Long, Opn P-194, Opn C-195, Opn P-196, and Opn S-197 continued.
61	0945	11th, B/1/20, BS444571 at 1545H, ref journal entry #75, 19 Nov 68. Add the following equip CIA. Large quantity of surgical equip, large quantity of medicine, large quantity of cotton balls, 15 gal sterilizer, 1 typewriter, 50 survival kits, many surgical gowns, large quantity of syringes. All equip was found in a hut, all equip will be evac.
62	1147	III MAF, ITOC at 1129H, Hoi An under mortar attack, counter mortar being fired on possible location, BT143547 and 149552. Rec'd 4 rds at BT148569 and 2 rds at 149570. Unk casualties or damage.
63	1312	196th, F/17 Cav, AT948260 at 1100H, PF's working with F/17 Cav eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. Unit also destroyed 15 huts and 1000 lbs of unpolished rice.
64	1355	11th, B/3/1, BS350499 at 1300H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA in black uniform.
65	1400	11th, A/4/21, BS409538 at 1300H, found punji pit and 4 fresh graves, will dig up.
66	1445	11th, B/3/1, BS348498 at 1340H, eng'd 1 VC Evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
67	1915	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request. #1: LL BS4885, LR 5585, UL 4893, UR 5593, friendlies: D/5/46, BS548870, contact: Reverse Blend G, freq 55.85. #2: LL BT1204, LR 2004, UL 1210, UR 2010. No friendlies, time for both is 1st light and afternoon. Not flown due to covering hvy contact for 196th.
68	1235	11th, request for Aero Scouts on 21 Nov 68 to work for 11th Bde, from 0730H to 1800H, ground contact: Facial Climax 60Y, freq: 49.20. Aero Scouts are to report to LZ Cork at 210730H for instructions. Approved for morning 0730H to 1130H only. Passed to Div Avn. Passed to SP Cooper, 1600H, 20 Nov.
69	1525	196th, CC/1/46, BT058453 at 1500H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
70	1550	11th, A/4/3, air move, from LZ Bronco to LZ Dragon, PZ 1245H, LZ 1325H, complete.
71	1355	11th, R/3/1, BS349489 at 1150H, detained 1 VCS hiding in hole, also bag of clothes w/poncho, pistol belt w/canteen, and a few rds of SA ammo. 1 detainee is possible NVA. Passed to IPW, CPT Wolfe.
72	1355	11th, B/3/1, BS347498 at 1230H, found pieces of flak jacket, with name LT Hallmark on it. He was the Co-pilot.
73	1355	11th, R/3/1, BS345492 at 1300H, found nose of plane and ejection seat, but no body.
74	1345	1st CAG, CAP 135 at 1300H, PF plat SGT reported VC were in Van Troung 1-3-4 and 5 hamlets, taking all males w/knives and tools to an unk area to build stretchers to carry wounded VC. Villagers say a large scale attack is in the ready stage at this time. VC will attack CAP 133, 134, and LZ Paradise at unk time and date.
75	1525	196th, C/2/1, BT009339 at 1303H, eng'd 1 VC moving NW at 75 meters, res: 1 VC KIA.
76	1615	198th, C/1/52, BT291088 at 1527H, eng'd 1 NVA running from hut, res: 1 NVA KIA by M-16. One AK-47 CIA, 1 Chicom HG, 3 AK-47 mags w/ammo, also detained 1 VN female 22 yrs old, wearing black PJ's. She will be evac to LZ Bayonet.
77	1640	11th, C/4/21, BS438547 at 1620H, found 19 huts, 5 bunkers, radio parts, 7 BA-30 batteries, 12 PRC-25 batteries, 30 ft of WO1 wire, 1 AK-47 mag. Huts and bunkers will be destroyed, equip evac to LZ Bronco.
78	1647	Quang Ngai, ARVN captured 2 NVA at BS571652, NVA said they were from 2nd NVA Regt. One NVA was evac to hospital at Quang Ngai and the other one is being interrogated. At BS588620, ARVN element made contact w/reinforced plat w/neg results.
79	1655	198th, C/1/52, BT290090 at 1545H, sent element to river to get water, element rec'd SA fire from 200 meters S of above grid, neg casualties or results.
80	1710	11th, S-5 at 1415H. VIP, BS738527: 1x4.2" mortar rd and 1 M26 HG, 500 P's. BS764476, 1530H: 1x4.2" mortar rd, 2 M26 HG's, 3x60mm mortar rds, 1 anti-personnel mine, and 1 M-79 rd. Paid 1,100 P's.
81	1430	196th, F/8 Cav request for 196th for 21 Nov, tgt: AT8923, 9320 (UL/LR). At 210800H for 2 hrs, ground contact: Pierced March, freq 57.30, or use intel net, freq 64.75. Friendlies at LZ Karen and vic AT915238 and north of river. Bn is in contact in northern part of their AO. Request screen to locate enemy forces. APD run 19 Nov indicates some forces in the area.
82	1430	198th, Priority #2: F/8 Cav request, along blue line from AT814266 to AT950198, 2 hr screening mission. Ground contact: Pierced March, friendlies at LZ Karen, vic 915228 and north of river.
83	1515	198th, Fire Fly request, BS596927 to BS344870, from 202300H to 210200H, 212200H to 220100H, 222400H to 230300H. All approved. Tra Bong limit is 44 N-S line on W.





**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Nov 68	2400 21 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0040	MTT-11, BT303188 at 202350H, compound rec'd 2 B-40 rds, unk no 60mm rds, and SA fire, ret'd fire and called arty, res: 1 USMC WHA.
3	0100	2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, ARVN results. At 0935H, 3/4 Bn at BS635631 found 32 VC KIA in tunnel complex as result of air strikes. Also found 1 AK-47. At 1350H, 2/5 Bn at BS590602, eng'd unk no VC, res: 2 ARVN KHA, 6 ARVN WHA, 16 VC KIA, 4 IWC.
4	0710	1st CAG, CAP 121, BT388164 at 202300H, request illum and sweep of area, rec'd SA fire, neg casualties, ret'd fire w/neg results.
5	0150	198th, A/5/46, LZ Gator, BS578961 at 0038H, bunker #16 rec'd 20 rds AW fire. Called mortars and illum, obs movement, results unk.
6	0625	CLDC, alert condition normal at 0645H.
7	1407	(delayed entry) 196th, AO ext request for sniffer mission, time: 210600H to 211800H, request free fire zone, from AT996420 to 8842 to 8834 to 8334 to 8330 to 905300. Passed to 1st Mar Div, SGT Sears. Cleared by Nong Son, msg 29-0-201400. Reply clear 87-0-201610. AO ext for sniffer approved by 1st Mar Div, SGT Sears, w/exception for grid AT8841 not approved for free fire. 2040H, passed to 196th, SO Kontax.
8	1015	(delayed entry) 196th, C/4/31, AT864295 at 0920H, in contact, receiving AW and SA fire from unk size enemy force, 4 WHA (E), 2 KHA. 1500H, update on contact. C/4/31 has a total of 2 WHA, no KHA. 1527H, readout 0920H AT864295 made contact, 7 air strikes, 5 at AT858295, 2 at AT880304, gunships rec'd fire from 10 AK-47's, 1 .30 cal MG at AT847277. 1220H, Helix reports observing 1 secondary explosion w/white smoke, ground element receiving hvy sniper. C/4/31 is cutting LZ to extract wounded. Found 2 AK-47's, between grids AT864295 and AT864290. 2 AK-47's, SN's 10063903 & 11087908. 1745H, units pulled back to allow for air strikes and arty. Totals: 3 NVA KIA, 2 IWC, 2 WHA (E).
9	0900	(delayed entry) 196th, A/4/31, AT853280 at 0730H, in contact, receiving SA and AW fire from unk size enemy force, res at this time: 2 KHA, 4 WHA (E), unit pulling back for air strikes to go in. 1500H update on contact. A/4/31 has a total of 4 KHA, 8 WHA (E). 1527H, A/4/31, 0755H at AT856289, ran into on 1st contact fortified bunkers, est Regt NVA. A Co eng'd w/NVA Co, rec'd fire from .30 cal MG, AK-47's, and HG's. Co tried to flank enemy to no avail, res in 6 US WHA and 4 KHA, lost 1 M-60 MG, unk no individual wpns, broke contact and pulled back, enemy tried to attack, res unk no NVA KIA. NVA wearing khaki uniforms w/packs and wpns, 1 US WHA had been evac. 1745H, unit pulled back to allow for air strikes and arty. Totals: enemy, none. Friendly, 4 KHA, 8 WHA (E).
10	20 Nov	(delayed entry) 11th TOC, B/3/1, air move, from BS356479 to Minh Long, PZ 1510H, LZ 1530H. D/3/1, air move, from BS350480 to Minh Long, PZ 1540H, LZ 1615H. R/3/1, air move, from BS350480 to Minh Long, PZ 1620H, LZ 1650H. Co C, HQ Co, air move, from LZ Cam to Minh Long, PZ 1600H, LZ 1710H, complete.
11	2045	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request #1, 21 Nov 68. 1st light and afternoon, snatch mission, AT9505, 9515, BT0315, 0305, friendlies: Tien Phuoc Advisors, call sign: Fuming Esteem 53, freq 41.35, location: Tien Phuoc. Not to be flown due to priority in 196th area. Passed to 198th Bde 0711H, PFC Sisten.
12	0120	1st Mar Div, G-2 Watch NCO, 200845H, I Co, 3rd Bn, 5th Mar, had helo crash from enemy action at AT994587, res: 6 KHA, 12 WHA (E). 1600H, Recon team Luga Point eng'd 20-30 NVA w/arty, res: 5 NVA KIA AT845447. 1750H, Recon team Luga Point, eng'd 20-30 NVA w/arty, res: 10 NVA KIA ZC196555. 1400H, Recon team Turf Club at AT913313 made contact w/unk size enemy force, res: 11 NVA KIA, 1 IWC, friendly: 1 WHA (M). Turf Club extracted on 20th. Mine and booby trap incidents are dropping.
13	0500	11th TOC, Spooky request, IR tgts vic BS345486, 346471, 353475, contact: Facial Climax 60Y, freq 49.20. Passed to 11th Bde TOC, CPT Hyman at 0509H.
14	0643	1/1 Cav, B Trp, (4 tank element) BT199389 (LZ Sparrows Knob) at 0125H, element rec'd 3x60mm mortar rds w/1 landing inside perimeter, res: meg damage, or casualties.
15	0715	198th, B/5/46, BS644946 at 0657H, spotted 6 VC w/wpns moving into wood line. Called arty, res: unk.
16	0737	198th, D/1/6, BT431054 at 0645H, D12 hit unk type mine while returning from ambush site, 2 WHA (E), Dustoff on station.
17	0740	9th Engr, A/9th, BT244314 at 0715H, found 1 mine on side of road, destroyed in place.
18	0815	11th TOC, R/4/3, CA, from BS786372 to BS778341, PZ 0655H, LZ 0717H, cold, complete.
19	0825	11th, D/19th Engr, BS767432 at 0810H, found 2 BT 155rds on Hwy #1, destroyed in place.
20	0830	9th Engr, A/9th, BT212369 at 0824H, found 1x60mm rd in rice paddy, destroyed in place.
21	0840	198th, B/1/52, BT773140 at 0805H, found several blood trails. Blood trails led to some huts, checking huts at this time. Blood trails started in same area they fired arty last night at 1800H.
22	0840	198th, C/1/52, BT278084 at 0755H, detained 2 MAM w/no ID, found 2 homemade packs inside hut in same area. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.
23	0907	11th, 39th Engr, BS720590 at 0903H, receiving hvy SA fire, request gunships. 11th Bde sent 2 gunships.
24	0907	11th TOC, B/3/1, from Minh Long to LZ Liz, PZ 0741H, LZ 0856H, complete.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Nov 68	2400 21 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	0910	196th, B/3/21, BT099210 at 0815H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. 2 packs full of rice CIA.
26	0910	196th, C/3/21, BT043233 at 0815H, obs 1 VC wearing blue shirt and black shorts, evading NW, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn, pack, or ID. 1 pistol belt and 1 US canteen CIA.
27	0930	196th, B/3/21, BT095214 at 0845H, eng'd 2 VC at 200 meters E, res: 2 VC KIA.
28	0911	198th, C/1/52, BT241076-243076 at 0825H, eng'd 2 NVA w/SA and AW fire, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 evaded NE. 1 AK-47, SN 10110031, 2 NVA packs, 1 w/rice, other w/2 NVA uniforms, 3 NVA hammocks, 3 NVA canteens, 2 Chicom HG's, unit searching area at this time.
29	0830	11th, D/19th Engr, BS881307 at 0740H, found 25 lb pressure type mine, approx 400meters N of Bridge 105 on W side of road, blew in rice paddy.
30	0907	11th, D/19th Engr, BS831337 at 0815H, found 1x105mm rd w/HG detonator, S end of vil, destroyed in place.
31	0950	11th, R/4/3, BS781357 at 0933H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, found 10 rds .30 cal ammo in area.
32	0845	196th, C/4/31, AT864295 at 0725H, while moving to area of contact yesterday, rec'd fire from bunker which was destroyed by air strike yesterday and rebuilt last night by NVA, bunker was camouflaged, res: 1 WHA (E). Dustoff not complete for 2 WHA's, yesterday or the 1 WHA this morning.
33	1021	11th TOC, D/3/1, air move, from Minh Long to LZ Dragon, PZ 0900H, LZ 0940H, complete.
34	0925	9th Engr, A/9th, Hill 210, BT220365 at 0200H, rec'd 2 incoming charges, 1 dud, 1 detonated. Charges were propelled satchel charges. Hole 3 ft wide x 2 ft deep. Ret'd fire at location of flashes w/neg results.
35	1040	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT344301 at 0800H, rec'd SA fire, ret'd fire. Checked area, found 1 VC hiding in cave, evac detainee to compound. Also found 1 VN WHA, dusted off.
36	1045	196th, F/17th Cav, AT921249 at 0915H, found 4.2" mortar rd buried 1 ft to right of road, rd was not rigged or BT'd, destroyed in place.
37	1045	196th, D/3/21, BT076303 at 0630H, eng'd 1 VC evading N, res: 1 VC KIA.
38	1045	196th, D/3/21, BT084304 at 0715H, eng'd 1 VC evading NW, res: 1 VC KIA.
39	1045	196th, F/8th Cav, AT912221 at 0920H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA.
40	1045	196th, A/3/21, BT092302 at 0830H, eng'd 5 VC evading NW, res: 2 VC KIA.
41	1045	196th, A/3/21, BT104315 at 0900H, rec'd 30 rds SA fire, res: 1 VN rice worker KHA, VN 36 yrs old. Ret'd fire w/unk results, neg US casualties.
42	1045	196th, A/3/21, BT082331 at 0845H, rec'd 40 rds of AW fire and 3 M-79 rds, ret'd fire w/SA and called in arty w/unk results, neg casualties.
43	1045	196th, D/3/21, BT085310 at 0830H, eng'd 1 VC evading S, res: 1 VC KIA.
44	1100	9th Engr, A/9th, BT218362 at 0925H, found 30 sand bags in road, searched bags and found a 60mm mortar rd BT and 2 Chicom HG BT'd, destroyed. Scrap metal under sand bags.
45	1100	198th, D/1/6, BT439050 at 0900H, detained 10 VN, near a VC marker bamboo stick with C-ration top pointing in direction of D Co NDP. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
46	1100	198th, C/1/6, BT445053 at 0745H, obs 14 VN, 300 meters moving NNE, called to halt, fired overhead, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
47	1105	198th, B/1/52, BT176135-173138 at 1010H, rec'd 2-3 rds M-79, 8-10 rds carbine fire, NCD.
48	1109	11th, D/4/3, BS884333 at 1045H, found 1 VC KIA, had been buried, believed to be 1 KIA from 20 Nov action. Had khaki uniform in possession.
49	1109	39th Engr, C/39th, BS718593 at 0830H, rec'd 20 rds sniper fire, neg casualties, ret'd fire w/neg results.
50	1115	198th, D/5/46, BS552819-555818 at 1045H, obs 50 VN civ, VN saw D/5/46 and evaded in all directions. Unit fired over their heads, VN would not stop, eng'd, res: 1 KIA, 3 detained, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
51	1153	11th TOC, A&C/4/3, at 1035H, C/4/3 air move, from LZ Charlie Brown to LZ Bronco, PZ 1035H, LZ 1045H. A/4/3 air move, from LZ Dragon to LZ Charlie Brown, PZ 1025H, LZ 1040H.
52	2030	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request #1, 21 Nov 68, BS4893, 5893, 5885, 4885, friendlies: D/5/46, call sign: Reverse Blend 60, freq 67.00, location: BS458879. Contact: Reverse Blend 60, freq 55.85. Passed to Aero Scouts. #2, 21 Nov 68, BS6396, 7296, 6387, 7487, friendlies: 5/46, call sign: Alive Tides L31, location: BS647937. Alive Tides L11, freq 63.60, location: BS687938, contact: Reverse Blend 60, location: LZ Gator, LZ Buff. Passed to Aero Scouts.
53	1120	196th, A/4/31, AT853280 at 0730H, ref journal entry #9. A total of 20 NVA were KIA from contact. The NVA detainees are still in the field, 1 NVA is a doctor, 1 NVA is a PFC. Passed to IPW, CPT Wolfe. This is not confirmed on a NVA doctor and NVA PFC, this was just a field readout.
54	1145	196th, A/4/31, AT853218-855288 at 1005H, found enemy bunker where they rec'd hvy fire yesterday. US bodies were left there yesterday but were not there this morning. Unit still checking area.
55	1235	198th, CC/1/52, BT233144 at 1200H, obs 3 enemy in green uniforms w/packs, eng'd, res: unk.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Nov 68	2400 21 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1235	198th, B/1/6, BT458032 at 1030H, detained 3 VN, 2 males, 1 female, ran, fired 1 shot in air, she halted, both males w/ID. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.
57	1235	198th, C/1/52, BT264081 at 1140H, detained 1 MAM wearing pack, neg ID. Pack contained civ clothes, 1 homemade poncho, rice bag made from US poncho, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
58	0800	DTOC, CPT Roe, request clearance for defoliation mission 23 Nov 68, from ZC2014 - AT8020. Clear Tam Ky. Clear 196th. TOT: 1205H. Air Force requests permission to return fire-for-fire under control of Amcal FAC. Air Force requests freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to mission. AT8528, Slight Tendon, freq 61.40. Passed to Tam Ky and 196th 0815H. Approved by LT Duong (Tam Ky) 0900H, CPT Johnson.
59	1317	196th, F/17th Cav, AT911264 at 1030H, obs 1 VC evading NE, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. 1 pack CIA. 1 US canteen, docs, small bag of rice, 1 gas mask, 30-40 BA batteries also CIA. Also detained 1 female w/docs, medicine. Detainee will be evac to LZ Baldy, she said that 2 plats of NVA and some VC are at AT897314. Not confirmed. Passed to IPW, LT Smith.
60	0730	III MAF, C Co, 5th SFGP, sitrep #24, 191200H to 201200H. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-253, Opn P-254, and Opn P-255 continued. Gia Vuc, Opn P-273, Opn S-274, and Opn P-275 continued. Opn P-288, Opn P-271, and Opn S-272 closed 191800H. Ha Thanh, Opn C-267 and Opn S-268 continued. Ba To, Opn C-208 and C-209 continued. Tra Bong, Opn P-182 and Opn C-183 continued. Opn P-180 and Opn C-181 closed 191900H. Opn P-184 departed 190530H, BS4088, 4080, 4488, 4480. Minh Long, Opn C-195, Opn P-196, and Opn S-197 continued. Opn P-194 closed 191930H.
61	1315	11th, Aero Scouts, BS379486 at 1100H, detained 1 VCS 40-50 yrs old, evac to LZ Cork.
62	1315	198th, Helix 23, 1/6, BT510007 at 1158H, obs old tunnel, possible rocket site, points to Chu Lai. BT504020, fresh digging, possible bunker. Arty called, res unk.
63	1338	11th, LRRP Montana, BS641554 at 1314H, inserted.
64	1410	1/1 Cav, Blue Ghost, from 0900H to 0950H, for 196th. AT912221, eng'd 3 MAM evading, res: 3 VC KIA.
65	1430	11th, D/4/3, BS845305 at 1345H, detonated a trip-type mine, possible 4.2" mortar rd, res: 1 US WHA (E). Dustoff complete 1351H. 1400H, BT874340, 2 US KHA and 1 US WHA (E) by detonated trip-type mine, M26 HG. Dustoff complete 1407H.
66	0820	11th, B/1/20, BS449571 at 0800H, ref journal entry #79, 18 Nov. Also found a tunnel complex w/steel beams. This is the same location they found the NVA uniform.
67	1125	196th, B/1/46, BT176486 at 0925H, while searching a vil, element of the 1st Plat were talking to children that said five (5) VC went through vil yesterday, 2 VC w/wpns and 3 VC carrying mortar tube. VC asked for food and killed parents. VC moved to BT187482. B Co called arty on location, found blood spots this morning. Children also said 2 days ago, 35-45 VC moved through vil w/wpns and web gear. VC wearing assorted clothes, moving W. Bodies were not found, report not confirmed. III MAF requests investigation on this report. Passed to SGT Lay, III MAF, report not confirmed at 1213H.
68	1320	11th, R Co, ARVN, BS379487 at 1206H, detained 1 NVA suspect dressed in khaki uniform. Also had several docs on him. He belongs to the 3rd NVA Div. He is presently in the field. Will evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, LT Smith. Captured by ARVN Recon Co, not confirmed at this time.
69	1400	198th, at 1846H, update of short range patrol from B/5/46. Add 15 VC KIA by arty 1846H 14 Nov at BS643904. Total VC KIA 22. Ref journal entry #62, 14 Nov 68.
70	1455	196th, A/3/21, BT104320 at 1220H, rec'd 4 rds 60mm from 400 meters N, res: 2 US WHA (E), 7 VN workers KHA, 17 VN WHA (E). Dustoff 1223H, complete 1315H. Called arty w/unk res. Huts in the area, however area does not constitute a vil. The area is basically open rice field. A/3/21 was on a security mission in the area. Info from LT McFadden, 196th.
71	1225	11th, Sniffer mission readout. BS598602, 580630, 554629, 546626, 540623, 520627, 509653, 509667, 524093, 530678, 548647, 558654, 556648, 559649, 562644, 612593, 617589, 612574, 619571, 610568, 608565, 604545, 604540, 623523, 625535, 634563 (rec'd SA fire). All readings Max. Passed to G-2 Air, SGT Blake.
72	1343	196th, S-2 Air, Sniffer mission readout, TOT: 1145H to 1230H. AT827324, 843294, 845295, 859300, 863301, 867303, 855317, 861315, 867316, 926344, 933348, 932386, 936383, 932397, 907345 Max. AT845340, 881343, 851343, 902345, 907345, 914345, 927355, 931358. Incidents: 929345 gunships fired, res: large secondary explosion, also max readings and rec'd fire. AT875346, obs 2 individuals wearing green uniforms carrying packs and wpns.
73	1605	198th, 123d Avn, BS720915 at 1530H, at BS703908 detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bayonet. At BS720915, detained 1 VN female and evac to LZ Bayonet.
74	1625	11th, D/4/3, BS845304 at 1615H, detonated Bouncing Betty mine.
75	1625	196th, A/3/21, BT104328 at 1440H, eng'd 1 VC evading N, res: 1 VC KIA.
76	1625	196th, R/2/1, BT004365 at 1308H, detonated BT, res: 1 US WHA (E), and 2 PF WHA (E) who were working with R/2/1. Unk what type BT.
77	1625	196th, A/3/21, BT103312 at 1030H, eng'd 3 VC dressed in black PJ's, res: 3 VC KIA.
78	1625	11th, LRRP Montana, BS625545 at 1630H, obs 2 VC moving SW to BS622546, had packs and wpns. 1630H, BS628545, spotted 3 NVA w/wpns and packs moving toward their position.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Nov 68	2400 21 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
79	1625	196th, A/3/21, BT105303 at 1045H, eng'd 1 VC evading E, res: 1 VC KIA.
80	1625	196th, R/3/21, BT113213 at 1400H, obs 2 VC moving W, eng'd w/106 RR, res: 2 VC KIA.
81	1639	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT119302 at 1435H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA. 1436H, AT887224, spotted fresh grave, no action. 1437H, AT898224, spotted fresh digging in tall trees.
82	1650	196th, A/3/21, BT108325 at 1550H, eng'd 1 VC evading E, res: 1 VC KIA.
83	1650	196th, A/3/21, BT113322 at 1200H, 1 returnee turned himself into A/3/21. Also found in a hut, 3 VCS, will evac to LZ Baldy. Passed to CPT Wolfe, IPW.
84	1650	Quang Ngai, CPT Wilson, from 1345H to 1500H, results of Sniffer mission ran by ARVN. Significant readings at the following coord: BS545650, 548645, 549643, 554636, 548632, 548629, 551626, 543624, 542623, 536622, 530621, 543614, 543612, 532610, 506607, 504608, 498601, 490590, 495584, 500581, 502579, 507578, 510580, 520583, 524584, 533587, 537586, 553578, 553582, 548588, 519589, 551600, 545612, 543614, 583617. Passed to 11th Bde, SP/4 Selk.
85	1700	11th, S-5, BS814359 at 1340H, paid 8,400 P's for 9 rds 81mm mortar, 7 rds 60mm mortar, 3 rds 105mm, 16 rds M-79, 6 rds 57mm RR, 4 rds 155mm, 2 mines (1 homemade, 1 Claymore, 1 rd dink arty, 5 HG's (2 US, 2 Chicom, 1 M26). Unfired rds lot numbers: 1 Claymore (LOP-2-52-7-67), 6 rds 57mm RR (5 are LOP-13-121, and 1 is LOP-16-23), 1x81mm WP (OAP-4-10), 8 rds M-79 (6 MA-120-5, 1 MA-105-68, 1 MA-103-36).
86	1715	196th, C/2/1, BT013356 at 1620H, rec'd 2 rds of AW fire, neg casualties, ret'd fire, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd w/neg res.
87	1715	Quang Ngai, there will be an ARVN unit moving from Tam Ky to Quang Ngai on Hwy #1, APC unit (3/4 APC).
88	1715	11th, C/4/21, BS443548 at 1637H, found 7 rolls of commo wire, 1 US .45 pistol holster, 5 radio tubes, radio tubes will be evac and remainder destroyed.
89	1712	CLDC, alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H.
90	1715	11th, ARVN Recon, BS379487 at 1200H, detained 3 VCS Montangards, evac to Ha Thanh.
91	1720	196th, A/4/31, AT856289 at 1005H, found 20 NVA bodies in shallow graves, all were dressed in khaki uniforms. They were killed by SA fire and frag wounds yesterday. This is the same 20 which was est early this morning.
92	1730	1st CAG, CAP 122, BT393166 at 1130H, 1 USA helo dropped 1 HG on a VN hut, light damage to hut, no casualties. CAP 122 checked the area after observing the above incident.
93	1045	11th, AO ext request, Vernon Lake II, ASAP to 302400H Nov, BS4869 E to BS5269, S to BS5252. Passed to Quang Ngai, Ha Thanh, Minh Long, vic DaNang relay. Approved by G-3, passed to 11th Bde.
94	1435	Minh Long, Msg 133-P-211000, request AO for Opn SSS-200, from 220530H to 241930H, area: BS4954, 4951, 5251, 5254. Squad size recon of area. Approved by 11th Bde.
95	1745	11th, CA R/1/20, PZ BS444583 at 1423H, LZ BS500595 at 1437H, cold. CA A/1/20, from BS449592 to BS494603, 485610, 484610, 488605, PZ 1337H, LZ 1420H.
96	1807	196th, B/2/1, BT102423 at 1715H, rec'd 10 rds SA fire, ret'd fire w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA.
97	1830	198th, C/1/52, BT259084 at 1725H, obs 5 VC w/wpns and packs. Obs another 6 VC w/wpns and packs moving west. Called arty w/unlk results.
98	1850	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT336307 at 1720H, patrol made contact with 1 VC squad, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 M-2 carbine and 4 Chicom HG's CIA. (Info only).
99	1910	196th, OP 3/21, BT036236 at 1815H, called arty at 2 VC, res: 1 hut destroyed.
100	1915	Ref journal entry #67, further info from B/1/46. Unit departed area after interpreter talked to children. Unit will not check area because they have moved away from it. At 1930H, MAJ Kershaw, no further action.
101	1625	11th, E/1 Cav, BS898268 at 1530H, detained 2 VCS, looked like tax collectors. Bringing them back to LZ Bronco. At 1910H, detainee is at LZ Thunder at this time. Will be evac to LZ Bronco in morning.
102	1818	11th, LRRP Montana, BS620531 at 1810H, called gunships on approx 50 VC in open, res: 2 VC KIA.
103	1830	198th, B/5/46, BS647912 at 1725H, obs 6 VC w/wpns moving NE, called arty w/unlk results.
104	2147	11th, CO 11th, AO ext request, Vernon Lake AO, rom present expiration to 302400H for present AO. Approved by SF and Quang Ngai. Approved by G-3.
105	1917	198th, C/5/46, LZ Dottie at 1910H, obs 12 VC moving west wearing black PJ's, vic BS638878. Called arty w/unlk results.
106	2015	198th, SGT White, at 2015H, request for tracker dog team for 230730H to stay overnight. Have them wear steel pots. 1/52 Inf is the requester. Passed to SGT Klinesselter. Pick up from LRRP Pad. Passed info to 198th, SGT White. Team cannot stay overnight with dog. Wearing helmets interferes with tracking mission.
107	0920	196th, A&C/4/31, AT864295 at 0730H, ref journal entry #54, 21 Nov. The 4 KHA are being carried as MHA by the 196th Bde because the bodies have not been recovered yet.
108	1300	2d ARVN's Quang Ngai, BS709610, request gunships to support CA from Quang Ngai Airfield to vic BS590460 from 0845H to 1030H on 22 Nov. Call sign: Placid Uncle 97, freq 43.00. Disapproved by MAJ Medberry at 212045H Nov. Passed to Quang Ngai COC, LT Dean, at 2045H.



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 22 Nov 68	2400 22 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0045	2d ARVN's Tam Ky, BT246167 at 212230H-2315H, one Co of 2/6 Bn was attacked by 1 plat w/SA and AW fire, called arty, neg casualties, neg assessment.
3	0245	198th, CAP 127, BS452056 at 0200H, had contact w/unk size VC force, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA.
4	0510	1st Mar Div, at 220230H, DaNang rec'd 4 rds unk type rocket. Two landed in wire at air base. Neg casualties or damage. Two landed vic 1st Shore Party area vic Freedom Hill PX. Neg casualties. HQ Co, M Co, 3/5 Marines and CAP 291 vic An Hoa vic AT8847 rec'd ground attack between the hours of 2030H and 0300H. From est VC Bn and (unconfirmed) but Marines believe elements of 21st NVA Regt were involved. Enemy used SA fire, B-40 rockets, 57mm RR fire. Ret'd fire w/arty, SA, tanks, res: 1 USMC KHA, 1 WHA (E). Enemy losses unk, but believed to be hvy.
5	N/A	CLDC, LT Carwy at 0635H, assume normal daylight duty hours at 220700H.
6	0240	Hoi An, CPT Smith Dist HQ, BT066515-040499 at 0146H, rec'd 20x82mm rds, res: 4 CIDG, 2 CIDG captured. Lost 4 wpns IWC, enemy results unk.
7	0530	Tam Ky, PF's 12 \$ RF's 109, AT995280 at 0800H, made contact w/unk enemy force, res: 13 VC KIA, 10x60mm rds CIA. Destroyed 5 tons of rice. (Info only).
8	0530	Tam Ky, Ky My, BT220235 at 211100H, PF's eng'd and killed 3 VC. (Info only).
9	1520	(delayed entry) 11th, Aero Scouts request for Nov 22 at 0730H to 1800H, contact: Facial Climax 60Y, freq 49.20, location: LZ Cork. Approved for morning only, 0730H to 1130H. Passed to Div Avn, Stinson. Passed to CPT Hyman at 0730H.
10	1625	(delayed entry) 11th, AO ext request, 22 Nov 68, from 0600H to 1800H, BS5857, 6557, 5850, 6550, to conduct CA for 3/1. Passed to Minh Long, SP Young SF. Approved by Minh Long, msg nr 33-0-211645, reply msg nr 140-0-211910 FM24. Passed to Quang Ngai, SP Lopez. Approved by 2d ARVN, LTC Nghin from SP Lopez. Approved, passed to 11th Bde, SGT Sauls. (Posted).
11	2022	(delayed entry) 11th (196th ?), Air Cav request for 22 Nov 68, #1: Desired time: 1000H, type mission: snatch-recon, duration: 1 hr, ground contact: Tough Jackel, freq 60.00, location: AT970343, UL AT9037, LR 9334. Air Cav request for 22 Nov 68, #2: UL AT9940, LR BT0038, type mission: recon, duration: 1 hr, call sign: Tough Jackel, freq 63.00, location: BT001370. Disapproved-Aero Scouts working for 11th, 0730H to 1130H, passed to CPT Heyman at 0730H. #3: from AT815262 along Song Thu Bong River to AT893244, duration: 1 hr, call sign: Pierced March, freq 55.90, friendlies: located LZ Karen. Disapproved, Aero Scouts working for 11th, 0730H to 1130H, passed to CPT Heyman at 0730H.
12	2050	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request #1, 22 Nov 68, BS4893, 5893, 5885, 4885, friendlies: 5/46, call sign: Reverse Blend 60, freq 55.85, location: LZ Gator. D/5/46, Garden Towers G32, freq 67.00, BS458879. Passed to Aero Scouts. #2: BS6396, 7396, 7587, 6387, 5/46, Reverse Blend 60, LZ Gator. B Co, Alive Tides L11, freq 63.60, BS648913. C Co, Shallow Temper F13, BS635883 and C Co, Shallow Temper F12, BS619884. Both C Co, freq 56.45. Passed to Aero Scouts.
13	0725	198th, C/1/52, BT264083-263091 at 0705H, while in night laager position, obs enemy movement, are calling arty.
14	0740	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT223448 at 0740H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
15	0755	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT248401 at 0745H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
16	0730	III MAF, C Co, 5th SFGP, sitrep #25, operational data. Opn P-153, Opn P-254, and Opn P-255 continued. Gia Vuc, Opn P-273, Opn P-275, and Opn C-276 continued. Opn S-277 departed 200200H, BS3320, 3315, 3820, 3815. Opn S-278 departed 210300H, BS4525, 4521, 4925, 4921. Opn S-274 closed 201600H, Ha Thanh, Opn C-267 and Opn S-268 continued. Opn S-269 departed 200500H, BS381, 4181, 3376, 4176. Opn S-270 departed 210600H, BS2771, 3371, 2766, 3366. Ba To, Opn C-208 and Opn C-209 continues. Opn C-210 cancelled. Tra Bong, Opn S-182, Opn C-183, and Opn P-184 continued. Opn S-185 departed 210531H, BS3287, 3281, 3787, 3781. Minh Long, Opn C-195 continued. Opn P-196 and Opn S-197 closed. Opn S-198 departed 210900H, BS5259, 5257, 5757, 5759. Opn C-199 departed 210530H, BS5754, 5750, 6050, 6054.
17	0815	11th, LRRP Montana, BS658544 at 0703H, inserted.
18	0820	26th Engr HQ's, BT230339 at 0650H, bridge was blown, N side of bridge has 2 stringers removed and the decking on the S side has been blown away. Not passable and there is no bypass. ETR unk. 9th Engr will repair bridge.
19	0830	196th, A&C/4/31, AT853280 at 0730H, ref journal entry #9, 21 Nov 68. Total wpns lost by A&C/4/31 was 1 M-60 MG which was destroyed and 8 M-16 rifles. C/4/31 lost 2 M-16 rifles. Possible some of the M-16's were destroyed.
20	1838	(delayed entry) 196th, Fire Fly request for 22 Nov 68 at 2100H. #1: BT214330, follow Song Thu Bon River S to AT807283, clear SF, SP Young. Sent msg 34-0-220830. #2: for 2400H, AT817265, follow Song Thu Bon River S, then E to AT873222. Briefing 2000H, CP LZ Baldy. Nong Son SF Camp, passed to LT Lampbert, G-2 Watch Officer 1st Mar Div 2120H. Cleared from AT7932 S, LT Lampbert. Passed to Tam Ky, SP Fiscus. Cleared by LT Kuyen. Div Avn, CPT Stinson.
21	0850	(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #21) 198th, HQ/1/52, BT261145 at 0800H, 101st Abn crane that has been flying around the 198th area rec'd 7-8 rds sniper fire, neg hits.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 22 Nov 68	2400 22 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
21	0900	<b>(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #21)</b> 11th, C/3/1, BS595502 at 0739H, detained 2 VCS, will evac to LZ Bronco.
22	0900	196th, D/3/21, BT09305 at 0700H, obs 1 VC evading E, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
23	0900	196th, A/3/21, BT087335 at 0720H, rec'd 15-20 rds of AW fire and 1 M-79 rd, res: 2 US WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), ret'd fire w/unlk results.
24	1020	11th, C/3/1, BS602504 at 0740H, detained 1 VCS, MAM, will evac to LZ Bronco. VN people in area led unit to 2 graves w/2 VC bodies about a week old, res: 2 VC discovered.
25	1030	11th, C/3/1, CA from Minh Long to BS604504, PZ 070H, LZ 0745H, cold, complete. D/3/1 CA, from Minh Long to BS608503, PZ 0834H, LZ 0922H, cold, complete. R/3/1 CA, from Minh Long to BS608503, PZ 0912H, LZ 0922H, cold, complete.
26	1035	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT254394 at 1030H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
27	1110	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT240398 at 1109H, 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
28	1125	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT346298 at 1025H, 2 Viet Lops and 1 VN civ were injured by a mine. Mine was a VC mine. Called Dustoff 1025H, complete 1045H. Taken to LZ Baldy. (Info only).
29	1130	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT342272 at 0900H, 1 VN civ female was shot by VC in the head, called Dustoff 1025H, complete 1049H, taken to LZ Baldy. (Info only). According to 1st CAG, there wasn't any indications of terror committed. They did spot this incident to III MAF.
30	0845	DTOC, CPT Roe, request clearance for CBU-19 CS drop from FAC airplane in coordination with air strike, AT880304, TOT: 1115H, freq, call sign. Passed to 196th at 0845H to SP/4 Boardman. Not approved by CPT Johnson at 0902H. Passed to Div Chem, CPT Roe.
31	1151	11th, Aero Scouts, BS622461 at 1115H, eng'd and killed 1 VC, also found 1 cache of rice.
32	1200	9th Engr, A/9th, BT212369 at 1139H, found 2x60mm rds, destroyed in place.
33	1210	196th, A/4/31, AT855274 at 0730H, ref journal entry #107, 21 Nov 68. Change report to read 3 KHA, 1 WHA (E). Bodies were recovered at 221200H. WHA said NVA searched body of 3 KHA's. WHA was evac to LZ West, then to LZ Baldy. During contact the WHA was first hit, some of the men from A/4/31 dragged man into enemy bunker to get him out of line of fire. While he was being moved to bunker he was hit again. The WHA stayed in the bunker until he was recovered by A/4/31. WHA stated that the NVA searched the bodies of the KHA's and himself last night, he played dead. NVA took everything from them except dog tags. NVA left officer his map, SOI, and dog tags. Officer had paper in his pocket w/freq on it which the NVA took.
34	1300	1/1 Cav, ARVN, BT283273 at 1235H, ARVN unit in contact w'est VC Co. 1/1 Cav sending B Trp down to area to assist ARVN's.
35	1310	11th, C/39th Engr, BS724571 at 1110H, mine sweep team ambushed, gunships dispatched (174th) and E Trp, res: 14 VC KIA.
36	1312	198th, C/1/52, BT284075-287074 at 1155H, obs 3 NVA w/wpns, green uniforms, eng'd w/SA fire and 81mm mortars w/neg results. NVA were moving E.
37	1315	11th, B/4/21, BS439513 at 1143H, eng'd 7 VC, res: 1 WIA/CIA, female. Has NVA helmet and camouflaged bag. 1 US WHA by SA fire. Dustoff complete 1200H. Passed to IPW, CPT Wolfe.
38	1317	11th, A/4/3, BS914258 at 1245H, detained 1 VCS, approx 30 yrs old, evac to LZ Thunder.
39	1328	196th, A/3/21, BT082336 at 0915H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
40	1328	196th, A/3/21, BT085333 at 0945H, rec'd 30 rds of SA fire, neg casualties. Arty called in w/unlk results.
41	1328	196th, C/4/31, AT863296 at 1145H, obs 5 NVA moving N into some rocks, unit rec'd AW fire from area, neg casualties.
42	1329	11th, B/1/20, BS449599 at 1215H, found grave w/1 VC KIA, been dead for 2 days with a shrapnel wound in chest. Discovered.
43	1335	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT283283 at 1330H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
44	1340	11th, CC/3/1, at 1325H, 1 VCS WIA, dusted off at 1330H by CC/3/1 to LZ Bronco.
45	1345	DTOC, CPT Miller, informed I Corps CPT Spencer, QL-1 road open at BT230339, open to 1-way traffic w/class 30 rating. ARVN convoy will depart Tam Ky for DaNang. Informed CSIC, SGT Cafferty.
46	1349	198th, C/1/52, BT266080 at 1130H, found 1 grave approx 2 days old. Dug it up, found 1 VC KIA by SA, neg wpn.
47	1415	198th, C/1/52, BT283084-281082 at 1305H, eng'd 2 NVA dressed in green uniforms moving W. Called in arty w/unlk results. NVA had wpns.
48	1000	DTOC, CPT Roe, request clearance for defoliation mission 24 Nov 68, from BT1704, 2603, 2900, 3801, TOT: 0900H. Air Force requests permission for hvy suppression and the return of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. Air Force requests freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to mission. Passed to 198th for info only to Kelly. Approved by Div, MAJ Medberry.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 22 Nov 68	2400 22 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1000	DTOC, CPT Roe, request clearance for defoliation mission 24 Nov 68, from BS3961, 4870, 4574, TOT: 0900H. Air Force requests permission for hvy suppression and the return of fire-for-fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. Air Force requests freq and call sign of units in tgt area to be contacted prior to mission. Facial Climax 60Y, freq 49.20, LZ Cork. Passed to Ha Thanh, 11th Bde at 221030H to SP/4 Selk. 11th approved by CPT Henderson 221045H. Approved by SF, SP Young, Ha Thanh, msg 123-P-221105H. Quang Ngai passed, SP Lopez. Approved, nearest friendly LZ Cork. Passed to Div Chem, CPT Roe.
50	1000	DTOC, CPT Roe, request permission for defoliation mission 24 Nov 68, from BS1691, 1192, 1094, 0694, TOT: 1205H. Air Force requests permission for the return of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. Air Force requests freq and call sign of units in tgt area to contact prior to mission. Friendlies: 9,000 meters NE, Junky Sprays 18, freq 68.10. Passed to Tam Ky 1035H. Passed to SSG Spiller. Approved by LT Coung at Tam Ky at 1125H.
51	1025	Quang Ngai, at Gia Vuc at 1000H, request gunships, unit in contact w/2 Co's, call sign: Perry Column, freq 32.90, location: BS379270. Not available, working for 11th Bde. 1145H, request gunships if not presently working, BS350387-360380, Razor Sack, freq 39.85. Approved by MAJ Medberry, Morning. Quang Ngai, SGT Lewis notified. Approved by G-3 1500H.
52	1220	198th, 1155H, AO ext request, in SW sector of Ky Tra, Control Fire Zone, from BT3010 SE along road to BT330077, S to 3307, W to 3007, then N to 3010, time: 240600H to 261800H, reason: to establish OP's, ambushes, and to make contact as opposed to searching. Passed to Tam Ky, SP Johnson 1422H. Cleared by SGT Spiller, Tam Ky. Approved by G-3. Passed to 198th, PFC Fults.
53	1311	11th, Aero Scouts, BS622461 at 1115H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. Also found unk size cache of rice.
54	1315	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT278280 at 1300H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, 1 VC KIA.
55	1455	11th, D/3/1, BS614551 at 1415H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS WIA/CIA, evac to LZ Bronco.
56	1335	198th, ref defoliation mission vic of Tien Phuoc. Opn C-258 is working near the 17 N-S grid line, call sign: Block Buster, freq 41.35. Asking that the defoliation mission be moved 2 clicks E. Passed to Div Chem, CPT Roe. Opn C-258, BT0903, 0911, 1309, 1703, 1790.
57	1415	196th, C/2/1, BT064364 at 1313H, VN on motor bike detonated unk type mine, res: 3 VN KHA. Mine was on side of road, left crater 8 ft x 4 ft.
58	1510	Tam Ky, there will be an ARVN convoy from Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc at 231200H. There will be 30 trucks. No Amcal requirements.
59	1510	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT284282 at 1508H, obs and eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
60	1535	198th, R/1/6, BT423093 at 1450H, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Bayonet. Also found 1 can of documents where VCS was digging. Passed to IPW, CPT Wolfe.
61	1555	11th, Helix-37, BT333548 at 1523H, destroyed 4-6 bunkers, 1 hut, rec'd AW fire, destroyed AW position, possibly .50 cal position, res: 1 secondary explosion, 2 VC KB Air.
62	1605	198th, Aero Scouts, BS439865 at 1500H, detained 1 VCS, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
63	1605	198th, Aero Scouts, BS432853 at 1515H, detained 2 VCS, evac to LZ Bayonet.
64	1605	196th, E/3/21, BT106251 at 1305H, OP on LZ East (106 gun crew) obs 4 VC 3300 meters NW of location, eng'd w/106 RR, res: 1 VC KIA, 3 VC evaded E into wood line, and 106 fired at them w/unk results. KIA VC wearing black PJ's, neg wpn or pack.
65	1605	196th, A/4/31, AT857289 at 1425H, found 1 US .45 cal pistol, SN 1657343.
66	1605	198th, Aero Scouts, BS587, 864 at 1535H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
67	1000	III MAF, Nav Det, ref AO for Navy Special Operation, BS7192, 262000H Nov. Passed to and cleared by 198th. BT2837, 292000H Nov to 010600H Dec. Passed to and cleared by 1/1 Cav. Notify III MAF if opn interferes with present opn or planned opns.
68	1335	196th, 3/21, request AO ext, from 230001H to 250600H, from BT1330 N along 13 N-S grid line to BT1331, E along 31 grid line to BT1831, then S along 18 grid to present AO boundary, reason: D/3/21 will be maneuvering in north portion of AO prior to Bn opn that will be in effect on the 26th. Passed to and disapproved by 1/1 Cav. They say the area is too large, will reconsider if they cut it down.
69	1640	196th, C/4/31, AT862297 at 1520H, obs 3 NVA w/wpns evading north, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA. Rec'd SA fire and 4 HG's. Neg casualties. Also rec'd MG fire, enemy broke contact at 1650H.
70	1644	11th, S-5, BS830337 at 1415H, rec'd the following under VIP: 6 rds 57mm RR, 7 rds 81mm mortar (#1 COP 32-19, #1 LOP 14-26 series), 1x60mm mortar rd (SN not listed), and 3x155mm arty rds (neg SN on shells).
71	1700	CLDC, at 1700H, alert condition "GRAY" at 1800H.
72	1703	11th, B/3/1, BS718455 at 1625H, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco.
73	1703	11th, C/3/1, BS615557 at 1640H, eng'd 2 VC in tunnel, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, SN 2433988. VC threw HG, res: 1 WHA (M).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 22 Nov 68	2400 22 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
74	1800	11th, C/3/1, BS601499 at 1720H, detained 3 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco.
75	1830	196th, B/1/46, BT191468 at 1745H, rec'd AW fire, neg casualties, called arty w/unk results.
76	1844	198th, ARVN convoy, from Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc at 231200H. No US requirement.
77	1335	196th, 3/21, request AO ext, 232400H to 242400H, from BT0632 E to BT1332, S to AO boundary at BT1330. D/3/21 will be maneuvering in north portion of AO prior to Bn opn that will be in effect on the 26th. Approved by 1/1 Cav, MAJ Logan. At 1655H, request addition of BT1032, 1033, 13333, 1332, until 242400H. Passed to 1/1 Cav, approved by MAJ Logan and G-3.
78	1855	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS709964 at 1454H, patrol rec'd hvy AW fire from est 2 VC plat's. Called arty and air strike, res: 1 large secondary explosion (possible ammo cache). Sweep of area revealed it littered with flesh, blood, pieces of clothing and bodies. 12 VC KIA (C) by pieces of bodies. Area was heavily mined.
79	1900	CLDC, tracers coming from Hill 69. Hill 69 reported doing a little H&I firing.
80	1900	11th, C/3/1, BS609565 at 1845H, 1 US w/high temp was dusted off to LZ Bronco (Info only).
81	1905	11th, 174th Avn, BS743462 at 1835H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
82	1907	196th, B/1/46, BT200464 at 1840H, rec'd AK-47 sniper fire (approx 50 rds). Neg US casualties. Fire came from 500 meters E, approx 2 wpns. Arty called, area will be checked tomorrow.
83	1815	198th, C/5/46, BS638883 at 1815H, eng'd 4 VC w/SA fire at 200 meters, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 WIA/CIA, 1 WIA evaded. 4 SKS CIA. WIA evac to 27th Surg, complete at 1900H. 2 SKS SN's: 07346, 31080. At 2020H, other 2 SN's: 50670, 47602.
84	1925	11th, B/3/1, BS735448 at 1700H, detained 2 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco.
85	2020	CLDC, COC, request flare ship to drop 1 flare vic BT578026, contact: Ribbon Ink Spots, freq: CLDC Net 2. Practice terminated at 220927H.
86	2020	Delete journal entry #53.
87	1940	196th, A/2/1, BT093363 at 1840H, eng'd 2 VC w/SA, res: 2 VC KIA, black PJ's, neg ID.
88	2030	11th, S-2, AO LRRP Montana, extract AM, insert PM, 231300H to 261300H, BS6251, 6248, 6551, 6548.
89	2050	198th, F/8 Cav, priority #1, 22 Nov, snatch mission, AT9515, BT0315, BT0305, AT9505, friendlies: Tien Phuoc Dist Advisors, call sign: Fuming Esteem 53, freq 41.35. 1/52, call sign: Oxford Clutter 60, freq 65.85, location: LZ Bowman. Not flown due to other priorities.
90	2055	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT344285 at 1930H, Viet Lop ambushed, rec'd sniper fire from approx 1 VC squad. Reaction force sent by CAP 117 made contact, res: 3 VC KIA. swept area, neg further.
91	2055	CLDC, COL Foster, BT462072 at 2051H, Hill 69 obs 1 explosion vic Hill 69, neg further as of now.
92	2115	DTOC, Div Arty, BT135017 at 1455H, Div Arty AO eng'd 30-35 NVA w/arty, res: 3 NVA KIA.
93	2145	198th, CAP 127, BT452053 at 2058H, rec'd 5 grenades, eng'd w/unk results.
94	2115	11th, Avn request 1 C&C helo for 23 Nov. Passed to MAJ Medberry and approved for 1 acft from 174th Avn at Duc Pho at 2120H.
95	2205	11th, 39th Engr, BS705613 at LZ Snoopy, rec'd 18-20 rds 81/82mm mortars w/scattered SA fire, NCD.
96	2210	MAG-13, Civil Affairs, at 2222H (F-6 rating). VC will shell air base and outposts tonight or tomorrow night.
97	0725	C/39th Engr, BS705603 at 1420H, 2 VN children brought one 4.2" illum rd, placed 5 ft from US EM and ran. 30 seconds later rd went off, res: 1 WHA (E).
98	1740	1st CAG, CAP 139, Regional Force rec'd info from people of An Diem Village of possible Bn in BS5288.
99	2025	198th, CAP 135, BS709964 at 1455H-1800H, patrol rec'd hvy SA/AW fire from est 2 plat's VC, ret'd fire w/SA, called arty and air strike. Checked area, one secondary explosion by air strike, 12 VC KIA by air strike and arty. CAP 135 gave body count to 198th.
100	2220	DTOC, CSIC, convoy closed LZ Hawk Hill at 2215H.
101	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported throughout the AO. In the Duc Pho AO, C/3/1 conducted a CA from Minh Long to a cold LZ vic BS604504 at 0725H. D/3/1 conducted a CA from Minh Long to a cold LZ vic BS608503 at 0922H. R/3/1 conducted a CA from Minh Long to a cold LZ vic BS608503 at 0922H.
102	2400	Americal Division Totals: 4 WHA (E), 3 WHA (M), 5 NVA KIA, 46 VC KIA, 4 VC discovered, 7 IWC.
103	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 23 Nov 68	2400 23 Nov 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1925	(delayed entry from 22 Nov) 198th, C/5/46, BS635883 at 1815H, ref journal entry #83, 22 Nov. Should read: 2 VC KIA instead of 1 VC KIA. Board and book changed.
3	0030	198th, C/5/46, BS630855 at 222325H, LZ Dottie rec'd unk explosion outside wire, piece of shrapnel hit 1 US, res: 1 WHA (E), dusted off at 222347H.
4	0045	III MAF, MAJ Carrol, unidentified ship sighted at radar reading BS7999, course 150° at 10 knots per hour. 2 ships dispatched to intercept. There is a possibility it could be one of ours (Feckteller) which hasn't been heard from in 2 hours. At 0130H, identified as friendly ship by III MAF, MAJ Carrol.
5	0330	198th, C/1/6, BT462072 at 0301H, Hill 69, bunkers #10 & #11 rec'd sniper fire, firing illum, NCD.
6	0425	196th, 2/6 ARVN, Que Son Dist HQ at 0313H, rec'd 15-16x82mm and 1 B-40 rocket, res: 6 PF WHA. Landed in and around refugee camp. Arty fired on suspected enemy location.
7	1325	(delayed entry) 11th TOC, request Aero Scouts for VR mission, from 230730H to 231800H in Vernon Lake II AO, call sign will be Facial Climax 60Y, freq 49.20. Approved for morning only, 0730H to 1130H. Passed to SP Roberts, 2150H 22 Nov.
8	1357	(delayed entry) 196th, Blue Ghost request. #1: UL AT9037, LR AT9334, recon and snatch. 1000H for 60 min, contact: Tough Jackel 60, freq 60.00, friendlies: AT970343, enemy position unk. Snatch to gain intel on possible exfiltration routes. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Thompson, 1940H, 22 Nov. Passed, approved to Graklanoff, 196th, 0730H. #2: UL AT9940, LR BT0338, recon mission, 1100H or any time for 1 hr, contacts: Tough Jackel 60, freq 60.00, friendlies: BT001370, enemy position unk. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Thompson, 221940H. Passed, approved to Graklanoff, 196th, 0730H. #3: From AT815262 along Song Thu Bong River to AT893244, screen and recon, any time for 1 hr, contact: Pierced March 60, freq 55.90, friendlies: LZ Karen, enemy position unk. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Thompson, 1940H. Passed, approved to Graklanhoff, 196th, 0730H.
9	0643	CLDC, SGT Pickett at 0700H, situation normal, assume normal daylight working conditions at 0700H.
10	0650	198th, Hoi An at 0210H, rec'd 2 B-40 and .50 cal and SA fire, NCD. 0225H, National Police HQ rec'd 4x82mm and unk number B-40 rds, NCD.
11	1814	(delayed entry) 196th, 3/21, AO ext request, from 1330 N along 13 to 1332, then E to 1632, S to AO boundary. All coord BT. Time: 230001H to 250600H. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Thompson 221940H. Approved by MAJ Logan 2100H. Approved by MAJ Medberry 230710H. Passed to SP Franklin 196th.
12	2042	(delayed entry) 11th, 3/1, AO ext (time), that portion of 3/1 AO described. BS6157 to 5857, 5850, 604500 be extended until 231800H and that portion w/in Bde RZ will be extended until same time by 11th Bde. Passed to LT Bernhardt, SF LNO 2100H. Area cleared except area in which Opn C-199 is working. Passed to CPT Heyman, 11th Bde, approved with exception of Opn C-199 at 2300H, 22 Nov.
13	2105	(delayed entry) 11th, approved AO ext requested by ARVN Recon, BS604480 E to 65480, S to 650440, E to 645440, then follow present RZ boundary NW, then SW to 630443, then N to 630450, then W to RZ boundary 626450, then NW to starting point following RZ boundary. ASAP to 242400H Nov 68. Approved by 11th Bde, COL Hanson thru CPT Heyman 222255H. (Posted). Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. Approved by MAJ Powell 2250H. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Heyman.
14	2120	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request. #1: BS4893, 5893, 5885, 4885, friendlies: 5/46, LZ Gator, contact: Reverse Blend 60, freq: 55.85. D/5/46, BS458879, Garden Towers G32, freq 67.00. #2: BS6396, 7396, 7587, 6387, Reverse Blend 60, freq 55.85, LZ Gator. Alive Tides L11, freq 63.60, BS648913. Shallow Temper F13, freq 56.45, BS635883. Shallow Temper F12, freq 56.45, BS619884. Passed to Aero Scouts.
15	2140	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request. #1: AT9515, BT0315, 0305, AT9505, Tien Phuoc Advisors, Fuming Esteem 53, freq 41.35. 1/52, LZ Bowman, Oxford Clutter 60, freq 65.85. Snatch and recon. Contact Oxford Clutter when on station. Not flown due to mission being flown for 196th. Aero Scouts, mission will be flown.
16	N/A	198th, SGT Stover, at 0630H, source above request, info on Trail Dust Mission scheduled 24 Aug. TACP confirmed mission scheduled between coords BT1704, 2603, 2900, 3801. Source had info concerning readjustment of tgt box. Passed to G-3 Air who informed Chemical Officer to handle.
17	0725	11th, CA B1/4/3, from LZ Thunder to BS840308, PZ 0640H, LZ 0650H, cold, complete. D/4/3, from BS863374 to 826305, PZ 0650H, LZ 0658H. PZ 0717H, LZ 0724H. PZ 0727H, LZ 0735H, cold, complete.
18	0745	196th, D/3/21, BT117317 at 0710H, eng'd 1 VC evading E, res: 1 VC KIA.
19	0825	26th Engr, Air Recon, A Co, BT071378 at 0815H. Obs crater in road 5 ft x 3 ft, on hwy 535. Road passable. Mine sweep team will fill in crater.
20	0827	198th, B/5/46, LZ Dottie at 0700H, VN came to LZ Dottie w/shrapnel wounds in leg, he was dusted off to 2nd Surg.
21	0830	1/1 Cav, A Trp, BT262335 at 0823H, 4 MAM evading, 4 VC KIA.
22	0835	39th Engr, B Co, BS705610 at 2145H, rec'd CS gas in perimeter, neg casualties or results. 2245H, rec'd approx 18-20 rds mortar fire and 3 dud rds of rockets, have ships called, fired H&I, neg assessment.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 23 Nov 68	2400 23 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	1505	(delayed entry) 198th, AO request (LRRP). LRRP Ohio and LRRP Kentucky, for possible insertion 230730H to 280730H. Two teams will be in area (22 men) to support one another because they expect it to be a hot area. Passed B6 OM-22 1800H. Reply #162-OM-221815 clear. Approved by SF, PFC Stoudt. 221815H, approval rec'd from G-2 (LTC Adkins). 221830H, passed approval to CPT Quinones who stated that the 198th will effect direct coordination w/Tien Phuoc SF Camp prior to inserting the 2 LRRP's. 221900H, the following LRRP AO is approved by Tien Phuoc SF Camp and passed to CPT Quinones. BT1411, 1711, 1408, 1708.
24	0905	11th, Aero Scouts, BS835340 at 0845H, detained 3 VCS evading, will evac to LZ Bronco.
25	0933	11th, Aero Scouts, BS842343 at 0900H, detained 1 VCS, will evac to LZ Bronco.
26	1030	198th, A/1/52, BT258123 at 0945H, detained 1 VN female, neg ID. She had 1 mine. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.
27	1030	198th, Aero Scouts, BS794849 at 1000H, obs 4 VC evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA. Obs 1 poncho spread out in area and camouflaged.
28	0930	198th, A/1/52, BT260123 at 0845H, eng'd 4 VC who were carrying wpns and web gear. VC were eng'd w/SA fire at approx 100 meters from location, res: 3 VC evaded and 1 VC KIA. KIA was carrying 2 Chicom grenades and US type web gear. Arty is presently being called in at coord as the VC are believed to be in that area.
29	0930	11th, Aero Scouts, BS831347 at 0850H, detained 2 VCS, will evac to LZ Bronco.
30	0950	11th, B/4/21, BS431505 at 0730H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, wearing khaki uniform, had cigarette lighter with "504th" written on it.
31	0935	196th TOC, C/1/46, air move, from LZ Baldy to LZ West, PZ 0840H, LZ 0910H, complete.
32	0950	196th, B/3/21, BT108236 at 0830H, eng'd 1 VC evading N, res: 1 VC KIA.
33	1000	11th, E Trp Cav, BS813363 at 0845H, detained 3 VCS, 1 female and 2 males, evac to LZ Bronco. Also found 1x175mm arty rd, 1x105mm arty rd, 1 M-79 rd, 6 homemade HG's, all destroyed.
34	1025	196th, D/3/21, BT107322 at 0930H, obs 1 VC evading N, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 30-35 yrs old, neg docs, wpn, or ID. Wearing black PJ's, had 1 VC poncho.
35	1050	198th, LRRP Ohio and Kentucky at 0945H, inserted at BT162087 and BT165091. Teams will link up this afternoon to recon area.
36	1025	196th, D/2/1, AT989317 at 0820H, obs 3 VC evading E, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, and 1 VC detained. VC KIA was female, age 30, black PJ's, neg docs, wpn, or ID. Kit Carson Scout recognized detainee as a VC vil chief. Will evac to LZ Ross. Passed to IPW, CPT Wolfe.
37	1105	11th, D/4/3, BS833326 at 1025H, total amount of VCS detained in area sweep are 11 persons. All are female w/no ID cards. 1 of the females was wounded in hand. All are to be evac to LZ Bronco.
38	1110	198th, 3B/1/6, air move, from BT461990 to BS497067, PZ 0945H, LZ 1000H. 3A/1/6, air move, from BT497067 to BT461990, PZ 0930H, LZ 0940H.
39	0400	DTOC, 5th SFGP. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opn P-255 continued. Opn P-253 and Opn P-254 closed 211800H. Opn P-256 cancelled. Opn C-258 departed 220500H, BT0911, 0903, 1703, 1709. Notified 198th, 196th Bde's (SP Schwegher and SP Trogdon). Gia Vuc A-103, Opn C-276, Opn P-275, Opn S-277, and Opn S-278 continued. Opn P-273 closed 211800H. Opn C-279 departed 220500H, Recon, parallel to Rte 515 from Gia Vuc to Ba To. Ha Thanh A-104, Opn S-269 and Opn S-270 continued. Opn C-267 and Opn S268 closed 211800H. Opn C-271 departed 220630H, BS3368, 3868, 3361, 3861. Nong Son A-105, Opn P-59 and Opn P-60 continued. Opn P-57 and Opn P-58 closed. Ba To A-106, Opn C-208 closed. Opn S-211 departed 211200H, BS5933, 5930, 5530, 5532. Opn S-212 departed 211200H, BS5533, 5233, 5229, 5529. Opn P-213 departed 211800H, BS5337, 5637, 5633, 5333. Opn P-214 departed 211800H, BS6039, 6035, 5735, 5739. Tra Bong A-107, Opn C-183, Opn P-184, Opn S-185, and Opn C-195 closed. Opn S-200 departed 220530H, BS4954, 4951, 5251, 5254. Opn P-201 departed 220530H, BS5149, 5445, 5449, 5146. Passed to 11th Bde, Minh Lon, complete, Flori.
40	0934	11th, B/4/21, BS438508 at 0845H, found 1 (not confirmed) NVA in brown fatigues shirt and khaki trousers. He was in bad condition, not wounded, possibly has malaria. NVA is still in the field w/unit. Unit said he was NVA because of clothing. Acft can't get into area to evac him because of weather. Not confirmed a NVA at this time. Passed to IPW, CPT Wolfe.
41	1025	196th, C/4/31, AT862298 at 0935H, rec'd sniper fire, 1 US WHA, waiting to be evac. Arty was called and unit is moving back to location to check area.
42	1150	11th, LRRP Montana, BS656546 at 1145H, LRRP Montana extracted. Will be inserted in new AO this afternoon.
43	1155	198th, LRRP Kentucky, BT165091 at 0950H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA. Found 1 hut, inside found some medical supplies.
44	1225	196th, D/4/31, air move, from LZ West to Chu Lai, PZ 0859H, LZ 1125H, complete.
45	1225	11th, D/4/3, BS836318 at 1211H, 1 US WHA (E), dustoff by CC at 1215H. Not serious wound, wounded in right arm from friendly M-79 that accidentally went off. (Info only).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## From

Hour Date  
0001 23 Nov 68

## To

Hour Date  
2400 23 Nov 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
46	1230	11th, OPCON 4/21, BS407486 at 1200H, found 1 VC KIA, been dead for 2 days, about 26 yrs old, killed by H&I, body in open.
47	1320	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT323313-323318 at 1313H, detained 1 MAM in Tam Ky Province, taking him to LZ Hawk Hill.
48	1503	11th, D/3/1, BS613533 at 1500H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or equip.
49	1500	11th, R/3/1, BS635567 at 1440H, eng'd 1 VC hiding in rocks, res: 1 VC KIA.
50	1345	11th, C/3/1, BS607528 at 1325H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
51	1720	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT265316 at 1700H, ACAV #16 hit mine, incomplete detonation, 40 lbs nitro starch pressure type mine, Thang Binh Province, neg casualties or damage.
52	1555	196th, D/3/2, BT113303 at 2000H, ambush rec'd 2-3 rds of sniper fire, res: 1 WHA (M), ret'd fire w/unk results.
53	1525	11th, ARVN Recon, BS395489 at 1438H, eng'd 5 VC evading, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, SN 1256. VC were wearing blue uniforms w/NVA helmets.
54	1600	196th, air move, C/2/1, from LZ Ross to AT975315, PZ 1417H, LZ 1504H, cold, and complete.
55	1603	198th, B/5/46, BS647917-653903 at 1522H, spotted 5-7 VC w/wpns moving S, B Co called arty then checked area w/neg results.
56	1615	196th, A/4/31, AT858297 at 1515H, eng'd 2 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 Chicom HG, 1 Chinese field telephone CIA.
57	1655	196th, D/3/21, BT124309 at 1550H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
58	1715	198th, PMO, LZ River Boat North, BT430174 at 1655H, rec'd 1 rd of sniper fire, neg casualties.
59	1735	196th, B/1/46, BT183463 at 1708H, rec'd 2-3 rds of sniper fire from 100 meters E of their location. Ret'd fire w/unk results, neg visual sighting of VC, neg US casualties.
60	1700	CLDC, SGT Pickett, alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H.
61	1330	198th Bde, LRRP Ohio, LRRP Kentucky, BT161087 at 231215H, found what appears to be enemy base camp at BT161087. Found in the area some medical supplies, surgical supplies, documents, rice and several huts. Also rec'd sniper fire from BT161085. 1330H, team receiving AW fire, COL Parks going out over area to see if team wants to be extracted. Team is taking pictures of all findings.
62	1335	196th, CC/2/1, BT019332 at 231050H, Command Helicopter, tail #313, rec'd 1-2 rds of SA fire, fire came from BT019332, chopper was at altitude of 100 ft moving at 90 knots. Chopper sustained neg hits, arty was called in, res unk.
63	1337	196th, F/17 Cav, AT893249 at 231005H, PF working with F/17 Cav eng'd 5 VC evading N, 300 meters N of their loc, eng'd with M-1 carbines and BAR's, result in 1 VC KIA. PF said the KIA was NVA, was 35 yrs old, had on black PJ's, neg pack, wpn, or ID, had an NVA poncho on his person. Also found at location were 2 hammocks and part of LRRP rations. Other 4 VC that evaded had black PJ's, neg packs or wpns.
64	1825	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS702961-699995, enemy location: BS699955, 712957, 697957. Patrol while moving thru Van Tuong (1), checking area of previous area yesterday, rec'd hvy SA & AW fire, called fire mission into hamlet, once inside the vil, patrol rec'd sniper fire from all directions. Ret'd fire, found 16 VC KIA, from yesterday's action, laid out for burial. Also found 4-5 bunkers and fighting holes. Patrol rec'd sniper fire from S, behind vil, called air strike using all size bombs, rockets, napalm, and 20mm. They will check out this area further tomorrow. Total of 28 VC KIA for yesterday. Info only.
65	1130	196th Bde, 2/1, Que Son reported by 2/1, final report by ground attack based on Advisor report and ground investigation. 0313H, the 3/21 RF Co at grid BT049348 and ref hamlet BT044347, rec'd est 10 rds of 60mm mortar and B-40 rds. Under cover of mortar attack, an est plat of VC attacked from the N & NW. The enemy made contact w/PF plat under a heavy HG volley, an ext squad of VC penetrated hamlet and then retreated. Friendly element (GVN) rec'd SA & AW fire, res: 1 RF KHA, 2 RF WHA, 2 PF WHA, 3 VN civ WHA. Believed that primary objective of attack was the hamlet. Blood trails found around refugee camp. 1st Mat Div notified by Marine LNO.
66	0309	CLDC, Tower 31, BT542305, obs helicopter go down in ocean, alerted Swift Boats, rec'd grid 542088 from CLDC, passed to Swift Boats. 123d Avn, no acft flying. 14th Avn, 1 acft flying, no contact. Dustoff, no acft flying. 0315H, 123d operations report flare ship airborne. 0315H, Swift Boats can't move, water too rough. CLDC reports location of downed acft 100 meters N of small island behind PX warehouse. 0525H, 14th Avn reported part of wreckage sighted. Support Command, bunker #4 reported seeing chopper go down, approx 1000 meters from bunker, SW off ledge from 123d Medevac Hospital.
67	1645	198th Bde, 3A/1/6 air move, from Hill 69 to BS461989, PZ 1505, LZ 1515H, complete. 3B/1/6 air move, from BS461989 to Hill 69, PZ 1510H, LZ 1552H, complete. 1B/1/6 air move, from Hill 76 to Hill 69, PZ 1115H, LZ 1141H, complete. 2C/1/6 air move, from Hill 69 to Hill 76, PZ 1118H, LZ 1135H, complete. 2B/1/6 air move, from Hill 76 to Hill 69, PZ 1120H, LZ 1140H.
68	1525	11th, C/4/21, BS453537 at 231515H, found 2 huts in a mess area and some cooking equip, 2 packs w/documents, 2 Chicom HG's, 2 K-44's, SN's M7238 and 1144161. Wpns and documents will be evac to LZ Amy, the rest of equip will be destroyed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 23 Nov 68	2400 23 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
69	0345	196th Bde, C/4/31, AT864288 at 220345H, Muang Van Khai, 19 yrs old, from 3d squad, 2d plat, 2d Co, 1st Bn, 21st Regt, 2d NVA Div. 5 days ago the 21st Regt was in Binh Kieu Hamlet 853237, were headed towards Son Phuoc (V) AT9520, when contact made w/US troops. At time of contact they dispersed and the source believed they planned to regroup at Son Phuoc (V) AT9520. Left NV with a Bn size force of 300-400 men in May 68, after walking for 3 months arrived SVN Aug 68, does not know infiltration group #, but states that the group leader was Nguyen Ham, since deceased. If the plans to regroup at Son Phuoc (V) do not materialize, the 21st Regt will most likely retreat to Thach Bich Hamlet AT8030. Interrogation to continue. Info from 11th ITT to CPT Wolfe, Amcal IPW. Source is PFC/NVA from above stated unit, says there are three Inf Bn's in Regt. Regt is located at AT9037. Mission is to engage enemy forces which enter Regt's area.
70	1245	196th Bde, B/4/31, AT865297 at 231125H, at 0940H unit obs some enemy bunkers, unit started to move up to check bunkers and at 1125H started receiving SA fire and AW fire, ret'd fire, called in arty, unit still in contact. Broke contact at 1330H, res: 2 US KHA, 3 US WHA. Enemy 4 NVA and captured 5 wpns. 3 wpns AK-47's and 2 MG's. 1415H, unit back in contact, res: 2 NVA, 1546H, 2 WHA were dusted off, 1 more WHA waiting to be dusted off. NVA broke contact, unit checked area w/neg results. Estimated enemy force to be a platoon.
71	1335	196th Bde, F/8 Cav, at 231030H, at 1030H Blue Ghost Team #37 at grid AT996374, obs 1 VCS, black PJ's, neg wpn or pack, evading NW. Picked up the VCS & extracted him to LZ Ross, his age was between 35-40 yrs old. At grid AT994375, Blue Ghost obs 6 VC, 200 meters SW moving SW, neg wpns or packs, eng'd w/M-60, res: 6 VC KIA. At the same grid, Blue Ghost obs 3 VC 100 meters ahead of the 1st 6 VC KIA (300 meters SW, moving SW), eng'd with rockets, res: 3 VC KIA. At AT986366, Blue Ghost obs 2 VC, neg wpns or packs, walk into a hut, Blue Ghost rec'd unk amount of AW fire from the hut. Ret'd fire with rockets, hatch destroyed, res unk. At AT985372, Blue Ghost obs 1 VC, black PJ's, neg wpn or pack, moving N, 250 meters N of their location, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA.
72	1428	196th Bde, C/4/31, AT862298 at 230935H, rec'd heavy AW fire from unk size enemy element, res: 1 WHA (E). Unit obs 25-30 NVA w/packs, wpns, dressed in khaki uniforms, eng'd w/SA and arty w/unk results. After arty firing stopped, unit moved into area, obs 1 NVA, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 pack CIA. 231515H, C/4/31 is back in contact at AT864298, receiving SA fire and returning fire. 231600H, NVA broke contact, unit checked area w/neg res. NVA force was estimated as platoon size.
73	1600	11th Bde, C/4/21, BS453538 at 231543H, found 1 hut, inside hut was 1000 lbs of unpolished rice, 50 pcs paper, look like training aids, 2 NVA flags and banners, and 2 smoking jackets.
74	1645	11th Bde, S-5 11th Bde, BS768468 at 231400H, VN turned in the following under the VIP: 4x60mm rds, 15 M-79 rds, 7x82mm rds, 1 Chicom HG, 1x105mm primer, 1 M26 HG, paid 2700 Piasters. At BS763478, VN tuned in the following: 4x60mm rds, 10 M-79 rds, 2x105mm rds. Paid VN 1600 Piasters.
75	1736	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT318308 & BT318308 at 231600H, patrol in vil, which stopped several people for questioning, one man broke from the group and began to run. Action taken, man was ordered to stop, which he did not do. Marine shot and killed 1 male. Viet Lops and villagers confirmed the man was VC, res: 1 VC KIA. Info Only.
76	1835	198th, Bde, B/39th Engr, BS615830 at 231630H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 2 US WHA, evac, fired arty w/unk results. Info only.
77	1835	198th Inf Bde, B/5/46, BS647917 & BS658918 at 231725H, obs 25 VC w/wpns and 2 MG's, fired arty, VC evaded north, checked area w/neg results.
78	1907	198th Bde, LRRP's, BT169092 at 231650H, LRRP's Ohio and Kentucky extracted at 231650H Nov, BT169092. Team was extracted because they rec'd hvy fire today while checking base area where they found equipment.
79	1925	198th Bde, C/1/52, BT294085 at 231615H, found a hut with drawings of helicopters on the walls, drawings were showing how to shoot them down w/RPG's. Also found a tool shed w/files and hammers, with 1 lb C-4, two 1/2 lb blocks of TNT, 1x57mm RR rd which was booby trapped with a HG, explosive blown in place.
80	1920	11th Bde, Prime 11th Bde Can, BS752512 at 231815H, OH-23 flying VR mission rec'd 10 rds at 50 ft, took 1 hit, eng'd 6 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA. 1 wpn CIA, possible AK, also 3 packs. Obs 1 wpn, did not pick it up because of the closeness of the village, they also obs 2 or 3 more wpns in the village.
81	2100	1st Mar Div, LT Leonard G-3 Watch, Marine Recon team located at LR AT9539, UR AT9543, LL AT9239, UL AT9243, name is Recline until 25 Nov, then Tea Time until 28th. Passed to 196th (PFC Trogdon) 232140H.
82	2110	Tam Ky, COC, the convoy scheduled for 24 Nov 68 is cancelled sue to impassable road from LZ Young to Tien Phuoc. Passed to CPT Blanco, 198th Bde, 2145H. 198th Bde is relieved of rd security for convoy from Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc on 24 Nov 68. Passed to SGT White, 198th Inf Bde.
83	2137	198th Bde, C/5/46, BS630855 & BS637859 at 232130H, bunker #2 rec'd 3-4 rds SA fire from 1200 meters NE, neg casualties, mortars called.
84	1900	198th Bde, CAP 135, BS699955, 712957, 697957 at 231230H, ref journal entry #7, 22 Nov 68, add the following: found 16 VC KIA by air strike and arty from contact. Given to 198th, ref conversation w/SGT White, 16 VC KIA in addition to the original 12 VC KIA.
85	2000	196th, Inf, B/4/31, AT865299 at 231415H, while searching area, they were fired upon w/SA fire and grenades. Eng'd enemy, res: 3 NVA KIA.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 24 Nov 68	2400 24 Nov 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0008	196th Bde, F/17 Cav, AT910238 at 2250H, LP obs 3 VC, eng'd w/M-16's and M26 HG's, distance 15-20 meters, LP withdrew back to main element, rec'd AW fire, fired mortars with unk results. NCD. Check area in morning.
3	0035	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT345284 at 232330H, ambush eng'd 12 VC w/SA, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 SMG CIA.
4	0245	196th Bde, 4/31 LZ West, AT990250 at 0159H, bunkers #27 and #29 had movement, eng'd w/M26 HG's. Bunker #27 rec'd 2 incoming HG's, DT's fired with unk results. NCD.
5	0645	CLDC, normal daylight working conditions 0700H.
6	1500	(delayed entry) 11th, AO ext of time until 241800H Nov 68. It expires at 231800H, Song Ve Valley AO ext. Passed Minh Long SF, SGT Young. Approved Minh Long SF, SGT Young.
7	1735	(delayed entry) Tam Ky. request for area security from Amcal Div, time: 240700H to 252400H Nov 68. Set up area security in BT192115 N to 188123, E to 205131, S to 208121. Also another area security set up at BT172135 N to 172144, E to 188148, S to 189140, purpose: ARVN will convoy from Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc to resupply. Would like a reply tonight if possible. Passed to 198th, SGT White. Notified Tam Ky that we would be out there both days but not past the hours of darkness. Convoy not run.
8	1815	(delayed entry) 196th TOC, request AO ext for 4/31 in Marine AO be extended until 302400H. 1915H, passed to LT Leonard 1st Mar Div G-3. Approved by LT Leonard until 302400H. Passed to PFC Trogdon, 196th Bde 232100H.
9	1840	(delayed entry) 196th, LRRP Alabama, request AO for LRRP Alabama, team will be on a recon mission from 240600H to 301900H, AO AT9641, 9941, 9638, 9938. G-3, SSD CPT Shay, G-2 LTC Adkins. Passed to 1st Mar Div G-3 Watch Officer LT Leonard 231955H. Approved by LT Leonard at 232100H. Passed to 196th, AO has been approved, SP/4 Grakenoff.
10	2110	(delayed entry) Tam Ky COC, request chopper in the morning of 24 Nov to transport 8 people from LZ Young to Tien Phuoc and 3 people from Tien Phuoc to LZ Young. Time approx 1 hr. Disapproved all aircraft committed by MAJ Medberry at 0730H. Tam Ky PFC Codner notified 240845H.
11	0200	11th BTOC, request AO time ext on AO presently in effect, location: BS6550 W to 6050, N to 6054, W to 5854, N to 5857, E to 6557, S to 6550. Present time: 220600H to 241800H. Requested time: 220600H to 251800H. Passed to Minh Long SF, Driving Climax. Approved by Minh Long SF, PFC Stoudt 240840H. Approved by G-3. Passed to CPT Hyman, 11th Bde.
12	0725	11th, CC/4/3, BS863347 at 0700H, CC/4/3 detained 2 MAM evading.
13	0743	11th TOC, C/4/3 CA, from LZ Bronco to BS855383, 849378, 847369, PZ 0640H, LZ 0708H, cold, complete.
14	0750	196th, D/3/21, BT100305 at 0700H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
15	0835	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT268395 at 0740H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
16	0905	196th, B/4/31, AT869300 at 0840H, found 1 NVA body in khaki uniform, was killed by arty yesterday, neg equip or wpn, res: 1 NVA KIA.
17	0905	198th, R/1/52 CA, from LZ Bowman to BT163019, PZ 0819H, LZ 0828H, cold, complete.
18	2215	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, DTOC, Avn request, Chinook to transport suspected VC from Ba To to Quang Ngai. 1 PF plat at Ba To consisting of 45 PF's attempted to evade from camp w/wpns and equip, 25 were captured. Acft needed to transport prisoners to Quang Ngai as early as possible. 20 PF's escaped. Avn Off recommends using 1 of Hooks at 11th Bde between opns there. Disapproved by MAJ Medberry at 0730H. All Hooks are committed. Quang Ngai notified, SP Lopez at 0840H.
19	0200	11th BTOC, request AO ext into 2nd ARVN area, time: 240600H to 251800H Nov 68, location: begin at BS6357 go NE along S bank of Song Ve River to 690597, then S along railroad tracks to the 11th Bde boundary at 698568. Passed to Quang Ngai. Passed to SGT Keller, 2nd ARVN 0212H. Approved by Quang Ngai, SP Lopez. Approved by G-3. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Cauldron.
20	0800	196th, SN's of 6 AK-47's CIA yesterday. 11084372, 11083984, 10067156, 10087035, 11050640, 11083766. Ref journal entries #72 and #70. Also 2 MG's reported captured were also AK-47's. Journal entry #70, 23 Nov 68. Drop 2 CSWC, add 2 IWC.
21	0915	198th, request time ext on the AO for 5/46 to 272400H located in 2nd ARVN territory. Passed to Quang Ngai, SP Miller 0925H. Approved by Quang Ngai, SP Lopez. Approved by G-3. Passed to 198th, SGT Holly.
22	0945	39th Engr, 3/39, BS718593 at 0745H, rec'd 5 rds of sniper fire, neg casualties, ret'd fire, cont'd mine sweep.
23	0945	198th, R/1/52, BT162080 at 0915H, found 1 NVA ruck sack filled w/rice, approx 30 lbs. Hidden in a tunnel. Also found NVA mess kit, all destroyed.
24	0955	(delayed entry) 26th Engr, CC ship, BS628837 at unk time, VN bus detonated mine, crater 4 ft x 3 ft, road still passable. Possible 105mm or 155mm rd. Tracks had already passed that area when bus hit mine. 1220H, 198th Bde, SGT Stover: 5/46 0905H, source is B/39th Engr. VN bus hit a 105mm or 155mm rd mine vic BS629832, res: 5 VN KHA and 8 VN WHA (E). Also from that location, Engineers obs 10 VC w/wpns vic BS620830. Engr's called arty w/neg results.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 24 Nov 68	2400 24 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1030	198th, CC/1/52, BT288081 at 0955H, CC took 2 hits from SA fire in gas tank. Sit down on LZ Bowman awaiting repair team, tail #456, call sign: Nallard 221, alt 500-700 ft, speed 55-60 knots, heading 320 degrees, C/1/52 called in arty mission where SA fire came from.
26	1050	198th, request for Aero Scouts, AT9515, BT0315, BT0305, AT9505, Tien Phuoc Advisors, Fuming Esteem 53, freq 41.35. LZ Bowman, Oxford Clutter 60, freq 65.85. Snatch and Recon. Contact Oxford Clutter when on station. Passed to Div Avn, to be run after mission for 11th Bde.
27	1055	39th Engr, D/39, BT125436 at 0815H, VN girl reported 1 VCS was evading from mine sweep team, team captured 1 VCS, turning him over to 196th Bde MP's.
28	1100	26th Engr, A/26, BT063363 at 0930H, mine sweep team found a piece of bamboo 10 ft long on N side of Rte 535. Bamboo filled full of explosives. Blown in place, gave off black smoke 30 ft high. 1000H, BT072378, found object on N side of Rte 535. Blown in place, secondary explosion caused crater 2 ft x 6 inches, gave off black smoke. It appeared to be an anti-personnel mine. 1010H, BT073380, had mine detector reading and placed charge over area, secondary blast created crater 1 ft x 1 ft, black smoke went approx 20 ft in air.
29	1120	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT268395 at 0740H, ref journal entry #15, detainee is confirmed VC. Unit sending msg in at this time. Passed to IPW, CPT Wolfe.
30	1136	CLDC, 1135H, a Marine Corp helicopter crashed in sub-sector #6 at the far end of the runway. All under control.
31	1208	11th, CC, BS842338 at 0800H, detained 2 VCS, will evac to LZ Bronco.
32	1210	11th, CC, BS847334 at 0820H, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco.
33	1220	11th, R/1/20, BS497598 at 1200H, rec'd SA fire and 1 HG, res: 1 US KHA, called arty w/neg results.
34	1220	1/1 Cav, A Trp, BT262383 at 1200H, eng'd 3 MAM evading, res: 3 VC KIA.
35	1230	11th, B/4/3, BS862349 at 1201H, detained 2 MAM w/ID's, hesitated on answering questions, so were evac to LZ Thunder.
36	1250	196th, D/3/21, BT138288 at 1000H, eng'd 1 VC evading N, res: 1 VC KIA.
37	N/A	1/1 Cav, A Trp, BT250395 at 1240H, eng'd 3 MAM evading, res: 3 VC KIA.
38	1305	11th, D/3/1, BS645652 at 1300H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 WIA/CIA.
39	1400	(delayed entry) 11th, request Aero Scouts for a VR mission, from 0730H to 1800H 24 Nov 68, contact: Facial Climax 60Y, freq 49.20, location: LZ Cork. Approved for morning only, 0730H to 1130H. Passed to Avn. Passed to SGT Lipin who stated that they showed up but the weather was bad, so then went to work w/the 4/3 in Duc Pho, however the pilot said that he had a bad radio and had to come back to Chu Lai to get it fixed. LT McCreary A/S up in 30 min 0840H. Up at 0915H, extend to 1400H.
40	1230	198th, R/1/52, BT164091 at 1155H, found ammo cache. 7x82mm rds, 10x82mm fuzes, 37x57mm RR rds, 8 M-16 mags, 1 box of .51 cal ammo, approx 500 rds. All found in a hut. All was destroyed except 1 rd of each which will be evac to LZ Bayonet. Unit also found 2 VC KIA by arty yesterday.
41	0900	DTOC, CPT Kauntz, request clearance for defoliation mission 26 Nov 68, from AT8924, 9121, 9118, 9216, 9214, 9512, TOT: 1150H. Air Force requests permission for the return of fire-for-fire under control of an Amcal FAC. Approved. Air Force requests freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to mission. Dewy Effort, freq 55.90. Nearest friendlies at LZ Karen, AT914240. Passed to 196th LIB, Franklin 0950H. Approved by CPT Wolfe 1025H.
42	1315	Quang Ngai, convoy from Quang Ngai to Tam Ky, 20 vehicles, escorted by armored car and 1 Co (food, ammo, and pol), depart 0900H, return same day, date: 26, 27, 28 Nov. Passed to 198th, SGT White.
43	1335	1/1 Cav, A Trp, BT248386 at 1315H, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, 3 Chicom and 1 M26 HG CIA.
44	1410	198th, A/5/46, BS566985 at 1245H, rec'd sporadic fire from vil at 1000 meters. A PF walked by and said there was VC in vil. R/5/46 is sending C patrol to investigate.
45	N/A	1/1 Cav, F/8 Cav, BT225420 at 1415H, 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
46	1420	196th, E/3/21, BT115213 at 1315H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
47	1435	11th, D/1/20, BS413593 at 1420H, found 1x60 yrs old woman and 1x30 yr old male who had frag wounds. Detained and evac to LZ Cork.
48	1440	1/1 Cav, A Trp, BT245400 at 1428H, eng'd 2 MAM evading, 2 VC KIA, wearing black PJ's. 1 had a US .30 cal carbine M-2, SN 7455587 and the other had a USMC cigarette lighter. Negative ID's.
49	1445	11th, D/3/1, BS645542 at 1300H, eng'd 2 VC evading, 1 VC KIA and 1 VC WIA/CIA. Same report as journal entry #38, 1300H, 24 Nov 68, except that the one WIA died.
50	1457	196th, R/1/46, BT096473 at 1330H, eng'd 1 VC evading SE, res: 1 VC WIA, VC jumped in cave and refused to come out, res: 1 VC KIA from HG.
51	1510	9th Engr, A/9, BT202383 at 0730H, found 3 VN bodies in rice paddy, 2 males, 1 female, ARVN reported to have killed them last night. Engr went to ARVN compound and found out ARVN had killed them and captured 2 M-16 rifles and 1 pistol belt and a VC mine and detained 1 female. (Info only).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 24 Nov 68	2400 24 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1545	196th, 3/21, BT091302 at 1435H, CC rec'd 2 rds AW fire, neg hits.
53	1607	196th, 4/31, AO ext request #2: AT880320 N along 88 to 880340, then E along 34 to boundary at 926340, ASAP to 302400H. For joint opn, 4/31 and 2/1 Inf. Approved by G-3. Passed to 196th, MAJ Cowling.
54	1524	196th, LRRP Tennessee AO request, UL BT1327, LR BT1525, insertion date 25 Nov 68 to 30 Nov 68. Posted on G-2/G-3 maps. G-2 notified at 1630H.
55	1645	11th, S-5, VIP Program, 1400H, BS854319, paid 4,500 P's for 8x4.2" rds, 2x60mm mortar rds, 2 M26 HG's, 15 M-16 mags w/ammo, 1 M-79 rd, 160 rds SA. 1540H, BS854319, paid 1,100 P's for 1 anti-tank mine.
56	1250	196th, C/4/31, AT864294 at 1200H, found 1 NVA pack, 15 Chicom HG's, 1 B-40 rocket, and 1 notebook w/diagrams and drawings of area of contact in the last few days. Notebook will be evac to LZ Baldy. Passed to IPW, LT Smith.
57	1340	198th Bde, Req AO ext, from present to 302400H Nov 68, from BS4593 pivot east to boundary, 2d pivot south to boundary. 5/46 opn in area approved by G-3, passed to 198th MAJ Cowling.
58	1545	198th Bde, R/1/52, BT163095 & BT162094 at 241505H, CC chopper took 7 rds from an AK-47, some rds hit engine and the oil pressure dropped. Recon on ground also rec'd AK-47 & mortar fire, neg casualties. CC ret'd to LZ Young and shut down for repairs. Arty is presently being called in on enemy position.
59	1610	198th Bde, 123d Avn, AT979110 at 241600H, rec'd SA fire, neg hits. At AT993097 obs 1 enemy evading into hut wearing a green uniform, eng'd and destroyed structure w/unk results to individual.
60	1615	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT265325 at 241550H, found a nitro starch mine, this was wrapped in plaster at a stream crossing this morning. Mine blew in place, crater size 10 ft x 10 ft long x 3 ft deep, ext 45 lbs and up.
61	1615	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT062302 at 241515H, eng'd 1 VC coming out of a hole, res: 1 VC KIA.
62	1615	198th Bde, CAP 123, BS554885 at 241145H, obs 3 VC at BS550887, they eng'd with neg results.
63	1620	1st CAG, CAP 132, BS554885 & BS540887, obs 3 VC evading, patrol eng'd w/neg results.
64	1620	196th Bde, HQ/1/46, BT103417 at 241535H, 2-1/2 ton truck detonated mine, neg damage to truck or personnel.
65	1700	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT326307 at 241350H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
66	1700	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, bt326307 AT 241210h, detained 2 MA females, returned to LZ Hawk Hill.
67	1700	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT324314 at 241233H, detained 1 VN female, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
68	1713	CLDC, SGT Pickett, alert condition Gray effective 1800H tonight.
69	1715	196th Bde, CC/2/1, AT9832 at 241557H, Tail #260, rec'd unk amt of auto and semi SA fire, sustaining neg hits or casualties. CC was flying at speed of 100 knots at low level approx 50 ft, direction of flight 45 deg. Arty is being called on enemy OP and Dragon OP is observing the mission.
70	1715	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT128229 at 241530H, eng'd 2 VC w/SA at 100 meters N of location, evading E, res: 2 VC KIA. They were wearing green clothing and were 18-20 years, 1 VC had 2 Chicom HG's, the other had 1 M26 HG and some fish wire that could be used for trip wire. Also found in area a few powder charges, the type used for 60mm mortar. Also found a few .30 cal carbine rds.
71	1756	196th Bde, Arc Lights: when? Present until 262400H. Where? c/m, AT850330. How many boxes? 11 (will run E & SW of c/m). When request will arrive? Shortly.
72	1600	196th Bde, 3/21, AO ext request #1: 1328 E along 28 to 2028, then S along 20 to 1/1 Cav boundary at 2023, 251500H to 282400H, for joint opn 3/21 and 1/1 Cav, passed to 1/1 Cav 241750H, SP/4 Gay, approved by 1/1 Cav, MAJ Logan. Approved by G-3. Passed to 196th, LT Watson.
73	1809	196th Bde, F/17th Cav, BT932263 at 241045H, PF's working with 26 obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. VC was 1 female with neg wpns or ID.
74	1815	1st CAG, CAP 133, BS664975, 663983, enemy coords: BS656965 & BS675984, rec'd 1 mortar rd in lower compound and vil rec'd 20 rds mortar fire and SA fire, res: 1 PF WHA (M), rtn'd fire w/unk results, size of mortar unk.
75	1830	196th Bde, 71st Avn, BT035313 at 241430H, acct rec'd 2 rds SA fire, neg hits, neg casualties, ret'd fire w/unk results.
76	1840	198th Bde, R/1/52, BT163092 at 241805H, rec'd 3 rds M-79 from NE, neg casualties, neg hits, neg casualties, ret'd fire w/unk results.
77	1940	1st CAG, CAP 131, BS612952, enemy BS629972 & 628973 at 241915H, village chief reported 1 VC Co at the above enemy grids, from the village police chief and villagers.
78	1855	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT344298 at 241835H, 116 & 117 rec'd mortar rds from NW of position, 82mm, 8 rds, res: called arty on several suspected grids and ret'd 60mm fire, approx 60 rds, res: unk. Mortar attack ceased. INFO.
79	1945	1st CAG, CAP 134, BT621017, enemy BT648004 at 241400H-170H, patrol spotted 2 VC, opened fire, both VC fled, VC from tree line opened up with 10 M-79 rds and SA fire, ret'd fire and called arty, res: 1 PF WHA (E), patrol swept area and VC opened up again from BS649005. Patrol ret'd fire and called arty. Swept area, VC opened fire again from BS649008 with SA and M-79 fire, cont'd sweeping and found tunnels, blew them w/M26 HG's, res: 1 USMC WHA (E).
80	1945	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT224448 at 241315H, 1 MAM evading, 1 VC KIA.
81	2010	1/1 Cav TOC, BT231315 at 2010H, LZ Hawk Hill rec'd 1 unk type rd, NCD.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 25 Nov 68	2400 25 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0035	11th Bde, 2355H, Duc Pho MACV, report 60mm or M-79, 3-4 rds, IPF WHA, not serious. 11th Bde fired arty & illum, everything is now quiet.
3	0637	198th Bde, 1D/1/6, BT430037 at 250612H at 250612H, 1st plat D Co, spotted rocket flashes at BT430037. Hills 76 and Hill 270 firing mortars at this time. 1st plat D Co moving to enemy location, request tracker team 0715H for use. Tracker team will be on LRRP Pad at 0715H.
4	1300	(delayed entry) 11th TOC, request Aero Scouts for VR mission of Vernon Lake II AO, from 250700H to 251800H, call sign: Facial Climax 60Y, freq 49.20. Approved for 0730H to 1130H only. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Coulden. Passed to FSE Cothran.
5	0650	Quang Ngai TOC, 3/4 ARVN's, result of contact 24 Nov. 5 VC KIA, 3 IWC, 3 KHA, 18 WHA (ARVN).
6	0701	CLDC at 0610H, rec'd 3 incoming rds, impacted vic BT520054. Rec'd 1 probable 140mm vic BT532057, neg casualties or damage.
7	0707	198th, C/5/46, BS656884 at 0700H, hit one mine, res: 1 WHA (E).
8	0737	196th, A/3/21, BT015302 at 0755H 24 Nov, rec'd 3-5 rds of SA fire, neg casualties. Fired arty w/unk results.
9	2130	(delayed entry) 11th, AO ext request on present 3/1 AO in Song Ve Valley until 301800H Nov, to maintain coord block, poss conj w/ARVN. Passed to Minh Long. Cleared over from by 24 Minh Long. 59 Boster Owner 242150H Nov 68. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller at 2140H. Approved by SGT Keller Quang Ngai. Approved by G-3 (Posted). Passed to 11th Bde, SGT/MAJ Brennic.
10	0835	CLDC, 2 bodies were found washed up on the beach at BT544080. WO LaFote was picked up at 0705H. SP/5 Cornel was picked up at 0710H. Both people are from 71st Avn Co.
11	2315	(delayed entry) 11th TOC, due to cancellation of air moves, 11th Bde will release 1 Slick scheduled for their opns on 25 Nov 68. Passed to Avn Off at 2320H.
12	0922	11th, LRRP Nevada, request LRRP AO, from 260600H to 281800H, AO: BS3548, 3546, 3848, 3846, type of mission will be observation. Posted on G-2/G-3 map. Passed to SSD, SP Brantley 0940H.
13	0930	Quang Ngai, request 2 gunships to fly cover while helos extract Recon Co, time: 251100H Nov 68. Gunships report to Quang Ngai Airfield at the E end, call sign: Bell View Bench 23, freq 67.05, BS588482. Provided at 1300H. Passed to Quang Ngai.
14	0930	11th, B/3/1, BS786442 at 0920H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
15	0945	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT223452 at 0825H, detained 3 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
16	0955	11th, C/1/20, BS439657 at 0950H, eng'd 4 VC, res: rec'd SA fire w/neg assessment.
17	0958	198th, R/1/52, BT169096-170099 at 0910H, rec'd SA fire, neg casualties, ret'd fire and fired arty w/unk results.
18	1000	26th Engr, BT057358 at 0930H, mine sweep team discovered mine in mud on N side of Rte 535. Blew in place, secondary explosion causing 2 ft x 2 ft x 2 ft crater w/20 ft black smoke rise. Road is passable to 2-way traffic.
19	1913	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request, BS4893, 4885, 5885, 5893, Gordon Tower G32, freq 67.00, BS547879. Come up on Reverse Blend 60, freq 55.85, before entering AO. Passed to Aero Scouts.
20	1913	(delayed entry) 198th, #1, 25 Nov, 1st light, AT9515, 9505, BT0305, 0315, friendlies: Tien Phuoc Adv, Fuming Esteem 53, freq 41.35. Passed to Aero Scouts.
21	0958	198th, CC/1/6, BT431037 at 0745H, CC flying over area spotted rocket site, used this morning. D/1/6 moved into area and found site where 3 rockets had been fired from, also found 1x122mm rocket complete in firing position. EOD team and photographers on the way to rocket site at this time. CPT Quenoos notified of msg, ref CC on ext ammo. Notified S/S, G-3, G-2. SP/4 Johnson C/S.
22	1053	11th, D/1/20, BS406598 at 1040H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 AK-47 CIA, following blood trail at this time.
23	1100	39th Engr, BT112427 at 0945H, 5-ton truck hit mine, approx 5 lb charge, no casualties, truck lightly damaged. Filled in crater, cont'd mine sweep.
24	1110	196th, D Co, BT112427 at 0945H, road sweep pressure test truck hit mine, no casualties. 2 ft x 2-1/2 ft x 2-1/2 ft deep (5 lb mine), broken axel, flat tire.
25	1110	196th, A/26 Engr, BT057358 at 0920H, placed a charge on N side of road, 1 secondary explosion, gray smoke 20 ft high, crater 2 ft x 2 ft x 2 ft. Small anti-personnel.
26	1115	11th, C/1/20, BS440661 at 1055H, eng'd 5 VC evading in different type uniforms (black, green, blue). CIA 5 packs, 30 lbs rice in each pack.
27	1107	11th, C/3/1, BS809378 at 1000H, outside main gate at Duc Pho, 1/4 ton truck detonated mine. 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E). (Unk type mine).
28	N/A	COC, 5th SF, III MAF, sitrep #328 231200H to 241200H Nov 68. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-257 and Opn P-258 continued. Gia Vuc, Opn C-276, Opn S-277, and Opn S-278 continued. Opn P-275 closed 231800H. Opn P-280 departed 232200H, BS4329, 4324, 4724, 4729. Ha Thanh, Opn S-269, Opn S-270, and Opn C-271 continued. Ba To, Opn P-213, Opn P-214, and Opn C-215 continued. Opn S-211 and Opn S-212 closed. (continued)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 25 Nov 68	2400 25 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	N/A	(continuation) Tra Bong, Opn P-184, Opn S-186, and Opn C-188 continued. Opn P-187 departed 240530H, BS2292, 2289, 2992, 2989. Minh Long, Opn S-198, Opn C-199, Opn S-200, and Opn P-201 continued. Opn C-203 departed 240500H, BS5357, 5354, 5754, 5757.
29	1132	11th, ref journal entry #22, SN 44532 of AK-47 reported.
30	1133	196th, B/4/31, AT885286 at 1050H, found an unserviceable 82mm mortar tube on side of trail, partly covered. Evac to LZ Buff.
31	1210	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT322307 at 1200H, detained 1 MAF, 18 yrs old, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
32	1222	196th, B3/1/46, BT079382 at 1200H, while pulling security for road sweep team, they rec'd light sniper fire from 3000 meters W of their location, ret'd fire w/SA and sniper fire stopped. neg US casualties, neg sightings of the enemy. Result of SA fire unk.
33	1223	Quang Ngai, BS645620 at 1215H, request gunships, trps in contact w'est reinforced Co, receiving SA, AW, and B-40 fire. Duplex Litter Charlie, freq 37.75. Passed to SGT Keller that one set of gunships will be on station at 1300H, but cannot spare two sets.
34	1240	CLDC, radios will be out for a short while.
35	1250	198th, R/1/52, BT173098-170099 at 1220H, reports hearing hvy gunfire and M-79 fire, no friendlies in area, so they are firing arty at this time, will check area later.
36	1250	11th, C/3/1, BS809378 at 1040H, ref journal entry #27, 1000H 25 Nov 68. WHA (E) died. Total 2 KHA.
37	1307	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT322307 at 1240H, rec'd 1 sniper rd, hit 16 ACAV at periscope, sprayed glass in US face, result: 1 WHA (E).
38	1300	39th Engr, BT085398 at 1105H, rec'd 800 rds SA fire, no casualties. Security force forced enemy to withdraw.
39	1320	11th, A/1/20, BS481610 at 1252H, eng'd 4 VC evading, 2 VC KIA, 1 Chicom HG, 1 wearing black PJ's, the other wore a green uniform.
40	1245	196th, A/3/21, BT069287 at 1145H, obs 2 VC evading 50 meters E of their location eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA. VC was 21 yrs old, in green uniform, neg wpn, pack, or ID. Had in possession documents, blasting caps, and a GI ID card. The other VC evaded E. Documents and ID card will be sent to LZ Center.
41	1355	196th, B/2/1, BT093394 at 1125H, rec'd 30 rds of AK-47 fire, neg casualties. Ret'd fire w/unk results.
42	1400	11th, B/3/1, BS794443 at 1350H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
43	1330	196th, 178th Avn, BT1032 at 0930H, while enroute to LZ Center acft rec'd SA fire, res: 2 WHA (M) from shrapnel when rd went through acft. Acft cont'd to fly. WHA (M) was an officer from 3/21.
44	1400	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT314315 at 1345H, obs 6 mam evading, eng'd, res: 6 VC KIA. Neg wpns, ID's, or equip.
45	1235	Quang Ngai, CPT Wilson, request acft to extract ARVN Recon from field to Quang Ngai tomorrow when possible, they have 121 pax's to be extracted. Request passed through III MAF channels 251315H.
46	1445	11th, D/3/1, BS686585 at 1400H, detonated HG rigged as mine, res: 1 WHA (E).
47	1600	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT298308 at 1550H, detained 2 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
48	1200	11th, request Aero Scouts, 0730H to 1700H 26 Nov 68, to perform visual recon of the Vernon Lake II AO and support opns. Come up on Facial Climax 60Y for further info. Approved for 0730H to 1130H only. Passed to PFC Cauldron at 1730H.
49	1545	196th, OP 2/1, BT053387 at 1403H, eng'd 4 VC w/106 RR at 1500 meters, res: 2 VC KIA, KIA's dressed in black PJ's. VC harvesting rice, 2 remaining VC evaded into woodline.
50	1625	11th, B/3/1, BS788439 at 1620H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
51	1648	198th, B/5/46, air move from LZ Gator to BT622013, PZ 1620H, LZ 1625H, complete.
52	1700	CLDC, SGT Pickett, alert condition Gray effective 1800H tonight.
53	1708	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT342307-342308 at 1400H, while on patrol w/30 Viet Lops in 6 APC's, rec'd 40 rds of SA fire, res: 1 US Army WHA (M). Ret'd fire, res: 5 VC KIA. (Info only).
54	1715	11th TOC, BS764477 at 1430H, VN turned in the following under the VIP program: 11 rds 60mm, 4 M26 HG's, 16 M-79 rds, 1x155 rd, 2x57mm rds, 1x105 rd, 1x8in rd, 31 TNT sticks. Paid VN 6,200 Piasters.
55	2100	(delayed entry) 11th, S-3, AO ext, box: BS5261, 5761, 5257, 5757. CA C/4/21 into block position vic BS5559 in conjunction w/block of all escape routes from ARVN contact, 250600H to 282400H. Will coordinate directly w/Minh Long ref this AO. Cleared by Minh Long 24 242210H Nov 68. Disapproved by MAJ Schirah at Quang Ngai. RF element in area will establish blocking position 2220H. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Hyman, 2225H.
56	0610	CLDC opns at 0610H. MAG-13 subsector 6 of CLDC rec'd 3 unk size or type rds. Entire CLDC going to Yellow alert by LT Gans. 0615H, all Bde's notified except 198th LIB. 0625H, Support Cmd reports 100% alert. 0625H, CLDC returns to Gray alert, LTC Foster. 0625H, 198th LIB informed of CLDC incoming by secure radio. 1st plat D/1/6 obs rocket flashes vic BT430037. Hill 76 and Hill 270 fired counter mortars. (continued)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 25 Nov 68	2400 25 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	0610	(continuation) 1st plat D Co moving to location at this time and request tracker team. Tracker team will be on LRRP Pad at 0715H. 0625H, all Bde's notified of condition Gray for CLDC. 0625H, LTC Foster reported 1 explosion observed vic BT528058. 0701H, 1 rd impacted vic BT520054 and 1 vic BT532057, may be 140mm. 0858H, LTC Foster, 1x122mm rd impacted at BT532057, still checking to confirm where other 2 rds landed.
57	1700	CLDC, ref journal entry #6, 25 Nov, 0705H. BT532052, 542057, 533057. Where the rockets hit.
58	1700	198th Bde, 123d Avn, AT965090 at 1700H, obs 2 camouflaged huts destroyed AT973082. 1 camouflaged hut destroyed AT955103, 4 green uniforms, 1 hut, 6 MAM eng'd, 1 secondary explosion, 6 NVA KIA, 6 NVA pith helmets, 1 AK-47, SN 9479202, 6 NVA packs CIA. AT977098 obs 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
59	1840	Quang Ngai TOC, BS641619 at 1820H, request gunships, unit in contact, receiving B-40 rockets, AW fire, 1 track took hit, call sign Duplex Litter One, freq 37.75. 174th guns scrambled, notified CPT Bride.
60	2037	198th Bde, D/1/6, BT445054 at 1300H, detained 29 VCS in village, tracker team led from rocket site into village.
61	2100	1st CAG, CAP 132, BS538884, enemy: BS539886, BS539884, BS532882 at 1845H, approx 20-60 VC opened fire on patrol w/200 rds of AK and carbine, M-1 and M-79 rds. Ret'd fire and called arty, lack of ammo prohibited continuing mission, neg results now, will check at first light. Passed to 198th, SGT White.
62	2030	DTOC, MAJ Kershaw, a series of agent reports received at Chu Lai on 25 Nov 68 indicate an increased possibility of attack by fire on Chu Lai Base and surrounding installations during the hours of darkness, 25 and 26 Nov. 196th contacted, 198th, CPT Collins, 11th SP Hanlock, 1/1 Cav SP Stutler, 1st CAG CPL Bell, CLDC SP Tourgensen, III MAF COC CPL Riney, USSF Duff.
63	2000	CLDC, COL Foster, at 1937H, report large explosion vic An Tan Bridge, notified 198th, they checked w/elements in area, cannot verify that explosion occurred within area.
64	2015	CLDC, COL Toster, at 1945H, CLDC report possible incoming, SS #7 at 2015H, erroneous report, counter mortar fire outside perimeter.
65	2030	1st CAG, CAP 133, BS664985, 1900H, detained 1 female VCS, will be evac to Binh Son tomorrow.
66	2105	196th Bde, PF's Nui Lac Son at 2105H, expecting an attack in their area tonight between 2300H-2330H, PF's say there are 200 VC in the area of BT024307 and BT044303. VC will attack village, destroy huts, harass people and destroy rice.
67	1815	III MAF COC, CPL Riney, source: National Police DaNang. VC Municipal Peoples Council of DaNang dispatched a secret order saying that they will attack all over in the communities of DaNang tonight. 2. Source: National Police Saigon. The National Police representative stated that his Saigon HQ's warned that there will be a nationwide attack 24 thru 26 Nov 68 in all provinces. Passed to Ly Tin by 198th (Benham), 26th Engr SP/4 Wyknenko, 39th Engr SP/4 Moore, MAG-13 SGT Jones, MAG-12, 198th Benham, 11th Krieg, 1/1 Cav Gay, 1st CAG PFC Kerns. (Support Cmd, NSAD, and Div Arty notified by CLDC).
68	2130	11th Bde TOC, request permission to delay SOI change for 24 hrs. SOI's have not been distributed to subordinate units. 2140H, passed to MAJ Hawkins. Permission granted to extend SOI change for units subordinate to 11th Bde. Nets w/Div and higher HQ will change as scheduled. 2142H, passed back to LT Piehl at 11th by secure radio.
69	2136	198th Bde, CAP 133, 5/46, BT657004 at 1945H, captured 1 VC female who is unable to talk. She was caught by PF's on sweep at CAP 133. Evac to LZ Bayonet for questioning. Request after interrogation be sent to Binh Son.
70	2205	26th Engr, BT435079, LZ Fat City at 2138H, LZ Fat City rec'd AW fire, NCD, passed to MAJ Carling 198th Bde.
71	2250	196th Bde, OP 2/1 Tiger Base, BT001370, enemy: AT975378 at 2057H, obs 1 stationary light, fired arty, res: 1 small secondary explosion, light went out (possible mortar rd or grenade).
72	2330	198th Bde, B/5/46, LZ Paradise, BS700976 at 2300H, obs 2 VC near bunker line when trip flare went off, eng'd w/quad-50 and SA fire, called illum. Also had 2 explosions confirmed. HG's from VC. NCD.
73	2356	1st CAG, CAP 124, BT445093, enemy: BT442092 at 2130H, patrol spotted 15-30 VC, moving across sand dunes, opened fire on VC, VC ret'd fire w/8 rds of M-79 and approx 150 rds of SA. VC fled, patrol called illum, swept area, found 1 VC (medic) KIA, and 2 separate blood trails and drag marks. 1 cartridge belt and medical gear (mainly bandages).
74	2356	1st CAG, CAP 124, BT468081 at 2245H, 1 VN female brought to compound w/chest & thigh wound from stray rds fired from Hill 69, she was in her hootch when hit. Army investigating team and CAP team will check tomorrow morning. Dustoff called 2245H, complete 2300H, taken to 27th Surg.
75	2359	1st CAG, CAP 123, BT482095 at 2130H, patrol spotted 2 VC in tree line, patrol opened fire, checked area under illum, found 1 blood trail.
76	1930	11th Bde, LRRP AO request (Nevada), 261300H - 291800H, BS3250, 3550, 3546, 3246.
77	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd combat opns in zone w/light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO, R/3/21 air moved from LZ East to an LZ vic BT164268 at 1445H. The Chu Lai TAOR, 1 plat B/5/46 air moved from LZ Gator to an LZ vic BS465889 at 1055H. Div Totals: 6 NVA KIA, 15 VC KIA, 2 IWC, 2 CSWC, 2 KHA, 3 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M).
78	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 26 Nov 68	2400 26 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0315	1st CAG, CAP 116, BT341303 at 0145H, squad of VC spotted, 1 Viet Lop in ambush position and opened fire w/SA, res: 1 Viet Lop WHA (E), ambush ret'd fire and swept area, found blood trails but no bodies. Returned to compound, Viet Lop dusted off.
3	0340	196th Bde, BT027342 LZ Ross at 0225H, rec'd 2 incoming unk type rds, landed 50 meters west of location, NCD. Location of enemy area unk.
4	0358	1st CAG, MTT-2, BS599919, enemy: BS598920 at 2300H, compound rec'd approx 5-10 rds of AW fire, ret'd fire w/M-79. Patrol checked area and found PF SGT who stated VC came in, fired their rds and fled. NCD.
5	0620	DTOC, re: Tien Phuoc, rec'd location from 196th of Opn P-257 in Tien Phuoc area, time 230500H-261800H, BT0311, 0307, 1011, 1007.
6	1805	(delayed entry) 196th, 4/31, Firefly request, 1st 262400H, 2nd 272400H, BT804290 follow river in SE direction to 873221, reason: enemy activity in area. Forwarded for 1st Mar Div, LT Cronin. Approved by 1st Mar Div, LT Waller. Passed to Div Avn 1910H. Approved at Tam Ky by LT Cam 1945H. Rec'd DAO 1905H, Mr. Cathran. Passed to SP Stevent 1920H (14th Bn). Passed to LT Haigen, 196th LIB at 260700H.
7	0650	CLDC, normal daylight conditions effective 0700H.
8	0700	DTOC, 260225H, delete journal entry #3.
9	1817	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request, BS4893, 5885, 4885, 5893, friendlies: Reverse Blend 60, freq 55.85, location: BS519900. Passed to Aero Scouts.
10	1817	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request, AT9515, 9505, BT0305, 0315, friendlies: Tien Phuoc, Fuming Esteem 53, freq 41.35. Passed to Aero Scouts.
11	0245	Minh Long COC, request liaison representative make on the ground contact w/Minh Long Advisors w/overlays of Amcal opns within their AO. Due to large number of recent ext requests, they are unsure of present situation. Request visit to Minh Long ASAP.
12	0400	CLDC, LT Carney, Eagle Watch instructed to have ships and crews standing by. LT Carney forwarded specific instructions from LTC Foster to have crews waiting in acft. LT Carney was told to check w/LTC Foster to insure that he wanted pilots in the acft for the rest of the night. LT Carney ret'd call stating that LTC Foster gave specific instruction that he wanted a pilot on the ramp in the acft the rest of tonight and the night of 26 Nov 68. G-3 advised that 123d be informed of situation, but pilots would not be required to sit in the acft.
13	0815	196th, A/2/1, plat CA from LZ Ross to AT988324, PZ 0800H, LZ 0805H, cold, complete.
14	0825	39th Engr, C/39th, BS717597 at 0720H, rec'd 20 rds SA fire, neg casualties. Ret'd fire, cont'd mine sweep.
15	2335	(delayed entry) 2d ARVN Quang Ngai, BS648621 at 1900H, gunships were requested 1730H, on station 1900H. Eng'd unk size enemy force, res: 8 VC KIA. Save, see if 11th Bde is going to pick these 8 VC up. Also, Quang Ngai may have more to give to 11th Bde. The ARVN at Quang Ngai picked up body count.
16	0300	DTOC, 5th SFGA, in accordance w/sitrep from 5th SFGA, DaNang for period 241200H to 251200H Nov 68. Passed the following info to 11th Bde (Thompson). In Minh Long area, Opn P-201 is the only one in effect. All others are closed. 11th Bde requests location of Opn P-201. Gave them location (it had been passed to the 11th Bde at 0400H, 23 Nov 68). Talked to Minh Long at 0245H, asked if sitrep was correct. Reply was that Opn P-201 went out at 241630H and that Opn P-202 and Opn C-203 were still in effect. Passed reply to 11th Bde (Thompson) plus location of Opn C-203. We do not have sitrep for period 22 to 231200H Nov that had location of Opn P-202. Ask Minh Long if Opn P-201 is still in effect. Understand from sitrep that all others are cancelled in your area. Opn P-201 1630H, Opn P-202 in effect, Opn C-203 in effect.
17	0900	11th, C/4/21, air move, from BS458513 to LZ Amy, PZ 0805H, LZ 0840H, complete.
18	0945	198th, R/1/52, BT118107 at 0837H, eng'd 2 NVA w/SA fire. Enemy was moving W at 50 meters from location when eng'd. They were wearing khaki shirts and shorts. 1 had an NVA rucksack, the other had a sand bag. Each contained an NVA mess kit and clothes. 1 was wearing a pith helmet, the other a bush hat. Results: 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 and 1 US .30 cal carbine CIA, 2 mags AK-47 ammo and 1 mag of .30 cal ammo.
19	0950	11th TOC, ARVN Recon Co, air move from LZ Cam to Quang Ngai, PZ 0842H, LZ 0937H, complete.
20	1000	11th, E Trp, 1st Cav, BS733545 at BS733545 at 0930H, APC hit mine, res: 4 US WHA (E), 1 serious, Dustoff complete 0946H. Escorting a mine sweep team. Bamboo pressure type mine.
21	1020	196th, D/3/21, BT160253 at 0930H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
22	0730	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF, sitrep #329, operational data. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-257, Opn P-258 continued. Ha Thanh, Opn S-269, Opn S-270, and Opn S-271 continued. Ba To, Opn P-213, Opn C-215 continued. Opn P-214 closed 251000H. Tra Bong, Opn S-186, Opn P-187, and Opn C-188 continued. Opn P-184 closed 241900H. Minh Long, Opn P-201 continued. Opn P-202, Opn C-203, Opn S-198, Opn C-199, and Opn S-200 closed. Gia Vuc, Opn S-277, Opn P-280, and Opn S-278 continued. Opn C-276 closed 241100H. Opn P-281 departed 240500H, BS3132, 3128, 3528, 3532.
23	1030	198th, R/5/46, BT555972 at 0605H, obs 3 VC, 1 w/carbine, eng'd w/SA fire w/neg results. VC successfully evaded.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 26 Nov 68	2400 26 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	1030	198th, D/5/46, BT549814-551813 at 0847H, eng'd 2 VC evading w/neg results, neg wpns.
25	1055	198th, R/1/52, BT178107 at 0837H, ref journal entry #18 260837H, SN AK-47 10135606. SN US carbine 5278820.
26	1100	196th, C/3/21, air move, from LZ Center to BT165265, PZ 1020H, LZ 1115H, complete.
27	1120	11th, A/1/20, BS478618 at 1055H, found 4 tunnels, 6 ft x 6 ft x 10 ft. A grave w/body, 1 week old w/bullet hole in chest will be counted as discovered.
28	1130	11th, C/1/20, BS427633 at 1008H, found 1 loaded AK-47 in stream bed, SN 1078573.
29	1135	1st CAG, CAP 123, BT487103 at 0900H, 1 VN male came to compound w/4 bullet wounds from activity on Nov 25. Also, PF's said 2 days ago 6 VN Nationals were kidnapped from following coord: BT478088, 489089, 497094. VN male dusted off to 27th Surg. He will be held as VCS. Notified 198th, SP/4 Hansen at 1143H. 1st CAG will notify III MAF of this incident tomorrow.
30	1225	39th Engr, D/39, BT116429 at 1130H, detained 1 VCS, suspect had explosive in possession, turned over to Div MP's at LZ Baldy.
31	1240	196th, request tracker dog team for 5 days. They will pick up team at LRRP Pad in 1/2 hr in CC tail #303. SGT Servich, tracker dog team notified. He will send team right out.
32	1300	1/1, E Trp, ref journal entry #20, 26 Nov, change 4 WHA (E) to read 1 KHA, 3 WHA (E).
33	0900	196th, A/4/31, AT853296 at 0820H, rec'd 1 HG and light sniper fire, neg casualties. Also rec'd hvy AW fire from unk size force. 4 NVA KIA, 1 KIA was by arty. 2 AK-47, SN's 11074638 and 11050640. 1 Chicom MG RPD, SN 302607. 2 Chicom HG destroyed in place. 3x1,000 rd drums for MG. 69 loose rds for MG. Found papers on 1 of the KIA's indicating he was NVA plat leader.
34	1230	11th, A/1/20, BS475615 at 1155H, found 13 huts, 6 of which were under construction. Several huts had tunnels under them, they also detained 1 NVA in one of the huts. All destroyed. NVA will be evac to LZ Bronco thru LZ Cork. Passed to IPW, SP Castillo.
35	1145	198th, R/1/52, BT174116-171122 at 1100H, Recon obs 8 VC at 400m, all with wpns. Called Aero Scouts, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 2 VC WIA/CIA (evac to 312 Hosp), and 5 VC CIA, evac to LZ Bayonet. 261150H, detained 1 VC, attempt to evade, evac to LZ Bayonet.
36	1350	11th, C/1/20, 403626 at 1335H, found 3 graves with 3 bodies inside, dead for 2 weeks and dressed in green NVA uniforms.
37	1420	198th, Aero Scouts, BT173122 at 1330H, eng'd 7 VC evading, res: 7 VC KIA, neg wpns or equip. Bodies were found by R/1/52.
38	1426	196th, D/3/21, BT173256 at 1130H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
39	1430	196th, A/2/1, BT005342 at 1225H, rec'd approx 100-150 rds AW fire from 5 wpns at one enemy location, ret'd fire and called in arty. Checked the area and eng'd 3 MAM with wpns evading NW, res: 1 VC KIA, did not find wpn.
40	1430	196th, C/1/46, AT985264 at 1030H, eng'd 1 VC running from a tunnel, res: 1 VC KIA.
41	1430	26th Engr, A/26, BT067370 at 0945H, sweep team picked up metal obj with detector, placed charge and rec'd secondary explosion, 7' x 2', black smoke, went back to check hole and found metal container with electric wires and piece of bamboo, placed second charge and rec'd secondary explosion. Bamboo contained light metal object buried out of sight from first charge. Route 535.
42	1543	11th, LRRP Montana, BS331476 at 1442H, LRRP Montana inserted at 1442H.
43	1611	196th, LRRP Tennessee, inserted at 1505H at AT984400.
44	1625	11th, BS830336 at 1400H, VIP, 4,400 Piasters paid: 12x81mm rds, 1x57RR rd, 4x105 rds, 1x8" rd, 1 rifle grenade. BS873312, 990 Piasters paid: 4 M26 HG's, 1x4.2" rd, 2 smoke HG's, 250 SA rds.
45	1645	196th, D/1/46, BT045449 at 1530H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
46	1700	196th, A/4/31, ref journal entry #33 at 0820H, add 1 US .45 cal pistol CIA, SN 5657343.
47	1710	CLDC, alert condition Gray effective 1800H.
48	1815	196th, C/3/21, BT151255 at 1500H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
49	2118	198th, AO ext time request to 282400H, Ky Tra Control Fire Zone E of LZ Bowman. Passed to Tam Ky, SP Cogner. 2145H, SGT White passed to 198th, approved by G-3.
50	1230	198th Bde, 1st CAG, CAP 111, BT333162, enemy BT333162 at 261230H, patrol obs 2 VCS in rice paddy. One had altered ID, the other had no ID, but possessed military contraband. They were evac to CAP 123, later evac to Tam Ky.
51	1420	196th Bde, D/4/31 air move, from PZ Chu Lai, LZ AT861297, PZ 0935H, LZ 1330H, complete. C/4/31, PZ AT861297, PZ 1010H, LZ Chu Lai, LZ 1800H, complete.
52	1500	198th Bde, C/5/46, BT699819 at 1320H, spotted 30 VC in green uniforms with auto wpns moving S. BT704799, they fired arty and are checking area with neg findings.





**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 27 Nov 68	2400 27 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0100	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS688583 at 1305H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA. US tripped a booby trapped HG, res: 1 WHA (E).
3	0122	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS678571 at 0115H, rec'd 10 rds 60mm, incoming ceased, 1 WHA (M).
4	0122	11th Bde, A/4/3, BS932222 at 0115H, receiving mortar rds, 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E), ceased incoming at 0130H, 12 rds mortar, unk size.
5	0200	196th Bde TOC, ay 0100H, Fire Fly mission cancelled at 0100H due to low ceiling altitude.
6	1825	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request #1: coord BS4893, 4885, 5885, 5893, 5/46 Serene Talons 79, freq 59.80. Crusty Picnic 36, freq 63.90. Warlord request #2: coord BS6396, 6387, 7587, 7296, 5/46 Serene Talons, freq 59.08. Naval OP 7191 grid. Warlord request #3, coord BT1210, 1204, 2004, 2010, Coal Clutter 79, freq 64.15. Passed to Aero Scouts.
7	0800	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, request clearance for defoliation mission 29 Nov 68, from BS1691, 1192, 1095, 0695, 0393, TOT: 0900H. Air Force requests permission for the return of fire-for-fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. Air Force requests freq and call sign of unit in target area to contact prior to mission. 10,000M, Junkey Sprays 18, freq 68.15. Passed to Tam Ky for info only 270905H. Approved by LT Can 270907H.
8	0800	198th, B/1/52, BT176156 at 261800H, detained 1 MAM wearing civ clothes, no ID, 26 yrs old, heading W when detained. (Place to evac to not known, will call back).
9	0830	11th, CA B/4/3, from BS801311 to BS777420, PZ 0715H, LZ 0805H. From BS777420 to BS775414 to BS768418, cold. R/4/3, from LZ Thunder to BS771426, PZ 0715H, LZ 0805H, cold. D/4/3, air move from LZ Bronco to BS776416, PZ 0810H, LZ 0837H.
10	0830	11th, E Trp/1st Cav, BS752501 at 0815H, APC hit mine, 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA (E). (Dustoff time not known, will call back).
11	0920	196th, C/3/21, BT149258 at 0715H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack, wpn, or ID, 25 yrs old. 0730H, BT148257, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 40 yrs old, neg wpn, pack, or ID.
12	0920	196th, D/4/31, AT863300 at 0845H, found 2 decomposed NVA bodies killed by arty 2 or 3 days ago, tan uniforms.
13	0945	Tam Ky, C/1/14 Arty, BT217173 at 0730H, firing arty in support of PRU unit, had 14 VC KIA by arty. At 0800H, arty fired another mission at BT202178, res: 5 VC KIA by arty. A total of 19 VC were killed by C/1/14 Arty. SGT Spiller, Tam Ky is giving body count of 19 VC to 198th, C/1/14 Arty.
14	0945	11th, B/4/3, BS773413 at 0840H, detained 1 MAM 32 yrs old, evac to LZ Bronco.
15	0945	11th, CC/4/3, BS776422 at 0800H, detained 1 MAM, 40 yrs old, evac to LZ Bronco.
16	1013	198th, A/2/1, BT058358 at 0945H, found 1 small mine, destroyed in place, left crater 2 ft x 2 ft x 2 ft and a secondary explosion w/30 ft of black smoke.
17	1013	Tam Ky, 2nd ARVN, AO ext request, BT285165, 315165, 285137, 315137, 27 Nov 0600H to 6 Dec at 1800H. Opn in area. Passed to 198th, SP/4 Schwegler 1100H. Approved by COL Stinson 1115H. Approved by G-3. Passed to Tam Ky, SGT Spiller 1125H.
18	1027	11th, LRRP Montana at 1010H, wished extraction, they spotted hvy activity and they think that they have been spotted. 0915H, BS335465, obs 8 NVA w/wpns, 1 had med supplies. All wore khaki uniforms, 1 had NVA helmet. 0955H, BS335465, obs 2 NVA moving out of position. 1010H, request extraction. 1029H, BS334475, LRRP's extracted.
19	1050	198th, C/5/46, BT660838 at 1030H, eng'd 2 VC w/SA fire from 250 meters, res: 1 VC KIA and 1 M-14 CIA.
20	1100	11th, B/4/21, BS421496 at 1000H, found 1 MAS (French bolt action), SN P40873, 1150 rds ammo, 2 Chicom HG's, 2 tons rice, 1 transistor radio. Evac rifle and radio, destroyed other items.
21	1310	(delayed entry) 11th, Aero Scouts request for VR mission on 27 Nov 1968, from 0730H to 1800H, ground contact: Purple Reels 79Y, freq 52.00, LZ Cork. Approved for morning. Passed to Div Avn 261335H. Passed to 123d Avn 1425H 26 Nov, SP Roberts. Passed to 11th Bde, rec'd by SP Hadlock 0700H.
22	2245	(delayed entry) DTOC, III MAF, primary and alt challenge password for 26 Nov 68 has been compromised. New primary and alt challenge and password code for 26 Nov is 11 (one one), normal rotation follows. Passed to CLDC, 11th, 198th, 1/1 Cav, 196th, SDNCO, HQ Amcal.
23	0600	DTOC, 5th SFG, passed to 11th Bde. Minh Long, Opn P-202 and Opn P-203 did not close as reported. They continued. Opn P-201 closed 251100H. Opn P-204 will depart 271800H to 301800H, BS4960, 4959, 5257, 5260. Opn P-206 departed 260630H, BS5449, 5446, 5646, 5649. Opn P-207 will depart 270500H to 291800H, BS5552, 5550, 5850, 5852. Opn P-208 will depart 280530H to 301900H, BS5057, 5054, 5354, 5357. Opn P-209 will depart 00500H to 021830H, BS4851, 4848, 5148, 5151. Rec'd by LT Deahl.
24	0645	CLDC 0700H, normal daylight working conditions effective at 0700H.
25	0715	198th, C/1/6, BT446029 at 0634H, called routine Dustoff for plat ldr, thought he heard something outside perimeter. Threw HG, was hit by two pieces of frag, 1 in thigh, other in kneecap. 1 WHA (E).
26	0800	198th TOC, request AO ext time to 302400H, Ky Tra Control Fire Zone E of LZ Bowman. Passed to Tam Ky, SGT Spiller. Approved by G-3. Ref to time change is now approved to 302400H. Passed to 198th, SP Schwegler, rec'd AO time ext change.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 27 Nov 68	2400 27 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	0800	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, request clearance for defoliation mission 28 Nov 68, from BS4361, 5270, 4776, TOT: 0900H. Air Force requests hvy suppression and return of fire-for-fire under control of an Amcal FAC. Air Force requests freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to mission. Patty Cheese, freq 32.90 or 64.95. Passed to Ha Thanh 40-0-261300. Approved by neg clearance. 144-P-261735 to Booster Owner from 21.
28	0800	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, request clearance for defoliation mission 28 Nov 68, from BS460645, 5270, 4776, TOT: 0900H. Air Force requests hvy suppression and the return of fire-for-fire under control of an Amcal FAC. Air Force requests freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to mission. Passed to 11th Bde, Ha Thanh, Quang Ngai. Approved by 11th Bde, MAJ Erickson at 260904H. Disapproved by Quang Ngai at 260955H by LT Dien. Passed to 11th, SP/4 Selk 260822H. Quang Ngai SP/4 Lopez 0831H.
29	0800	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, request clearance for defoliation mission 28 Nov 68, from BT1005, 2603, 3001, 3901, TOT: 0900H. Air Force requests hvy suppression and the return of fire-for-fire under control of an Amcal FAC. Air Force requests freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to mission. Passed to Tien Phuoc. Approved by msg 40-P-261300H, reply 187-P-261524H, clear, if it's only for 1 day.
30	0800	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, request clearance for defoliation mission 28 Nov 68, from BT1005, 2603, 3001, 3901, TOT: 0900H. Air Force requests hvy suppression and the return of fire-for-fire under control of an Amcal FAC. Air Force requests freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to mission. Passed to Tien Phuoc, Tam Ky SGT Spiller at 260817H. Approved by Tam Ky by LT Chang 0845H.
31	0830	DTOC, CPR Roe, request clearance for CS drop 27 Nov 68, from 1230H to 1630H, from BS815636 - 505664. Passed to Quang Ngai. Disapproved by Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. ARVN's working in area 270915H. Approved from BS515636 - 510650. ASAP. Request ext of tgt box for CS mission and TAC air strike to coordinate to coord BS523623 - 510650. Passed to Quang Ngai. Approved by SGT Keller.
32	0830	198th, D/1/52, Hill 54 at 0300H, bunker #1 rec'd 2 RPG rds, bunker #4 rec'd 2 Chicom HG's, 2 dud Chicom HG's found outside of bunker #4. Vil outside Hill 54 rec'd 2 RPG rds w/undetermined amount of HG's. 2 VN were wounded. Vil reports that 30 VC were in vil, later left moving SE. Dustoff for VN WHA (E) was complete at 0755H. Vil was not attacked according to CPT Quinones (271320) therefore formal report will not be submitted. Hill 54 was object of attack.
33	0845	198th, request AO for LRRP Ohio, BT2104, right 3, up 3, insert this morning, 270900H to 1 Dec. Team will be on a recon mission. Not inserted due to weather, will try later.
34	0925	198th, 176th Avn, BS661882 at 0820H, had hot reading on Sniffer mission at above coord, also obs white smoke. Dropped CS gas on area, gunships fired in area, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 small secondary explosion.
35	1100	198th, D/5/46, BT557812 at 1030H, obs 3 VCS observing their position, 5 more 500 meters away, no wpns. 81mm mortar mission called in, res: 2 VC KIA.
36	1115	I Corp ARVN convoy 28 Nov, depart DaNang to Quang Ngai, 65 vehicles, heaviest is 5 ton. Return the following day. Units provide a reaction force in AO. 196th, SP Franklin notified 271445H. 1/1 Cav, SP Bracci notified 1420H. 198th, SGT White notified 1427H.
37	1130	196th, D/4/31, AT864301 at 1105H, found 3 NVA bodies badly decomposed, killed by arty in action 2 or 3 days ago, they were wearing gray uniforms, neg packs, wpns, or ID's found.
38	1150	196th, A/26th Engr, BT064353 at 0930H, sweep team found a metallic object. It appeared to be an anti-personnel mine. It was buried on the N side of road, 3 in long x 3 in dia. Blown in place, res: 1 secondary explosion having black smoke going 100 ft high. Neg shrapnel. No firing device visible. It was buried in road with top showing.
39	1155	11th, Aero Scouts, BS475403 at 1130H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA. He was wearing a green uniform.
40	1200	39th Engr, c/39, BS717595 at 0800H, rec'd 15 rds sniper fire, no casualties. Ret'd fire and cont'd mine sweep.
41	1200	39th Engr, B/39, BS629828 at 0845H, 5 ton truck hit mine, 1 US WHA (E). (Info).
42	1220	198th, K-7 CAP team, BS445033 at 1205H, detained 1 male VN at BS445033, K-7 have seen him w/confirmed VC, evac to Ly Tin. (Info Only).
43	1315	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT328294-327295 at 1230H, while in vil made contact w/squad of VC, res: 1 Viet Lop KHA, 5 VC KIA, no wpns or equip CIA. (info only).
44	1348	198th, C/1/6, BT436030-427037 at 1303H, obs 6 VC w/web gear in dark uniforms, eng'd, res: unk at this time.
45	1400	11th, B/4/21, BS416496 at 1320H, element ambushed by 3 auto wpns, res: 1 US WHA (E), no enemy assessments.
46	1430	196th, D/4/31, AT849297 at 1200H, found a sight for an RPG or RR, SN DA852, on the other side PGO-77. Evac to LZ Baldy.
47	1455	196th, D/3/21, BT156226 at 1325H, rec'd hvy fire from sniper, res: 1 KHA. Called arty w/unk results.
48	1505	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT298363 at 1455H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
49	1505	1/1 Cav, B Trp, BT298363 at 1440H, detained 3 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
50	1645	196th, Aerial Observer, AT886239 at 1100H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
51	1425	196th, LRRP Tennessee, AT978417 at 1115H, heard a voice and obs 17 VC/NVA, 5 in green uniforms, (continued)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 27 Nov 68	2400 27 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1425	(continuation) 12 in black PJ's, some wore steel pots, some wore pith helmets, all had packs and wpns, moving SW. Arty was called in, res: 5 NVA KIA, and 2 secondary explosions. 1245H, team rec'd SA fire from the S with neg casualties. 1310H, 20 VC/NVA moving up toward team's location, team requests extraction. 1325H, team eng'd 20 VC/NVA moving up hill w/Claymores and HG's, res: 2 NVA KIA. 1333H, gunships on station and they rec'd fire. Gunships expended ammo in the area w/unk results. 1346H, CC/2/1 extracted LRRP team from AT979409.
52	1830	196th, CC/3/21, BT102232 at 1730H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
53	1830	196th, C/2/1, BS983315 at 1630H, eng'd 4 VC running, res: 1 VC KIA.
54	1805	198th TOC, 1R/1/6 air move, from LZ Bayonet to BT426094, PZ 1700H, LZ 1710H, complete.
55	1750	11th, R/3/1 air move, from BS648557 to LZ Liz, PZ 1620H, LZ 1702H.
56	1830	196th, C/2/1, BS983312 at 1655H, rec'd SA fire w/neg casualties, from 250 meters S. Ret'd fire, CC rec'd 1 hit in the fuselage, acft forced down at LZ Ross, air lifted to Chu Lai by Hook, NCD.
57	1710	CLDC, alert condition White effective 1800H.
58	1655	196th, BT32264, B/21 at 1600H, LRRP Alabama obs 5 VC moving NE at 140 Meters, eng'd w/art, res: 1 VC KIA, remaining VC evaded NE successfully.
59	1650	1/1 Cav, A Trp, BT213223 at 1440H, detained 12 VCS, they were evading to Tam Ky.
60	1626	11th, B/4/21, BS423497 at 1620H, detonated booby trap, res: 1 WHA (E). Dustoff complete by CC/4/21 at 1620H.
61	1556	1st CAG, CAP 132, BS537884, enemy BS539887 at 1500H, VC opened fire on patrol w/SA fire, wounding 1 VN civilian, res: patrol ret'd fire and searched area w/neg results. Corpsman treated and released civilian.
62	1600	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT293344 at 1540H, detained 2 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
63	1630	198th Bde TOC, 1 squad C/5/46 air moved from LZ Dottie to BS693880, PZ 1532H, LZ 1540H. 1 squad A/5/46 air moved from LZ Gator to CAP 133, PZ 1600H, LZ 1610H.
64	1650	198th Bde, results of New Jersey firing in 198th AO. 24 Nov, 1400H-1502H, BT256085, fired 9x16" rds, 2 bunkers destroyed, 2 AW positions, 5 huts destroyed, 12 fighting positions. 24 Nov, 1509H-1526H, BT260087, fired 9x16" rds, 5 bunkers damaged, 2 huts destroyed, 3 huts damaged. 25 Nov, BS786846, 18 structures destroyed, 8 bunkers destroyed, 15 structures destroyed, 4 bunkers damaged, 2 secondary explosions, 2 tunnels destroyed, 5 AW positions destroyed, 5 VC KIA. 25 Nov, BS789849, 19 structures destroyed, 12 structures damaged, 3 bunkers destroyed, 1 AW position destroyed, 50 meters of trench destroyed, 2 tunnels destroyed, 1 VC KIA. 25 Nov, BS776833, 1 structure destroyed, 9 structures damaged, 4 bunkers destroyed 2 bunkers damaged, 1 secondary fire. 5 VC KIA. 26 Nov, 0949H-1020H, BS684914, 6 structures damaged, 20 meters trail damaged. 26 Nov, 1018H-1048H, 30x16" rds, BS770840, 30 structures destroyed, 10 bunkers destroyed, 6 bunkers damaged, 70 meters trench destroyed, 6 secondary fires, 7 VC KIA. 26 Nov, 1122H-1155H, 30x16" rds, BS768860, 27 structures destroyed, 19 structures damaged, 7 structures damaged, 11 bunkers damaged, 60 meters trail destroyed, 10 meters trench destroyed, 8 fighting positions destroyed, 20 baskets of rice destroyed, 6 VC KIA. A total of 24 VC were killed by the New Jersey, not confirmed by Navy Liaison.
65	1715	198th Bde, C/5/46, BS698813, enemy: BS706807 at 1330H, C/5/46 spotted 4 VC w/wpns going into vil at BS706807, called arty, target disappeared before arty could fire. At 1450H, obs 4 VC leaving village, called arty, arty fired with neg results.
66	1715	198th Bde, D/5/46, BS552837, enemy: BS556832 at 1328H, C/5/46 obs 8 VC at BS556832, 2 VC had wpns, neg type, all VC were dressed in black PJ's, called 81mm mortar, res: 1 VC KIA.
67	1715	198th Bde, C/5/46, BS561807 at 1455H, D/5/46 detained 1 VCS, 30 yrs old, neg ID, he said 10 men had been living Vine Loc #1 for about 80 days, all men had AK-44's, searched area and found 1 NVA uniform, with gun powder in one pocket, also found one M26 HG.
68	1740	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS416496 at 1648H, found 1 sub-MG, unk type, 1 French rifle buried in ground, will evac to LZ Cork.
69	1740	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS432497 at 1658H, found 2 mines on a trail, destroyed in place.
70	1750	198th Bde, D1/1/52 air move, from Hill 54 to BT294074, PZ 1345H, LZ 1437H, complete.
71	1820	11th Bde, Sniffer mission readings, flown 27 Nov 68. Area #1: 423693, 425695, 431697, 418683, 413616, 431615, 432612, 417679, 423674, 425671, 425667, 421635, 488661, 425666, 432651, 433650, 432647, 423638, 487663, 431616, 428648, 426644, 425641, 487687. Area #2: 460704, 461704, 463700, 463699, 468293, 469690, 472683, 473669, 472657, 478651, 478648, 481709, 483699, 484697, 485694, 486690. From 492680 to 495675 to 494672 to 491668 are 14 hot spots.
72	1905	198th Bde, D/5/46, BS558813 at 1550H, located 30-40 punji pits, left because easy identified.
73	1945	1st CAG, CAP 133, BS664985 at 1830H, intel from people in Le Thuy #1, 1 plat VC of approx 30 men. Unk unit moved around Phuoc Hao #2 and between Le Thuy #1 and sniper ridge approx 2200H, 26 Nov, going into Dong Le #4 and #6. VC heavily armed with 1x60mm, 2 BAR's, normal personal wpns and satchel charges. Action taken: this was passed to all 13 CAP units and District HQ's at Binh Son.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 28 Nov 68	2400 28 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0005	198th Bde, 5/46th Inf, BT629003, enemy BT629002 at 2200H, CAP 134 patrol eng'd 5 VC at 100 meters, VC ret'd fire with 1 carbine, search of area neg, res: 1 USMC WHA (M).
3	0130	2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, for briefing in the Tam Ky area, 270530H-0730H, PRU's eng'd unk size enemy force, est to be Co size, at BT218184, 11 VC KIA, 6 NVA CIA, 2 VC CIA, 19 VC KIA given to C/1/14 Arty. 272100H at BT267172, 4-6 Bn ARVN eng'd unk VC, res: 7 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 2 IWC & 15 Chicom HG's.
4	0430	196th Bde, Nui Lac Son, BT022288 at 0140H, rec'd 1,000 rds AK-47 and carbine fire from NE and SE, believed to be VC plat moving to Binh Lanh (BT0822). VC spreading propaganda, encouraging people to go to Binh Lam (BT0227) and steel food for the VC. VC left at 0230H, evaded NE, no civilian casualties have been reported.
5	1220	(delayed entry) 11th, request Aero Scouts, VR in Vernon Lake II AO, Purple Reels 79Y, freq 52.00, LZ Cork. Approved for 0730H to 1130H only. Passed to SGT Bacon, 11th Bde TOC.
6	1825	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request #1: AT9515, 9505, BT0305, 0315, Tien Phuoc (15 clicks) Fuming Esteem 53, freq 41.35. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Rumsey 1155H. Request #2: BT1210, 1204, 2004, 2010, Coal Clutters 79, freq 64.15. Priority #1 mission flown.
7	0300	DTOC, 5th SFG. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-258 and Opn P-257 closed. Opn C-259 departed 270500H to 011800H, BS0109, 1109, 1105, 0205. Opn P-260 departed 270530H to 301800H, BS0320, 0920, 0915, 0315. Passed to 196th and 198th Bdes. CPT Hall, SP/4 Boardman.
8	0645	CLDC, return to normal daylight conditions at 0700H.
9	0700	DTOC, 5th SFG. Minh Long A-108, Opn P-202, Opn C-203, and Opn S-206 continued. Opn P-204 delayed until 280500H - 011900H, also changed to BS5748, 5745, 6145, 6148. Opn P-207 departed as scheduled. Passed to 11th Bde, SP/4 Flori.
10	N/A	DaNang, 5th SF HQ, subject APD request. Intel reports show enemy buildup around Ba To A-106 and Gia Vuc A-103. BS430335, 480400, 451388, BS460375, 465225, 440250. Request APD mission be flown over the sectors. Have been informed 1/1 Cav Amcal has some captured docs, furnish readout to this ASAP. LT Bernhardt requesting additional info from DaNang ref enemy documents.
11	1831	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request #1: AT9505, 9515, BT0305, 0315, Tien Phuoc Advisor, Fuming Esteem 53, freq 41.35. 1/52, Cold Clutter 79, freq 64.15. Passed to SGT Rumsey 1/1 Cav at 280750H.
12	1831	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request #1: BS4893, 4885, 5885, 5893, Crustry Picnic 36, freq 63.90. Passed to ASC LT Williams 0755H. Request #2: BS6396, 6387, 7587, 7296. Navy Opns grid BS7191. 5/46, Serene Talons 79, freq 59.80. Stewart Peso 76, 198th push 58.50. Passed to ASC, LT Williams, 0755H.
13	0755	26th Engr, BT103337 at 0745H, CC obs crater on N side of road, 8 ft x 5 ft. Road passable to 1-way traffic.
14	1205	(delayed entry) 198th, AO time ext, for 5/46 AO time ext, 272400H to 302400H. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller 271245H. Approved by Quang Ngai, SGT Keller 1730H. Approved by G-3. Passed to 198th, SP Benham 1745H.
15	1342	(delayed entry) 11th AO ext request, 280600H to 302400H, BS615595 to 615600, E along 60 grid to 684600, then SE to 688597. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. Approved by Quang Ngai, SGT Graco. Approved by G-3. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Strop, 1735H.
16	1555	(delayed entry) 196th, AO ext request, from 28 Nov 0001H to 02 Dec 2400H, from AT966362 NW along hwy to Mung Son Recon zone boundary at 870398, S to 818326, follow trail SW to creek junction at 804326, then follow creek W to Song Thu Bon River, then SE along river to 196th AO boundary. Purpose: for joint opns. Passed to 1st Mar Div, LT Cronin. Approved 1st Mar Div, LT Leenerts G-3 Watch Officer at 2124H. Approved by G-3. Passed to 196th Charlton.
17	0730	III MAF, C Co, 5th SFG, sitrep #331 operational data. Tien Phuoc, Opn P-257 and Opn C258 closed 261800H. Opn C-259 departed 270500H to 011800H, BT0109, 1109, 1105, 0205. Opn P-260 departed 270530H to 301800H, BT0320, 0920, 0915, 0315. Opn P-261 will depart 280800H to 15 Dec to A-109 to reinforce. Gia Vuc, Opn P-280, Opn P-281, and Opn P-287 continued. Opn S-278 closed 261800H. Opn P-283 departed as scheduled. Ha Thanh, Opn S-273 and Opn S-274 continued. Opn C-271 closed 261800H. Opn P-275 departed as scheduled. Ba To, Opn P-216 and Opn P-217 continued. Opn P-218 departed as scheduled. Opn C-219 departed 270600H to 301800H, BS5127, 5727, 5124, 5724. Tra Bong, Opn S-186 and Opn P-187 continued. Opn S-188 closed 262400H. Opn C-189 and Opn S-190 departed as scheduled. Opn C-191 to depart 290500H to 041900H, BS3587, 3581, 3987, 3981. Minh Long, Opn P-202, Opn C-203, and Opn S-206 continued. Opn P-204 delayed until 280500H to 011900H. Also change to BS5748, 5745, 6145, 6148. Opn P-207 departed as scheduled.
18	0830	198th, LRRP Ohio, BT215058 at 0755H, LRRP inserted at 0755H.
19	0840	11th, HQ/4/3, BS812383 at 2109H 27 Nov, 100 meters from main gate of LZ Bronco, ambush element heard digging on road, obs 2 MAM, threw HG and eng'd w/SA. Found in hut 0630H, 1 MAM w/frag wounds, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, CPT Wolfe.
20	0925	11th, Aero Scouts, BS532715 at 0900H, detained 2 VCS CIA, neg wpns or ID, will evac to LZ Cork.
21	0935	39th Engr, C/39, BS719590 at 0820H, rec'd 30 rds AW fire, neg casualties. Ret'd fire, cont'd mine sweep.
22	0935	39th Engr, C/39, BS713609 at 0800H, rec'd 6 rds of SA fire, neg casualties. Ret'd fire, cont'd mine sweep.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 28 Nov 68	2400 28 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	1010	196th, A/26th Engr, BT059358 at 0930H, found 1 C-ration can full of explosive. Blew in place, had secondary explosion, black smoke 15 ft high, crater was 3 ft x 3 ft x 2 ft. neg shrapnel. At BT061360 found mine on E side of road 2 inches below surface, pressure type mine w/electrical firing device, 10 in x 10 in, manmade. Blown in place, crater 10 ft x 10 ft x 8 ft. No shrapnel, black smoke 50 ft in air.
24	1015	198th TOC, C/5/46, air move, from BS694813 to LZ Dottie, PZ 0923H, LZ 0925H, complete. B1/5/46, air move, from LZ River Boat South to LZ Gator, PZ0920H, LZ 0925H, complete.
25	1025	11th, C/3/1, BS660585 at 1000H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 .45 cal pistol, SN 1461045, 1 US and 1 VN flag, docs, 1 hammock CIA. Equip and docs will be evac to LZ Liz. Passed to IPW, CPT Wolfe.
26	1120	11th, D/3/1, air move, from LZ Dragon to LZ Bronco, PZ 0749H, LZ 1048H. B/3/1, air move, from LZ Liz to LZ Bronco, PZ 0949H, LZ 1048H.
27	1200	198th, LRRP Ohio, BT212049 at 0955H, obs 2 VC w/wpns moving N-S. 1040H, BT214049, obs 1 man and woman, neg wpns. 1050H, BT205047, 11 NVA w/wpns moving N-S. 1100H, BT214049, obs 5 men, neg wpns. 211045, obs 2 VC, 1 w/wpn, 1 w/pack. 1105H, BT211045, 4 NVA, 2 w/wpns, moving N-S.
28	1130	198th TOC, C/1/52, air move, from BT294075 to LZ Bowman, PZ 1058H, LZ 1125H, complete.
29	1330	198th, LRRP Ohio, BT209044 at 1135H, obs 5 VC w/packs moving S.
30	1305	39th Engr, D/39, BT113428 at 1125H, rec'd sniper fire, no casualties. Security and arty ret'd fire, cont'd mine sweep.
31	1325	11th, E Trp, 1st Cav, BS924225 at 1300H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
32	1430	198th, LRRP Ohio, BT215053 at 1200H, obs 2 female and 1 male carrying something in a sack. At BT212052, obs bunker position.
33	1145	39th Engr, B/39, BS619881 at 1045H, crane uncovered 15 lb mine, no firing device, removed and destroyed.
34	1155	11th, Aero Scouts, BS232549 at 1122H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
35	1155	11th, Aero Scouts, BS367562 at 1125H, rec'd AW fire from 3-4 AW positions, neg hits.
36	1155	11th, Aero Scouts, BS331522 at 1120H, eng'd 1 sampan, res: 1 sampan destroyed.
37	1155	11th, Aero Scouts, BS364558 at 1123H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
38	1245	Quang Ngai, there will be some APC's going up the road a little S of Binh Son (1-1/2 km), to provide security for a convoy coming down from DaNang. Passed to SGT White, 198th, at 1250H.
39	1315	198th, D/1/52, BT298076-293078 at 1300H, obs enemy w/packs, approx 300 meters, eng'd w/arty, res: unk.
40	1220	196th, AO ext request for 3/21st Inf, goes into 1/1 Cav AO, from BT155254 E to 160254, S to 1622, time: 290600H to 060600H. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 1340H to Gay. Approved by CPT Kaczor. Approved by G-3. Passed to SP Franklin.
41	1340	11th, A/19th Engr at 0700H, Chieu Hoi turned himself in at Max. Was evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, CPT Wolfe.
42	1345	198th, D/1/52, BT298076-292077 at 1325H, obs 2 VC w/wpns, approx 600 meters, called arty w/unk results.
43	1420	196th, A/2/1, air move, from LZ Ross to BT084388-101412, PZ 1338H, LZ 1403H. B/2/1, from BT084388-101412 to LZ Ross, PZ 1344H, LZ 1412H, complete.
44	1410	198th, LRRP Ohio, BT211045 at 1400H, obs 4 men (VN) carrying a MG, moving S to N, neg action taken.
45	1425	198th, Chinook 821/1/52, BT181166 at 1405H, Chinook while lifting Recon from LZ Young to LZ Bowman, took 3 to 4 rds SA fire, neg casualties. Damage to Hook unk.
46	1445	196th, A/1/46, BT115426 at 1110H, rec'd 20 rds of SA fire, neg casualties. Obs 3 VC w/wpns moving NE, arty called w/unk results.
47	1445	196th, 178th Avn, AT892292 at 1100H, acft rec'd SA fire, neg hits. Fired arty in area w/unk results.
48	1450	196th, S-2 BTOC, Blue Ghost request for 4/31st Inf, Tgt: AT803287 along this line to 793300, mission: destruction. After destruction would like a VR along AT8028 gridline along the valley. Time on station: ASAP, duration of mission: as long as possible. Contact: Crater Mallet 76, freq 62.85, friendly position: AT853293, Earthy Assault 36, freq 59.25. Remarks: many sampans spotted along bank, would like them destroyed, W and N is Free Fire. Passed to 1/1 Cav to Gay at 1522H.
49	1500	198th, R/1/52, air move, from LZ Young to LZ Bowman, PZ 1405H, LZ 1409H, complete. A/1/52, from LZ Bowman to LZ Young, PZ 1400H, LZ 1432H, complete.
50	1545	198th, B/1/52, LZ Young at 1455H, obs 3 enemy and also obs fire at BT188167, BT178169, BT185163. B Co fired 81mm mortars and 106 RR. Neg report on casualties.
51	1545	198th, D/1/6, BT298076, 292082, 288084 at 1445H, obs 15 enemy, some carrying wpns and ruck sacks moving NW.
52	1610	196th, Dong Thai at BT164413 at 280200H, civilian B-40 and B-41 rockets, 10 rds, unk, est squad, 1 hr, 1 civ KHA, 1 RF WHA. RF 895, PF 05, RD #1, plus arty, N/A, 700 meters SW Thang Binh HQ's. N/A, Cat 4: COL Frederick J Kroesen. Initial report CO 3/21 Inf, 196th LIB, Americal Division.





**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 29 Nov 68	2400 29 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1636	(delayed entry) 198th, LRRP Ohio, BT213050 at 1500H, obs unk no. of VC w/wpns moving up to their position from 3 different positions. Gunships went on station and air strike went in w/unk results. 1600H, team extracted from BT215057. Acft extracting team rec'd fire w/neg hits.
3	2325	(delayed entry) 198th TOC, request time ext on present AO ext into 2d ARVN area, time: extend until 022400H Dec 68, from AO boundary E on 78 E-W grid line to 59 N-S grid line, then N to AO boundary. Passed to Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN Div, SGT Grago at 2335H. Approved by CPT Bea at 2345H. Passed to 198th, SP Benham 2350H. Quang Ngai called at 0645H disapproving tis request subject to review to 2d ARVN G-3. Passed to 198th, CPT Hall at 0710H, 28 Nov 68.
4	0615	198th, CAP 132, BS558894, 551880, 543888 at 0800H, rec'd 20-25 satchel charges, 7,000 rds of SA, AW fire, 15 HG's, 20 rds of M-79, called for reaction force. Fired illum, res: 1 USMC KHA, 3 PF's WHA, 5 USMC WHA from mine while moving to help CAP 132. Results, after checking area, 3 VC KIA.
5	0645	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, resume normal daylight conditions at 0700H.
6	0820	198th, B/5/46, BS470890-460870 at 1930H, heard movement close by, fired arty, will check area this morning.
7	1600	(delayed entry) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, request clearance for defoliation mission 30 Nov 68, from BS4461, 5370, 4876, TOT: 0900H. Air Force requests hvy suppression and permission for the return of fire-for-fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. Air Force requests freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to mission. Passed to: Disapproved, troops in area.
8	1600	(delayed entry) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, request clearance for defoliation mission 30 Nov 68, from BS8326, 7041, TOT: 1155H. Air Force requests permission for the return of fire-for-fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. Air Force requests freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to mission. Purple Reels 35, freq 52.00. Passed to 11th Bde, SP/4 Selk 1705H. Approved by MAJ Erickson S-3.
9	1600	(delayed entry) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, request clearance for defoliation mission 30 Nov 68, from BT1904, 2602, 3000, 3901, TOT: 0900H. Air Force requests hvy suppression and permission for the return of fire-for-fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. Air Force requests freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to mission. Chu Lai to Tien Phuoc, 44-P-281720 19 GRR. Passed to Tien Phuoc. Approved by Reply CLEAR 208-P-281730 from Tien Phuoc to Chu Lai. Be advised last 3 grids are out of AO.
10	1600	(delayed entry) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, request clearance for defoliation mission 30 Nov 68, from BT1904, 2602, 3000, 3900. 1/6th requests nothing dropped E of 3900. Clear, TOT: 0900H. Air Force requests hvy suppression and permission for the return of fire-for-fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. Clear. Air Force requests freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to mission. Neg friendlies in area. Passed to Tien Phuoc, 198th Moccabee 281700H. Approved by MAJ Nearey 1/52 Inf, MAJ Beasley 1/6th Inf, SP/4 Kelly.
11	1800	(delayed entry) 11th, request AO ext, COL Donnelson went to Ba To SF Camp and got permission to use this AO for arty and air strikes. Request Div approval BS6344 W to 5744, S to 5739, E to 6239, S to 6235, E to 657350, from 281200H to 301800H. Passed to Ba To SF, PFC Stoudt 1900H. Passed to Minh Long SF, PFC Stoudt 1900H. Approved by Ba To msg 143-0-282220 by 24. Disapproved by Minh Long at 1950H by 24. Passed to 11th Bde, MAK Erickson. Approved by G-3. Minh Long requests AO clearance, area E of N-S 57 line and S of 44 E-W line. Negative. Reply 188-0-282020 from the 24 to Booster Owner, neg clearance.
12	0900	39th Engr, C/39, BS714604 at 0725H, rec'd 10 rds AW fire, no casualties. Ret'd fire and cont'd mine sweep.
13	0910	198th, D/1/52, BT4014 at 0130H, rec'd 1x60mm mortar rd, came from vic above coord, rd landed 10 meters front of bunker #13, thought it was a short friendly rd.
14	0930	11th, A/4/21, CA from BS367491 to BS406485, PZ 0845H, LZ 0909H, cold, complete.
15	0850	1/1 Cav, A Trp, BT199236 at 0819H, saw 1 MAM in green uniform, he was throwing HG's, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA. Paper on body indicated that he is a squad leader. he had a grenade on his body, described as a new type Russian grenade, OD in color, approx 4 inches height and 4 inches in dia. Marked "THT-11-230-E", the handle was marked as follows: "Y3PUPLM-64-4". Grenade and papers will be evac to LZ Hawk Hill. 0900H, Bracci S-2 says HG is a Soviet defensive type.
16	0930	198th, A/1/52, BT177123 at 0915H, obs 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA. MAM no ID card, blue PJ's, shower shoes.
17	1015	196th, D/3/21, BT091203 at 0928H, eng'd 2 NVA w/SA, wearing green shorts and green shirts, res: 2 NVA KIA. NVA were evading S at 50 meters when eng'd, 20 and 35 yrs old, having neg wpns and ID. KIA's were each 6 ft tall.
18	0825	11th, AO ext request, time: to be determined on approval of Arc Light, BS3162, 2462, 3150, 2450, time: 052400H, reason: Arc Light. Will further request AO ext to check out area after above mission. Passed to Ha Thanh, PFC Stoudt 0945H. Approved by Ha Thanh, msg 162-0-290945H. Approved by G-3. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT-MAJ Burnick.
19	0825	11th, AO ext request, time: 300600H to 302400H, BS5277, 5677, 5273, 5673, reason: CA Company. Passed to Quang Ngai at 1015H to CPT Scibelli. Approved by Quang Ngai, CPT Que, SGT Keller 1125H. Passed to 198th at 0958H to SGT Holly. Approved by 198th, MAJ Mink. Approved by G-3. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT-MAJ Burnick.
20	1100	39th Engr, C/39, BS717593 at 0830H, found 15 lb mine, buried 3 ft in road, removed and destroyed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 29 Nov 68	2400 29 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
21	1105	11th, B/4/3, BS815401-819411 at 1005H, obs 2 VC evading w/1 wpn, 1 was male and 1 was female. Called in Aero Scouts and male VC KIA. (Credited to Aero Scouts).
22	1125	196th, C/3/21, BT109236 at 1045H, 1 VC evading N, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, 20 yrs old, dressed in tan uniform.
23	1125	196th, SP/4 Franklin, CA C/2/1, from LZ Ross to AT945344, PZ 1025H, LZ 1110H, cold, complete.
24	1126	198th, A/5/46, BS650005-658024 at 1050H, obs 13 VC, no wpns, arty firing w/neg results.
25	1129	11th, D/3/1, CA from LZ Bronco to BS832428, 1st PZ 1110H, LZ 1113H. 2nd PZ 1120H, LZ 1125H, cold, complete.
26	1209	196th, 1 plat B/3/21, air move from BT127227 to LZ East, PZ 1115H, LZ 1140H, complete. ARVN plat from LZ East to Tam Ky, PZ 1145H, LZ 1155H, complete.
27	0830	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, request clearance for defoliation mission 1 Dec 68, from ZC2115-AT8119-AT9124, TOT: 0900H. Air Force requests permission for the return of fire-for-fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. Air Force requests freq and call sign of unit in tgt box to contact prior to mission. Passed to 196th, PFC Franklin 1100H. Approved by CPT Wolfe at 1200H. Defoliation mission has been cleared by CPT Wolfe of the 196th at 1210H. Friendlies at LZ Karen AT914240, contact: Belmont Orphan, freq 56.05. Belmont Orphan requests that in case of the return of fire-for-fire in their AO, anything E of the 84 N-S grid line be cleared thru Crater Mallet, freq 62.85.
28	1235	DTOC, request AO ext for Aero Scouts, 47 N-S grid line S to Song Tra Khuc, E to AO boundary. Passed to SGT Kreggle, Quang Ngai, 1240H. Approved by Quang Ngai. Passed to Aero Scouts.
29	1240	11th, C/3/1, BS762427 at 1120H, detained 1 VCS and evac to LZ Dragon.
30	1248	11th, B/4/3, BS821409 at 1125H, found 1x60mm rd, several tunnels leading from river, destroyed 2 sampans. Detained 1 VCS, name: Nguyen Kuan Hoa (WIA/CIA, 24 yrs old). IPW notified, LT Love.
31	1250	11th, A/3/1, BS717507 at 1145H, detained 3 VCS, 1 boy 16 yrs old and 2 women. Evac to LZ Dragon.
32	1320	11th, B/4/3, BS813406 at 1330H, detained 2 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco.
33	1320	11th, C/4/3, BS815308 at 1330H, detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco.
34	0745	11th, request Aero Scouts, from 300730H to 301130H, report to LZ Thunder for briefing 4/3d Inf, reason: VR. This mission cancelled by SGT Lipton 291400H.
35	0800	III MAF, c Co, 5th SFGA, sitrep #332 operational data. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-259 and Opn P-260 continued. Opn C-261 departed as scheduled. Gia Vuc, Opn P-280, Opn P-281, Opn P-282, and Opn P-283 continued. Opn P-284 departed 270500H to 011800H, BS3421, 3416, 3821, 3816. Ha Thanh, Opn S-273, Opn S-274, and Opn P-275 continued. Ba To, Opn P-216, Opn P-217, and Opn S-190 continued. Opn S-186 closed 271900H. Opn P-216, Opn P-217, Opn P-218, and Opn C-219 continued. Tra Bong, Opn P-187, Opn C-189, and Opn S-190 continued. Opn S-186 closed 271900H. Minh Long, Opn C-203, Opn S-266, and Opn P-207 continued. Opn P-202 closed 271500H. Opn P-204 departed as scheduled. Opn P-208 departed 280530H to 301900H, BS5057, 5054, 5354, 5357. Opn P-209 will depart 300500H to 021830H, BS4851, 4848, 5148, 5151.
36	1340	1st CAG, CAP 125, BT402119 at 1000H, patrol made contact while moving thru VC vil, about 30 VC opened fire from 3 sides with AW & SA fire. 2 PF's wounded and Medevac, res: reaction and spotted arrived, VC broke contact, arty mission called on following grids: BT392119-391125. Reaction linked up and swept area w/neg results. The VC wore green & black PJ's, wore no boots, and cartridge belts were not seen to be worn. We're looking for suspects and will send results as soon as possible.
37	1325	1st CAG, CAP 117, BS344300-344301 at 0300H, while in ambush, Viet Lops and USMC heard noises, checked out bunkers and surrounding area, res: found 3 VC, 1 M-2 carbine in a bunker. VC evac to Tam Ky. (Info only).
38	1325	11th, D/4/3, BS778364 at 1245H, detained 1 MAM and 3 females. One female threw web gear in brush, had HG, flash light, and first aid pouch. Evac to LZ Bronco.
39	1335	198th, request time ext on AO for 5/46 in Div Recon Zone, from present to 072400H Dec 68. Approved by G-3. Passed to 198th, MAJ Cowling 1411H.
40	1340	196th, LRRP Alabama extracted at 1335H, PZ BT140256. Recon: time up, completed mission.
41	1145	11th, request ext for Vernon Lake II, from 30240H to 152400H Dec. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. Approved by Quang Ngai, LTC Nghin, SGT Keller. Passed to Ha Thanh, PFC Stoudt, approved by Ha Thanh PFC Stoudt. Passed to Minh Long, PFC Stoudt, approved by Minh Long, PFC Stoudt. Minh Long msg 48-0-291300 from Chu Lai to Minh Long. Reply 195-0-291335H, from Minh Long 24, ref msg 48-0-291300. Ha Thanh msg 49-0-291300 from Chu Lai to Ha Thanh, reply 163-0-291430 from Ha Thanh to Chu Lai. Approved by G-3. Passed to 11th Bde, MAJ Erickson.
42	1500	198th, A/1/6, BT509019 at 1428H, detained 1 VCS w/no ID, 45-50 yrs old, evac to LZ Bayonet.
43	1447	11th, Aero Scouts, BS821409 at 1050H, detained 1 male WIA, man was PF, had been captured by VC and held for 3 days. He evaded when Scouts came over and was shot in the leg. Evac to Duc Pho. In same area, B/4/3 captured 1 K-44, SN 11365896, 1 carbine, SN 5806327. Wpns we captured from 2 detainees. Detainees will be sent to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, CPT Wolfe.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 29 Nov 68	2400 29 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
44	1410	1/1 Cav, C Trp, BT240407 at 1350H, 1 male in black pant and white shirt, approx 40 yrs old, was evading and was eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
45	1430	11th, B/4/21, BS421503 at 1352H, eng'd 1 VC in tunnel, res: 1 VC KIA.
46	1545	198th, D/1/52, BT298079-292078 at 1020H, obs 2 VC w/wpns approx 600 meters moving S, called arty. 2 VC threw down their wpns, they ran into hut, arty had direct hit on hut, res: 2 VC KIA. Follow up on wpns later. Could not find wpns.
47	1500	1/1 Cav, A Trp, BT220237 at 1485H, 1 MAM evading, 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
48	1530	1st CAG, CAP 137, BS655958 at 1400H, 1 VN female detonated a mine at BS655958, called Dustoff and complete to 312 Evac.
49	1533	196th, F/17 Cav, AT914260 at 1330H, eng'd 3 VC w/SA, evading NW at 150 meters, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID.
50	1550	198th at 1515H, R/1/52 CA from LZ Bowman to BT225095, PZ 1508H, LZ 1515H.
51	N/A	198th, 123d Avn, BS480784 at 1400H to 1500H, obs 2 bicycles in open w/2 rice bags attached. 1 bunker in same vic. At BS449876, detained 2 VCS, 1 in green shirt and white pants, and 1 in red shirt and white pants, evac to LZ Bayonet.
52	1630	11th, A/4/21, BS413487 at 1500H, found 2 huts w/fresh tunnels under them. Inside hut found 1 empty ammo pouch and NVA canteen. Detained 1 VCS who was in hut. Will evac to LZ Amy.
53	1630	196th, D/3/21, from 1030H to 1430H, unit made contact w/unk size enemy force. 1030H, rec'd AW fire from BT074207, BT074202. Ret'd fire w/SA and arty, unk results. 1130H, rec'd AW fire from BT082204, ret'd fire w/SA and arty w/neg results. 1208H, rec'd AW fire from BT084205, fire arty and SA w/unk results. 1150H, gunships were on station, they rec'd SA and AW fire, w/neg hits. Acft were from 71st Avn. Acft fired in area w/unk results. Acft pilot said 30-40 VC were in the area w/wpns. Contact broken at 1430H, neg US casualties. D/3/21 questioned some VN at BT086203 and they said a Company of NVA was in the area last night and they departed last night in an unk direction. NVA had AK-47's and 1x82mm mortar, 1 unk size RR.
54	1630	196th, 1/46 cancelled air move, R/1/46 is marching to location, from LZ Baldy to BT063463.
55	1630	11th, CC, BS612512 at 1505H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
56	1630	196th, C/4/31, air move from Chu Lai to AT861298, PZ 1010H, LZ 1547H, complete.
57	1635	198th, A/5/46, BT654004 at 1442H, went to get water, tripped wire to HG, booby trapped, res: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (E), Dustoff 1445H, complete 1505H. Enemy HG.
58	1645	CLDC alert condition White effective 1800H, rec'd from SGT Pickett.
59	1715	196th, A/4/31, air move from AT861298 to Chu Lai, PZ 1145H, LZ 1615H. R/4/31 air move from LZ Karen to Chu Lai, PZ 1145H, LZ 1615H.
60	1817	196th, OP 2/1, BT009323 at 1603H, obs 2 VC evading, called in arty, res: 1 VC KIA.
61	1759	11th, D/4/21, BS467539 at 1450H, found 1 VC buried in shallow grave, res: 1 VC found (in grave, 2 weeks). Discovered.
62	1840	CLDC, SGT Picketts, anti-intrusion device wires were cut 3 days ago in front of Tower #11. Wire was repaired and found cut today. Will be repaired in the morning, 30 Nov.
63	0730	1st CAG, CAP 114, BT276278, enemy BT276278 at 1150H, while sweeping thru Tha Ch Tan (2), Kit Carson's spotted tunnel complex. While interrogating VCS female who was found in tunnel, obs 1 VC evading from area. A man was running E, PF opened fire & evading VC threw 1 grenade, res: 1 USMC WHA, VC successfully evaded. 1 VC female found asphyxiated in tunnel from smoke grenade, was a squad leader. Action taken: smoke was dropped into tunnel and 1 VC female came out, searched area finding one Chicom HG and clothing and rice in bunker. Also found 50 rds for AK-50, VC leaflets in English and 1 VC suspect male in a deserted house.
64	2000	1st CAG, CAP 135, PF plat leader reported 1 VC plat at BS710943 and 1 VC Company at BS703937.
65	2000	1st CAG, Ly Tin S-2, 1 VC Company (V-120th), CO: Do Bui, Political Leader: Pham To Thank, moved from Trung Tin to vic BT354026, uniforms are yellow and gray, mission: attack Ky Chanh PF, mortar Hill 69 and Ly Tin Dist from now to 2 Dec. They have 100 indiv wpns, 1x82mm mortar, 1x122mm rocket. 1x60mm mortar, 1x.30 cal MG, and 1 PRC-10 radio. To 198th, Collins.
66	2015	196th Bde TOC, CC/2/1 Inf, flying resupply mission for LZ Ryder, cargo net broke, lost the following: 1 case of Claymore mines, 2 cases of grenades, 1 case of M-79 rds, 3 cases of M-60 ammo, 3 cases of M-16 ammo, 1 case of trip flares. Suspect equip lost vic AT999340, AT995340.
67	2100	1st CAG, CAP 136, BS574937 at 2030H, 2 vil honchos left compound, they usually stay at night. PF honcho is nervous and believes that tonight is the night that the enemy will take compound, sent patrols to check the most likely avenues of approach. To 198th, CPT Collins, FSE CPT MacNab.
68	1350	11th Bde, 11th Bde requests Aero Scouts for 30 Nov 68, from 0730H to 1130H, to run a VR in Vernon Lake II AO, also for BDA assessment. Report to LZ Cork, contact Purple Reels 79Y at LZ Cork. Passed to Div Avn 291400H. Passed to LT Diel at 300130H. Passed to SP Roberts 1550H 29 Nov.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 30 Nov 68	2400 30 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0345	198th, 1/52, Hill 54 BT396145-401148 at 0130H and 0310H, D Co rec'd 2x60mm mortar rds, 1 at each above time, NCD. Ret'd fire w/arty and mortar w/unk results.
3	0640	CLDC at 0650H, normal daylight working conditions effective at 0650H.
4	1917	(delayed entry) 198th, Blue Ghost request, AT9515, 9505, BT0005, 0015, no friendlies, contact: Cold Clutter 79, freq 64.15. Also contact before entering AO, Stewart Peso 79, freq 58.50. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 300758H to Gay. Passed to 198th Hansen.
5	2135	(delayed entry) 2d ARVN Quang Ngai, BS616643 at 2130H, Nghia Hanh receiving incoming mortars. No more info 2300H, 2400H, 0530H, 0730H. Nghia Hanh rec'd 5 rds of 81mm mortar in military area, res: 1 PF WHA. Mortars started approx 292100H and ended approx 2130H. 11th informed, will check possible population center attack.
6	0715	39th Engr, B/39, BS575903 at 291730H, found 30 lb mine w/electric firing device. Blown in place.
7	0855	11th, ref journal entry #19, 29 Nov. Turn in AO ext BS5277, 5677, 5273, 5673. Passed to Quang Ngai, SP Lopez 300920H. Passed to 198th, SGT White 300920H.
8	0900	11th, A/4/3, BS926227 at 0840H, the village chief reports a boat that contained 2 VC, eng'd w/81mm mortar, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA. Requested Dustoff for WIA. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
9	0920	26th Engr, CC, BS758489 at 0810H, 5 ton truck detonated mine, crater 3 ft x 3 ft x 2 ft deep, neg casualties, road passable. 8-10 lb mine (est), light damage to truck.
10	1720	(delayed entry) 2d ARVN, AO ext from 010001H to 082400H. Passed to 198th 291855H, SGT White. 198th will approve following area: BS6373, 6383, 6886, 7686, 7373, from MAJ Berg 2040H. Passed to 2d ARVN, SP Lopez. 2d ARVN agrees w/change 2130H. Approved by LTC Lawrence 2155H. Passed as approved to SGT Grago, Quang Ngai 2230H.
11	0825	196th, A & Moc Bai, BT119390 at 0702H, rec'd AW and SA AK-47 fire, approx 200 rds from 600 meters NE, res: 1 Kit Carson Scout KIA, attached to A/2/1. Ret'd fire w/SA and M-60 and called in arty. Searched area and found 9 VC KIA, black PJ's, 20-40 yrs old, neg packs, wpns, ID. Documents found on 1 KIA and are being extracted to LZ Ross and then to LZ Baldy. 3d plat A Co continuing to search area and will report back any further info. 3 VCS detained, will evac to LZ Baldy.
12	1020	11th, D/4/3, BS786387 at 1012H, detained 1 MAM, 30-40 yrs old w/2 ID cards. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
13	1110	Quang Ngai requests gunships, contact Black Ace 23, freq 61.35, receiving SA from 40 sampans at above coord. No gunships avail at this time. Passed to Quang Ngai, SP Lopez.
14	0959	196th, C/3/21, BT121268 at 0830H, eng'd 2 VC w/SA, res: 2 VC KIA. VC were evading N, had neg packs, wpns, or ID.
15	1058	198th, B/1/52, BT177148-171146 at 1020H, obs 3 VC in open moving SW at a distance of 350 meters. They lost sight of them and did not fire. Did not obs any wpns.
16	1130	11th, A/4/3, ref journal entry #8, 30 Nov, at 0840H, change to read 2 VC KIA.
17	1130	198th, D/1/52, BT397145 at 1010H, located outside of wire on Hill 54, 1 dud Chicom HG. Blew in place.
18	1135	198th, Air Observer, BS736826 at 1035H, obs 8 VC digging what appeared to be anti-aircraft position. Called two arty missions, res: unk.
19	1100	11th, A/4/21, BS415489 at 1045H, found 2 straw hats, 4 pr black PJ's, 3 pr sandals, 1 VC pistol belt, 3 ammo pouches w/ammo, 1 VC canteen, cooking utensils, some documents. All equip found in a hut. Docs will be evac to LZ Amy, the other equip will be destroyed. Passed to IPW, CPT Wolfe.
20	1100	Ha Thanh C-1, BS307730 at 0730H, Opn C-273 detonated VC booby trap, res: 2 CIDG WIA, enemy: neg.
21	1140	198th, 123d (Aero Scouts) BS777862 at 1045H, obs 2 MAM evading, they snatched 1 MAM VCS. Also 1 VC KIA. Also spotted 3 green uniforms with no one around. Neg results.
22	1206	196th, D/3/21, BT043268 at 1020H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA (ages 18 and 25), neg packs, wpns, or ID's. 3rd VC evaded into the tree line. All wearing white tops and black bottoms.
23	1300	11th, B/4/21, BS425496 at 1256H, found 3 MAG-49 sub-machineguns, SN's as follows: 224, 994, 962. Will evac to LZ Bronco. Presently at LZ Cork.
24	1917	(delayed entry) 198th, Warlord request #1: BS4893, 4885, 5885, 5893, friendlies: Serene Talents 79, freq 59.80. L element BS520900. G element BS558864. F element BS578878. Also contact: Stewart Peso 79 before entering AO, freq 58.50. Request #2: L-shaped area, BT3006, 3001, 3601, 3610, 3310, 3306, no friendlies. Cold Clutter 79, freq 64.15. Stewart Peso 79, freq 58.50 (before entering AO). Passed to Div Avn 301105H. Flown afternoon.
25	N/A	III MAF, C Co 5th SF, sitrep #333 operational data. Tien Phuoc, Opn C-259, Opn P-260, and Opn C-261 continued. Gia Vuc, Opn P-281, Opn P-282, Opn P-283, and Opn P-284 continued. Opn P-280 closed 281730H. Opn C-279 continued, providing local security of Camp Ba To. Ha Thanh, Opn S-273, Opn S-274, and Opn P-275 continued. Opn P-276 will depart 2 Dec, 5 days, BS2871, 3378, 2866, 3366. Opn SP-277 will depart 1 Dec, 5 days, BS3167, 3162, 3662, 3667. Opn P-278 will depart 1 Dec, 5 days, BS3974, 4479, 3979, 4474. Ba To, Opn P-216, Opn P-217, and Opn P-218 continued. Opn P-220 will depart 300500H to 021800H, BS5133, 4733, 5129, 4729. (continued)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 30 Nov 68	2400 30 Nov 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	N/A	(continuation) Ba To Opn P-221 will depart 301800H to 031800H, BS5536, 5236, 5532, 5232. Tra Bong, Opn P-187, Opn C-189, and Opn S-190 continued. Opn P-191 departed 290500H to 041900H, BS3587, 3581, 3987, 3981. Minh Long, Opn P-204, Opn S-206, Opn P-207, and Opn P-208 continued. Opn C-203 closed 281030H.
26	1405	196th, C/4/31, AT866300 at 1335H to 1350H, eng'd 2 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA, dressed in green uniform, 1 AK-47 CIA, 2 Chicom HG's CIA, and web gear CIA. 1350H, captured 1 NVA w/AK-47 and web gear, dressed in green uniform. SN's 10049563, 11041408. CIA will be evac to LZ Baldy. Passed to IPW, CPT Wolfe.
27	1440	198th, D/1/52, BT298076 at 1400H, obs 3 VC, fired arty w/neg results.
28	1200	III MAF, US Navy USNAVADVDET desires to conduct the following opn in area. Vic BS7786 (Chau Thuan) 022000H to 040600H Dec 68. Vic BS7192 (An Cuongi) 062000H to 080600H Dec 68. Mission: black list apprehension. Notify this HQ if opn interferes with your plans/opns. Passed to 198th at 1324H, SGT White. Approved by MAJ Mink 198th. Msg dtd 300310Z sent to III MAF, attn.: LCDR Campbell.
29	1428	196th, D/39th Engr, BT116431-117432 at 1130H, 5 ton truck detonated a mine at above coord, res: 1 WHA (E), 2 VN on side of road WHA (E). Hvy damage to vehicle, left crater 12 ft x 6 ft. At 1215H, at above coord BT117432, 10 ton truck trailer detonated mine while enroute to remove 5 ton truck, neg casualties, trailer combat loss. Both vehicles evac to LZ Baldy. Mine left crater 12 ft x 6 ft.
30	1510	11th, B/4/21, BS425496, found in hedgerow, 3 MKT's, SN's 145218, 3561, 37911. Note: ref journal entry #23, date: 30 Nov 68.
31	1520	198th, C/5/46, air move from BS654837 to LZ Dottie, PZ 1512H, LZ 1515H.
32	1209	11th, the CA's have been called off due to weather. They will be run tomorrow.
33	1327	(delayed entry) 196th. The 196th Bde requests Swift Boats to work with the 1/46th Inf, from 050800H to 081800H Dec 68. Area of opn: BT140505 NE along the Song Ba Ren River to 170540, then from 150532 NE along the Song Thu Bon River to 170240. Also from 170540 S along the Truong Giang River to 170495 (this is in conjunction with the AO ext starting on 5 Dec 68). The 1/46 contact: Loyal Blocks 79, freq 53.20. Can go W only to 17 grid line. Passed to SP Franklin.
34	N/A	198th, VR 123d Avn (Aero Scouts) BS788863 at 1535H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, wearing green uniform. At BS746815, eng'd 1 VC evading w/neg result. At BS786852, eng'd 2 VC, evaded into bunker, neg results. At BS787817, obs 10 AW positions, neg results. At BS724938, detained 1 VCS, was evading, evac to LZ Bayonet.
35	1615	11th, B/3/1, air move from LZ Bronco to BS822443, PZ 1350H, LZ 1415H. D/3/1, air move from BS822443 to LZ Bronco, PZ 1430H, LZ 1600H.
36	1643	9th Engr TOC, BT102513 at 1730H, 3 male VN opened fire w/HG's and SA fire on a 9th Engr 1/4 ton vehicle, neg casualties. Fire came from hut at above coord. ARVN bridge security ret'd fire w/SA and 60mm mortar w/unk results. VN were dressed in civilian clothes.
37	1715	CLDC, SGT Pickett, alert condition White effective 1800H tonight.
38	1209	(delayed entry) 196th, AO ext for 1/46th Inf, from BT140505 N along Song Ba Ren River to 150531, then across small road to Song Thu Bon River, then NW along the river to 165543, then S along Truong Giang River to 170495, time: 050001H to 112400H. Area will be used for opn by 1/46th Inf. Cancelled by 196th, SP Franklin.
39	1711	11th, R/3/1, BS693423 at 1455H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
40	1715	198th, R/1/52, BT222074 at 1550H, eng'd 3 VC evading at 100 meters, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. Will evac later.
41	1745	196th, S-2 4/31, ref journal entry #26, 30 Nov 68. The NVA captured is believed a PFC, 16 yrs old. He is a member of the 9th Co, 3rd Bn, 21st Regt, 2d NVA Div. He has been in SVN for 4 months, the last month and a half he has been moving around. His Bn has 4 Co's of 100 men each. His Co is armed w/AK-47's (NFI). His Co moved NE from the location of his capture. He claims to have attempted to desert. He further stated that the bombs did not hurt him.
42	1739	1/1 Cav, 178th Avn, BT2022 at 1735H, resupply Hook took AW fire, 1 US WHA (E), Tail #823. Dustoff complete. WHA was from A/1/1.
43	1840	198th, Sniffer mission readout. Hot readings at BT175112, 133089, 182086, 186097, 180098, 183092. Passed to G-2 Air, SGT Blake.
44	1035	196th Bde, B/2/1, AT993338 at 0930H, ref journal entry #66, 29 Nov 68. Unit found the following: 2 full cases of M-16 ammo, 15 lbs TNT, 2 empty cases for trip flares and hand flares, 3 empty cases for M26 HG's, 1 empty case for smoke, 2 empty cases for TNT, 1 lid for M-60 ammo can, cases had been smashed from falling from acft, but they had been opened further by someone. Unit will make a leaflet drop in area today about VIP Program.
45	1920	198th Bde, A/1/52, BT181111 at 1830H, rec'd 3 mortar rds, neg casualties or damage. Firing arty on suspected enemy location.
46	1800	1st CAG, CAP 139, BS577905 at 1800H, unit which attacked CAP 132 identified as C-41 Co, comprised of hamlet guerrillas, men of old C-41 Co, and local VC. Wpns include 1 M-60 MG, 1 CC AA gun, unk cal, 1x60mm mortar & unk no. BAR's. Unit deployed from grids BS5188 & 5288. Info from villagers on identity of unit, wpns. Ref journal entry #4, 29 Nov 68.

